



Reprinted  
March 31, 2015

---

---

## ENGROSSED SENATE BILL No. 500

---

DIGEST OF SB 500 (Updated March 30, 2015 5:16 pm - DI 116)

**Citations Affected:** IC 3-8; IC 3-12; IC 3-14; IC 4-12; IC 5-1; IC 5-2; IC 5-10.4; IC 5-11; IC 5-13; IC 5-16; IC 5-22; IC 6-1.1; IC 6-3.1; IC 9-18; IC 12-9; IC 12-21; IC 12-24; IC 13-18; IC 14-22; IC 16-32; IC 16-39; IC 20-18; IC 20-19; IC 20-20; IC 20-21; IC 20-22; IC 20-23; IC 20-24; IC 20-24.2; IC 20-24.5; IC 20-25; IC 20-26; IC 20-27; IC 20-28; IC 20-29; IC 20-30; IC 20-31; IC 20-32; IC 20-33; IC 20-34; IC 20-35; IC 20-40; IC 20-41; IC 20-42.5; IC 20-44; IC 20-45; IC 20-47; IC 20-48; IC 20-49; IC 20-51; IC 21-12; IC 21-18.5; IC 21-43; IC 22-3; IC 22-4.1; IC 23-13; IC 35-42; IC 36-1; IC 36-1.5; IC 36-2; IC 36-7; IC 36-9; IC 36-10; IC 36-12.

**Synopsis:** Education deregulation. Makes comprehensive revisions to the Indiana Code relating to all aspects of the administration of schools and school corporations and the education of students from pre-kindergarten through grade 12. Repeals various obsolete provisions and provisions that limit local control of schools. Establishes a school reporting oversight committee to review all reporting requirements by the state for schools. Makes conforming and technical amendments.

**Effective:** Upon passage; July 1, 2015.

---

---

### Miller Pete, Kruse

(HOUSE SPONSORS — COOK, MCNAMARA, TRUITT, GOODIN)

---

---

January 14, 2015, read first time and referred to Committee on Education & Career Development.

February 12, 2015, amended, reported favorably — Do Pass; reassigned to Committee on Appropriations.

February 19, 2015, amended, reported favorably — Do Pass.

February 23, 2015, read second time, amended, ordered engrossed.

February 24, 2015, engrossed. Read third time, passed. Yeas 31, nays 18.

#### HOUSE ACTION

March 5, 2015, read first time and referred to Committee on Education.

March 26, 2015, amended, reported — Do Pass.

March 30, 2015, read second time, amended, ordered engrossed.

---

---

ES 500—LS 6972/DI 116





Reprinted  
March 31, 2015

First Regular Session 119th General Assembly (2015)

PRINTING CODE. Amendments: Whenever an existing statute (or a section of the Indiana Constitution) is being amended, the text of the existing provision will appear in this style type, additions will appear in **this style type**, and deletions will appear in ~~this style type~~.

Additions: Whenever a new statutory provision is being enacted (or a new constitutional provision adopted), the text of the new provision will appear in **this style type**. Also, the word **NEW** will appear in that style type in the introductory clause of each SECTION that adds a new provision to the Indiana Code or the Indiana Constitution.

Conflict reconciliation: Text in a statute in *this style type* or ~~this style type~~ reconciles conflicts between statutes enacted by the 2014 Regular Session and 2014 Second Regular Technical Session of the General Assembly.

## ENGROSSED SENATE BILL No. 500

---

A BILL FOR AN ACT to amend the Indiana Code concerning education.

*Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Indiana:*

1 SECTION 1. IC 3-8-1-34 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
2 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 34. (a) A candidate for a school  
3 board office must have resided in the school corporation for at least one  
4 (1) year before the election. ~~unless a longer period is required under~~  
5 ~~IC 20.~~

6 (b) This subsection applies to a candidate for school board office  
7 seeking to represent an election district that consists of less than the  
8 entire school corporation. The candidate must have resided in the  
9 election district for at least one (1) year before the election. ~~unless a~~  
10 ~~longer period is required under IC 20.~~

11 SECTION 2. IC 3-12-11-25, AS AMENDED BY P.L.225-2011,  
12 SECTION 78, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
13 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 25. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b),  
14 whenever the commission makes a final determination under section  
15 18 of this chapter that the candidate who is subject to a contest  
16 proceeding is not eligible to serve in the office to which the candidate

ES 500—LS 6972/DI 116



1 is nominated or elected, the candidate who received the second highest  
 2 number of votes for the office is entitled to a certificate of nomination  
 3 or certificate of election even though a certificate may have been issued  
 4 to another candidate upon the tabulation of the votes.

5 (b) This subsection applies to a contest proceeding for a state office  
 6 other than the offices of governor, lieutenant governor, justice of the  
 7 supreme court, judge of the court of appeals, and judge of the tax court.  
 8 Whenever the commission makes a final determination under section  
 9 18(b) of this chapter that the candidate who is subject to a contest  
 10 proceeding is not eligible to serve in the office to which the candidate  
 11 is elected the following apply:

12 (1) This subdivision does not apply to the filling of a state office  
 13 following a contest proceeding or court action that resulted from  
 14 an election held before January 1, 2011. The office is considered  
 15 vacant, and the governor shall fill the vacancy as provided in  
 16 IC 3-13-4-3(e) by the appointment of a person of the same  
 17 political party as the candidate who is not eligible to serve.

18 (2) The commission's determination that the candidate is not  
 19 eligible to serve in the office does not affect the votes cast for the  
 20 candidate for purposes of determining the number or percentage  
 21 of votes cast for purposes of other statutes, including IC 3-5-2-30,  
 22 IC 3-6-2-1, IC 3-6-4.1-6, IC 3-6-5.2-7, IC 3-6-6-8, IC 3-6-7-1,  
 23 IC 3-6-8-1, IC 3-8-4, IC 3-8-6, IC 3-10-1-2, IC 3-10-2-15,  
 24 IC 3-10-4-2, IC 3-10-6, IC 3-10-7-26, IC 3-11-2-6, IC 3-11-13-11,  
 25 IC 3-11-14-3.5, IC 3-13-9-4.5, IC 6-9-2-3, ~~IC 20-23-7-12~~, and  
 26 IC 36-4-1.5-2.

27 SECTION 3. IC 3-14-5-8, AS AMENDED BY SEA 199-2015,  
 28 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 29 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 8. (a) As used in this section, "governmental  
 30 entity" refers to any of the following:

31 (1) A city.

32 (2) A town.

33 ~~(3) A school corporation.~~

34 ~~(4)~~ **(3)** An agency of a governmental entity referred to in any of  
 35 subdivisions (1) through ~~(3)~~: **(2)**.

36 (b) As used in this section, "date of conviction" refers to the date  
 37 when:

38 (1) in a jury trial, a jury publicly announces a verdict against a  
 39 person for a felony or Class A misdemeanor;

40 (2) in a bench trial, the court publicly announces a verdict against  
 41 a person for a felony or Class A misdemeanor; or

42 (3) in a guilty plea hearing, a person pleads guilty or nolo



- 1           contendere to a felony or Class A misdemeanor.
- 2           (c) A person who is convicted under IC 3-14-2 of a felony or Class
- 3 A misdemeanor that relates to an election for an office for a
- 4 governmental entity shall not:
- 5           (1) continue employment with;
- 6           (2) obtain future employment with;
- 7           (3) contract with; or
- 8           (4) be a subcontractor under a contract with;
- 9 any governmental entity for twenty (20) years after the date of
- 10 conviction.
- 11           (d) For twenty (20) years after the person's date of conviction, a
- 12 governmental entity may not:
- 13           (1) employ;
- 14           (2) offer employment to;
- 15           (3) contract with; or
- 16           (4) maintain a contractual relationship when a subcontractor is;
- 17 a person who is convicted under IC 3-14-2 of a felony or Class A
- 18 misdemeanor that relates to an election for an office for any
- 19 governmental entity.
- 20           (e) If:
- 21           (1) a person was employed by a governmental entity;
- 22           (2) the person was convicted under IC 3-14-2 of a felony or Class
- 23 A misdemeanor relating to an election for an office for a
- 24 governmental entity;
- 25           (3) the person's employment with the governmental entity was
- 26 discontinued under subsection (c) or (d); and
- 27           (4) the person's conviction is reversed, vacated, or set aside;
- 28 the governmental entity shall reemploy the person in the same position
- 29 the person held before the person's conviction or in another position
- 30 equivalent in benefits, pay, and working conditions to the position the
- 31 person held before the person's conviction, and the person is entitled to
- 32 receive any salary or other remuneration that the person would have
- 33 received if the person's employment had not been discontinued under
- 34 subsection (c) or (d).
- 35           (f) The attorney general may petition a court with jurisdiction for an
- 36 injunction against a person who violates subsection (c) or a
- 37 governmental entity that violates subsection (d).
- 38           (g) The attorney general may petition a court with jurisdiction to
- 39 impose a civil penalty of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000)
- 40 on a person who violates subsection (c).
- 41           SECTION 4. IC 4-12-1-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
- 42 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 2. As used in this chapter unless a



1 different meaning appears from the context:

2 (a) The word "committee" means the budget committee.

3 (b) The word "director" or the term "budget director" means the  
4 person who is director of the budget agency.

5 (c) The term "appointing authority" means the head of an agency of  
6 the state.

7 (d) The terms "agency of the state" or "agencies of the state" or  
8 "state agency" or "state agencies" mean and include every office,  
9 officer, board, commission, department, division, bureau, committee,  
10 fund, agency, and, without limitation by reason of any enumeration  
11 herein, every other instrumentality of the state of Indiana, now existing  
12 or which may be created hereafter; every hospital, every penal  
13 institution and every other institutional enterprise and activity of the  
14 state of Indiana, wherever located; the universities and colleges  
15 supported in whole or in part by state funds; the judicial department of  
16 the state of Indiana; and all non-governmental organizations receiving  
17 financial support or assistance from the state of Indiana; but shall not  
18 mean nor include cities, towns, townships, school cities, school towns,  
19 ~~school townships~~, school districts, nor other municipal corporations or  
20 political subdivisions of the state.

21 (e) The terms "budget bill," or "budget bills," shall mean a bill for  
22 an act, or two (2) or more such bills, prepared as authorized in this  
23 chapter, by which substantially all of the appropriations are made that  
24 are necessary and required to carry on state government for the budget  
25 period, if and when such bill is, or such bills are, enacted into law.

26 (f) The term "budget report" shall mean a written explanation of the  
27 budget bill or bills, and a general statement of the reasons for the  
28 appropriations therein and of the sources and extent of state income to  
29 meet such appropriations, together with such further parts as are  
30 required by law.

31 (g) The term "budget period" means that period of time for which  
32 appropriations are made in the budget bill or budget bills.

33 SECTION 5. IC 5-1-6-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
34 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 2. The following terms wherever  
35 used or referred to in this chapter shall have the following meanings,  
36 unless a different meaning appears from the context:

37 (a) The term "issuing body" shall mean counties, cities, towns,  
38 townships, school cities, school towns, ~~school townships~~, districts,  
39 political or civil subdivisions, or other public corporate bodies of this  
40 state.

41 (b) The term "governing body" shall mean the council, commission,  
42 board, or other body, officer, or officers which constitutes the



- 1 governing body of an issuing body.
- 2 (c) The term "law" shall mean any law, act, or statute, general,  
3 special, or local, of this state.
- 4 (d) The term "enterprise" shall mean any work or works,  
5 undertaking, utility, or project which the issuing body is authorized to  
6 construct and from which the municipality derives revenues for the  
7 refinancing, or the refinancing and improving of which enterprise,  
8 refunding bonds are issued under this chapter, and such enterprise shall  
9 include all improvements, betterments, extensions and replacements  
10 thereto, and all appurtenances, facilities, lands, rights in land, water  
11 rights, franchises, and structures in connection therewith or incidental  
12 thereto.
- 13 (e) The term "federal agency" shall include the United States of  
14 America, the President of the United States of America, or any agency,  
15 instrumentality or corporation of the United States of America,  
16 designated or created by or pursuant to any act or acts or joint  
17 resolution or joint resolutions of the Congress of the United States of  
18 America, or which may be owned or controlled, directly or indirectly,  
19 by the United States of America.
- 20 (f) The term "improving" shall mean reconstructing, replacing,  
21 extending, repairing, bettering, equipping, developing, embellishing or  
22 improving or any one (1) or more or all of the foregoing.
- 23 (g) The term "refunding bonds" shall mean notes, bonds, or other  
24 obligations of an issuing body issued pursuant to this chapter, or  
25 pursuant to any other law, as supplemented by, or in conjunction with  
26 this chapter.
- 27 (h) The term "refinancing" shall mean funding, refunding, paying,  
28 or discharging, by means of refunding bonds or the proceeds received  
29 from the sale thereof, all or any part of any notes, bonds, or other  
30 obligations issued to finance or to aid in financing the acquisition,  
31 construction or improving of an enterprise and payable solely from all  
32 or any part of the revenues thereof, including interest thereon in arrears  
33 or about to become due, whether or not represented by coupons or  
34 interest certificates.
- 35 (i) The term "revenues" shall mean all fees, tolls, rates, rentals and  
36 charges to be levied and collected in connection with and all other  
37 income and receipts of whatever kind or character derived by the  
38 issuing body from the operation of any enterprise or arising from any  
39 enterprise.
- 40 (j) The term "holder of bonds" or "bondholders" or any similar term  
41 shall mean any person who shall be the bearer of any outstanding  
42 refunding bond or refunding bonds registered to bearer or not



1 registered, or the registered owner of any such outstanding bond or  
2 bonds which shall at the time be registered other than to bearer.

3 (k) Words importing the singular number shall include the plural  
4 number in each case and vice versa, and words importing persons shall  
5 include firms, limited liability companies, and corporations.

6 SECTION 6. IC 5-1-10-1 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
7 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 1. Any civil ~~or school~~ township in  
8 the state whose indebtedness is evidenced by bonds, notes, judgments,  
9 or other obligations issued or negotiated by such township, or rendered  
10 against such township, may for the purpose of funding or refunding  
11 such indebtedness, or any part thereof, reducing the rate of interest  
12 thereon, extending the time of payment and canceling so much thereof  
13 as may be or become due, by the vote of two-thirds (2/3) of the  
14 members of the township board, and with the approval of the township  
15 trustee, issue its bonds, with interest coupons attached, for an amount  
16 not exceeding in the aggregate the whole amount of the indebtedness  
17 of such township.

18 SECTION 7. IC 5-2-10.1-12, AS AMENDED BY P.L.40-2014,  
19 SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
20 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 12. (a) Each ~~school within a school corporation~~  
21 ~~and each school corporation career and technical education school~~  
22 ~~described in IC 20-37-1-1~~ shall establish a safe school committee. The  
23 committee may be a subcommittee of the committee that develops the  
24 strategic and continuous school improvement and achievement plan  
25 under IC 20-31-5. **Each committee may include at least one (1)**  
26 **member who is a member of the support staff of the school or**  
27 **school corporation career and technical education school.**

28 (b) The department of education, the school corporation's school  
29 safety specialist, and, upon request, a school resource officer (as  
30 described in IC 20-26-18.2-1) shall provide materials and guidelines to  
31 assist a safe school committee in developing a plan and policy for the  
32 school that addresses the following issues:

33 (1) Unsafe conditions, crime prevention, school violence,  
34 bullying, criminal gang activity, and other issues that prevent the  
35 maintenance of a safe school.

36 (2) Professional development needs for faculty and staff to  
37 implement methods that decrease problems identified under  
38 subdivision (1).

39 (3) Methods to encourage:

40 (A) involvement by the community and students;

41 (B) development of relationships between students and school  
42 faculty and staff; and





- 1 (C) use of problem solving teams.
- 2 (c) As a part of the plan developed under subsection (b), each safe  
3 school committee shall provide a copy of the floor plans for each  
4 building located on the school's property that clearly indicates each  
5 exit, the interior rooms and hallways, and the location of any hazardous  
6 materials located in the building to the law enforcement agency and the  
7 fire department that have jurisdiction over the school.
- 8 (d) The guidelines developed under subsection (b) must include age  
9 appropriate, research based information that assists school corporations  
10 and safe school committees in:
- 11 (1) developing and implementing bullying prevention programs;  
12 (2) establishing investigation and reporting procedures related to  
13 bullying; and  
14 (3) adopting discipline rules that comply with IC 20-33-8-13.5.
- 15 (e) In addition to developing guidelines under subsection (b), the  
16 department of education shall establish categories of types of bullying  
17 incidents to allow school corporations to use the categories in making  
18 reports under IC 20-20-8-8 and IC 20-34-6-1.
- 19 SECTION 8. IC 5-10.4-1-8, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006, SECTION  
20 28, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
21 2015]: Sec. 8. "Governing body" means:
- 22 ~~(1) a township trustee and the township board; of a school~~  
23 ~~township;~~  
24 ~~(2) (1) a board of school commissioners;~~  
25 ~~(3) (2) a metropolitan board of education;~~  
26 ~~(4) (3) a board of trustees; or~~  
27 ~~(5) (4) another board or commission;~~  
28 charged by law with the responsibility of administering the affairs of a  
29 school corporation.
- 30 SECTION 9. IC 5-10.4-1-13, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006,  
31 SECTION 28, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
32 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 13. "School corporation" means a public school  
33 corporation established by and under Indiana law. The term includes  
34 any:
- 35 (1) school city;  
36 (2) school town;  
37 ~~(3) school township;~~  
38 ~~(4) (3) consolidated school corporation;~~  
39 ~~(5) (4) metropolitan school district;~~  
40 ~~(6) (5) township school corporation;~~  
41 ~~(7) (6) county school corporation;~~  
42 ~~(8) (7) united school corporation; or~~



- 1           (9) (8) community school corporation.
- 2           SECTION 10. IC 5-11-6-5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS
- 3 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. (a) The provisions
- 4 of this chapter shall not be construed as repealing any laws in force on
- 5 March 7, 1923, but shall be construed only as conferring additional
- 6 duties and powers upon the state examiner, deputy examiners, field
- 7 examiners, and the attorney general of the state and providing
- 8 additional remedies as to the matters set forth in those laws, and all the
- 9 remedies provided in this chapter shall be additional and concurrent
- 10 and not exclusive.
- 11           (b) The term "municipality", as used in this chapter, shall be
- 12 construed to extend to and include any county, township, city, town,
- 13 school town, ~~school township~~, school city, or board of park
- 14 commissioners in this state.
- 15           SECTION 11. IC 5-13-9-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.202-2011,
- 16 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
- 17 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 8. Any investing officer of a political subdivision
- 18 that makes a deposit in any deposit or other account may be required
- 19 to pay a service charge to the depository in which the funds are
- 20 deposited, if the depository requires all customers to pay the charge for
- 21 providing that service. However, the service charge imposed must be
- 22 considered in the computation of the interest rate for determining
- 23 which depositories are entitled to investments as prescribed by sections
- 24 4 and 5 of this chapter. If the total service charge cannot be computed
- 25 before the investment, the investing officer shall estimate the service
- 26 charge and adjust the interest rate based on this estimate. The service
- 27 charge may be paid:
- 28           (1) by direct charge to the deposit or other account; or
- 29           (2) in a manner that subtracts the service charge from interest
- 30 earned on the funds in the deposit or other account.
- 31           **If the manner described in subdivision (2) is used to pay the service**
- 32 **charge, the political subdivision must report the net interest**
- 33 **deposited in the political subdivision's financial records, and the**
- 34 **political subdivision is not required to report the amount of the**
- 35 **service charge subtracted in the political subdivision's financial**
- 36 **records.**
- 37           SECTION 12. IC 5-16-12.2-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
- 38 1, 2015]. Sec. 5: The contracting agency shall keep a record of the
- 39 following in the public works contract file:
- 40           (1) The contacts the contracting agency makes with persons that
- 41 provide energy efficient technology to implement this chapter.
- 42           (2) An analysis of the feasibility of using energy efficient



1 technology in the public works project.

2 SECTION 13. IC 5-22-16.5-13 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
3 1, 2015]. Sec. 13. (a) This section does not apply if a finding made  
4 under section 12 of this chapter is placed in the contract file.

5 (b) At the time a contract is awarded or renewed, the person that is  
6 being awarded or has the contract must certify in writing to the  
7 governmental body awarding or renewing the contract that the person  
8 is not engaged in investment activities in Iran.

9 (c) The certification required by this section shall be placed in the  
10 contract file.

11 SECTION 14. IC 5-22-16.5-14, AS ADDED BY P.L.21-2012,  
12 SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
13 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 14. (a) If a purchasing agency, using credible  
14 information available to the public, determines that a certification  
15 given by a person to the purchasing agency's governmental body ~~under~~  
16 ~~section 13(b) of this chapter~~ is false, the purchasing agency shall:

17 (1) notify the person in writing of the purchasing agency's  
18 determination that the certification is false; and

19 (2) give the person ninety (90) days within which to respond to  
20 the written notice.

21 (b) If the person fails to demonstrate to the purchasing agency that  
22 the person has ceased the person's investment activities in Iran within  
23 ninety (90) days after the notice is given to the person under subsection  
24 (a), the following apply:

25 (1) The purchasing agency shall report to the attorney general the  
26 following:

27 (A) The name of the person that the purchasing agency has  
28 determined to have submitted a false certification.

29 (B) The information upon which the purchasing agency has  
30 made its determination.

31 The attorney general shall determine whether to bring a civil  
32 action under this section against the person.

33 (2) If the purchasing agency is a political subdivision, the  
34 purchasing agency may also provide the information described in  
35 subdivision (1) to an attorney representing the political  
36 subdivision. An attorney representing the political subdivision  
37 may bring a civil action under this section against the person if  
38 the attorney general declines to bring a civil action against the  
39 person under this chapter.

40 (3) If it is determined in a civil action under this section that the  
41 person submitted a false certification, the following apply:

42 (A) The court may impose on the person a civil penalty of two



1           hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000).  
 2           (B) The person shall pay all reasonable costs incurred in the  
 3           action, including the following:  
 4           (i) Costs incurred by the governmental body in the  
 5           investigations that led to the purchasing agency's finding  
 6           that the person filed a false certification.  
 7           (ii) Reasonable attorney's fees and other litigation costs  
 8           incurred by the governmental body.  
 9           (C) The purchasing agency may terminate the contract with the  
 10          governmental body with respect to which the false certification  
 11          was made.  
 12          (D) The purchasing agency may consider the person  
 13          nonresponsible for purposes of the awarding of any contracts  
 14          by the governmental body for not more than three (3) years  
 15          after the date of the purchasing agency's determination under  
 16          subsection (a).  
 17          (c) A civil action brought under this section must be filed not later  
 18          than three (3) years after the purchasing agency makes the  
 19          determination under subsection (a).  
 20          (d) A person other than the governmental body, including an  
 21          unsuccessful offeror, may not:  
 22              (1) bring a civil action under this section;  
 23              (2) file a bid protest; or  
 24              (3) bring any other kind of action;  
 25          based on the purchasing agency's determination of a false certification  
 26          under subsection (a).  
 27          (e) This section does not create a private right of action for the  
 28          imposition of the penalties provided for in this section.  
 29          SECTION 15. IC 6-1.1-1-16 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 30          FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 16. "School  
 31          corporation" means any public school corporation established under the  
 32          laws of the state of Indiana. The term includes, but is not limited to, any  
 33          school city, school town, ~~school township~~, consolidated school  
 34          corporation, metropolitan school district, township school corporation,  
 35          county school corporation, united school corporation, and a community  
 36          school corporation.  
 37          SECTION 16. IC 6-1.1-17-5.6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.111-2014,  
 38          SECTION 26, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 39          JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5.6. (a) ~~For budget years beginning before July 1,~~  
 40          ~~2011, this section applies only to a school corporation that is located in~~  
 41          ~~a city having a population of more than one hundred thousand~~  
 42          ~~(100,000) but less than one hundred ten thousand (110,000). For~~



1 ~~budget years beginning after June 30, 2011, this section applies to all~~  
2 ~~school corporations. Beginning in 2011,~~ Each school corporation may  
3 elect to adopt a budget under this section that applies from July 1 of the  
4 year through June 30 of the following year. In the initial budget  
5 adopted by a school corporation under this section, the first six (6)  
6 months of that initial budget must be consistent with the last six (6)  
7 months of the budget adopted by the school corporation for the  
8 calendar year in which the school corporation elects by resolution to  
9 begin adopting budgets that correspond to the state fiscal year. A  
10 corporation shall submit a copy of the resolution to the department of  
11 local government finance and the department of education not more  
12 than thirty (30) days after the date the governing body adopts the  
13 resolution.

14 (b) Before April 1 of each year, the officers of the school  
15 corporation shall meet to fix the budget for the school corporation for  
16 the ensuing budget year, with notice given by the same officers.  
17 However, if a resolution adopted under subsection (d) is in effect, the  
18 officers shall meet to fix the budget for the ensuing budget year before  
19 November 1.

20 (c) Each year, at least two (2) days before the first meeting of the  
21 county board of tax adjustment held under IC 6-1.1-29-4, the school  
22 corporation shall file with the county auditor:

- 23 (1) a statement of the tax rate and tax levy fixed by the school  
24 corporation for the ensuing budget year;
- 25 (2) two (2) copies of the budget adopted by the school corporation  
26 for the ensuing budget year; and
- 27 (3) any written notification from the department of local  
28 government finance under section 16(i) of this chapter that  
29 specifies a proposed revision, reduction, or increase in the budget  
30 adopted by the school corporation for the ensuing budget year.

31 Each year the county auditor shall present these items to the county  
32 board of tax adjustment at the board's first meeting under  
33 IC 6-1.1-29-4.

34 (d) The governing body of the school corporation may adopt a  
35 resolution to cease using a school year budget year and return to using  
36 a calendar year budget year. A resolution adopted under this subsection  
37 must be adopted after January 1 and before July 1. The school  
38 corporation's initial calendar year budget year following the adoption  
39 of a resolution under this subsection begins on January 1 of the year  
40 following the year the resolution is adopted. The first six (6) months of  
41 the initial calendar year budget for the school corporation must be  
42 consistent with the last six (6) months of the final school year budget



1 fixed by the department of local government finance before the  
2 adoption of a resolution under this subsection.

3 (e) A resolution adopted under subsection (d) may be rescinded by  
4 a subsequent resolution adopted by the governing body. If the  
5 governing body of the school corporation rescinds a resolution adopted  
6 under subsection (d) and returns to a school year budget year, the  
7 school corporation's initial school year budget year begins on July 1  
8 following the adoption of the rescinding resolution and ends on June  
9 30 of the following year. The first six (6) months of the initial school  
10 year budget for the school corporation must be consistent with the last  
11 six (6) months of the last calendar year budget fixed by the department  
12 of local government finance before the adoption of a rescinding  
13 resolution under this subsection.

14 SECTION 17. IC 6-1.1-18-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010,  
15 SECTION 27, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
16 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 3. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), the  
17 sum of all tax rates for all political subdivisions imposed on tangible  
18 property within a political subdivision may not exceed:

- 19 (1) forty-one and sixty-seven hundredths cents (\$0.4167) on each  
20 one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed valuation in territory  
21 outside the corporate limits of a city or town; or  
22 (2) sixty-six and sixty-seven hundredths cents (\$0.6667) on each  
23 one hundred dollars (\$100) of assessed valuation in territory  
24 inside the corporate limits of a city or town.

25 (b) The proper officers of a political subdivision shall fix tax rates  
26 which are sufficient to provide funds for the purposes itemized in this  
27 subsection. The portion of a tax rate fixed by a political subdivision  
28 shall not be considered in computing the tax rate limits prescribed in  
29 subsection (a) if that portion is to be used for one (1) of the following  
30 purposes:

- 31 (1) To pay the principal or interest on a funding, refunding, or  
32 judgment funding obligation of the political subdivision.  
33 ~~(2) To pay the principal or interest on an outstanding obligation~~  
34 ~~issued by the political subdivision if notice of the sale of the~~  
35 ~~obligation was published before March 9, 1937.~~  
36 ~~(2)~~ (2) To pay the principal or interest upon:  
37 (A) an obligation issued by the political subdivision to meet an  
38 emergency which results from a flood, fire, pestilence, war, or  
39 any other major disaster; or  
40 (B) a note issued under IC 36-2-6-18, IC 36-3-4-22,  
41 IC 36-4-6-20, or IC 36-5-2-11 to enable a city, town, or county  
42 to acquire necessary equipment or facilities for municipal or



- 1 county government.
- 2 ~~(4)~~ (3) To pay the principal or interest upon an obligation issued
- 3 in the manner provided in:
- 4 (A) IC 6-1.1-20-3 (before its repeal);
- 5 (B) IC 6-1.1-20-3.1 through IC 6-1.1-20-3.2; or
- 6 (C) IC 6-1.1-20-3.5 through IC 6-1.1-20-3.6.
- 7 ~~(5)~~ (4) To pay a judgment rendered against the political
- 8 subdivision.

9 (c) Except as otherwise provided in IC 6-1.1-19 (before January 1,

10 2009), IC 6-1.1-18.5, IC 20-45 (before January 1, 2009), or IC 20-46,

11 a county board of tax adjustment, a county auditor, or the department

12 of local government finance may review the portion of a tax rate

13 described in subsection (b) only to determine if it exceeds the portion

14 actually needed to provide for one (1) of the purposes itemized in that

15 subsection.

16 SECTION 18. IC 6-1.1-20-1.1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.40-2014,

17 SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE

18 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 1.1. As used in this chapter, "controlled project"

19 means any project financed by bonds or a lease, except for the

20 following:

- 21 (1) A project for which the political subdivision reasonably
- 22 expects to pay:
- 23 (A) debt service; or
- 24 (B) lease rentals;
- 25 from funds other than property taxes that are exempt from the
- 26 levy limitations of IC 6-1.1-18.5 or (before January 1, 2009)
- 27 IC 20-45-3. A project is not a controlled project even though the
- 28 political subdivision has pledged to levy property taxes to pay the
- 29 debt service or lease rentals if those other funds are insufficient.
- 30 (2) A project that will not cost the political subdivision more than
- 31 the lesser of the following:
- 32 (A) Two million dollars (\$2,000,000).
- 33 (B) An amount equal to one percent (1%) of the total gross
- 34 assessed value of property within the political subdivision on
- 35 the last assessment date, if that amount is at least one million
- 36 dollars (\$1,000,000).

37 For purposes of this chapter, the cost of a project by a school

38 corporation career and technical education school described in

39 IC 20-37-1-1 that is funded through an advance from the common

40 school fund under IC 20-49 shall be allocated among the

41 organizing school corporations in the same manner as the advance

42 is allocated under IC 20-49-4.



- 1 (3) A project that is being refinanced for the purpose of providing
- 2 gross or net present value savings to taxpayers.
- 3 (4) A project for which bonds were issued or leases were entered
- 4 into before January 1, 1996, or where the state board of tax
- 5 commissioners has approved the issuance of bonds or the
- 6 execution of leases before January 1, 1996.
- 7 (5) A project that is required by a court order holding that a
- 8 federal law mandates the project.
- 9 ~~(6) A project that~~
- 10 ~~(A) is in response to:~~
- 11 ~~(i) a natural disaster;~~
- 12 ~~(ii) an accident; or~~
- 13 ~~(iii) an emergency;~~
- 14 ~~in the political subdivision that makes a building or facility~~
- 15 ~~unavailable for its intended use; and~~
- 16 ~~(B) is approved by the county council of each county in which~~
- 17 ~~the political subdivision is located.~~
- 18 **(6) A project that is in response to:**
- 19 **(A) a natural disaster;**
- 20 **(B) an accident; or**
- 21 **(C) an emergency;**
- 22 **in the political subdivision that makes a building or facility**
- 23 **unavailable for its intended use.**
- 24 (7) A project that was not a controlled project under this section
- 25 as in effect on June 30, 2008, and for which:
- 26 (A) the bonds or lease for the project were issued or entered
- 27 into before July 1, 2008; or
- 28 (B) the issuance of the bonds or the execution of the lease for
- 29 the project was approved by the department of local
- 30 government finance before July 1, 2008.
- 31 (8) A project of the Little Calumet River basin development
- 32 commission for which bonds are payable from special
- 33 assessments collected under IC 14-13-2-18.6.
- 34 SECTION 19. IC 6-1.1-20-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.146-2008,
- 35 SECTION 196, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
- 36 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 7. (a) This section does not apply
- 37 to bonds, notes, or warrants for which a political subdivision:
- 38 (1) after June 30, 2008, makes a preliminary determination as
- 39 described in section 3.1 or 3.5 of this chapter or a decision as
- 40 described in section 5 of this chapter; or
- 41 (2) in the case of bonds, notes, or warrants not subject to section
- 42 3.1, 3.5, or 5 of this chapter, adopts a resolution or ordinance





1 authorizing the bonds, notes, or warrants after June 30, 2008.

2 (b) When the proper officers of a political subdivision decide to  
3 issue any bonds, notes, or warrants which will be payable from  
4 property taxes and which will bear interest in excess of eight percent  
5 (8%) per annum, the political subdivision shall submit the matter to the  
6 department of local government finance for review. The department of  
7 local government finance may either approve or disapprove the rate of  
8 interest.

9 **(c) This section does not apply to a school corporation.**

10 SECTION 20. IC 6-3.1-15-12, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2013,  
11 SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
12 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 12. (a) A service center may sell qualified  
13 computer equipment received by taxpayers under this chapter only to  
14 the following:

15 (1) Public or private elementary or secondary schools.

16 (2) The parent or guardian of a student enrolled in grade 1  
17 through 12 that is enrolled in a school's computer education  
18 program.

19 (b) A service center may sell qualified computer equipment under  
20 this chapter to schools, parents, or guardians located outside the service  
21 center's normal service area, but not outside Indiana.

22 ~~(c) Before a public or private elementary school may purchase~~  
23 ~~qualified computer equipment from a service center, the school must~~  
24 ~~submit a statement to the service center detailing the following:~~

25 ~~(1) The school's computer education program or planned~~  
26 ~~computer education program.~~

27 ~~(2) The school's planned use of the qualified computer equipment,~~  
28 ~~including the goals of the plan; the implementation of the plan;~~  
29 ~~and the number of students that will be served with the qualified~~  
30 ~~computer equipment.~~

31 ~~(d) (c) A school that purchases qualified computer equipment from~~  
32 ~~a service center may sell the qualified computer equipment to a parent~~  
33 ~~or guardian of a child who is enrolled in the school's computer~~  
34 ~~education program.~~

35 ~~(e) Before a parent or guardian of a student may purchase qualified~~  
36 ~~computer equipment from a service center, the parent or guardian must~~  
37 ~~present proof, in the form approved by the service center, that:~~

38 ~~(1) the child of the parent or guardian is a participant in a school's~~  
39 ~~computer education program; and~~

40 ~~(2) the qualified computer equipment will be used by the child for~~  
41 ~~an educational purpose.~~

42 SECTION 21. IC 9-18-31-7 IS AMENDED TO READ AS



1 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 7. (a) If an educational  
 2 foundation that is exempt from federal income taxation under Internal  
 3 Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3) is established as an Indiana nonprofit  
 4 corporation for the benefit of a school corporation designated to receive  
 5 a fee under section 5(c) of this chapter, fees designated to go to the  
 6 school corporation shall be distributed to an educational foundation  
 7 that provides benefit to the designated school corporation. A school  
 8 corporation that receives benefit from an educational foundation that  
 9 meets the requirements of this section shall:

10 (1) obtain a certificate from the educational foundation that  
 11 certifies to the school corporation and the county auditor that the  
 12 educational foundation:

13 (A) is exempt from federal income taxation under Internal  
 14 Revenue Code Section 501(c)(3); and

15 (B) is established as an Indiana nonprofit corporation to  
 16 provide benefit to the school corporation; and

17 (2) provide a copy of the certificate described in subdivision (1)  
 18 to the county auditor.

19 (b) If a school corporation designated to receive a fee under section  
 20 5(c) of this chapter does not receive benefit from an educational  
 21 foundation described under subsection (a), the fees designated to go to  
 22 the school corporation shall be distributed to the school corporation  
 23 and may only be used for purposes other than salaries and related  
 24 fringe benefits.

25 (c) Before the twentieth day of the calendar month following the  
 26 calendar month in which a fee was collected, the bureau shall distribute  
 27 the fees collected under this chapter to the county auditor of the county  
 28 in which the designated school corporation's administration office is  
 29 located. Each monthly distribution under this subsection shall be  
 30 accompanied by a report to the auditor that shows:

31 (1) the total amount of the monthly distribution for all school  
 32 corporations in the county that were designated to receive an  
 33 education license plate fee under this chapter; and

34 (2) the amount of the fees that are to be distributed to each  
 35 designated school corporation in the county.

36 (d) Within thirty (30) days of receipt of a distribution from the  
 37 bureau under subsection (c), the county auditor shall distribute the fees  
 38 received to:

39 (1) an educational foundation under subsection (a), if the school  
 40 corporation has provided a copy of the certificate described in  
 41 subsection (a); or

42 (2) the school corporation under subsection (b);



1 whichever subsection is applicable. The county auditor shall designate  
 2 which school corporation is to receive benefit in connection with a  
 3 distribution to an educational foundation under this subsection. If the  
 4 school corporation receives benefit from more than one (1) educational  
 5 foundation, the superintendent of the benefitted school corporation  
 6 shall determine, and inform the auditor in writing, how fees received  
 7 are to be distributed to the educational foundations. The county auditor  
 8 shall, simultaneous with a distribution to an educational foundation,  
 9 send the school corporation to receive benefit a notice of the  
 10 distribution that identifies the recipient educational foundation and the  
 11 date and the amount of the distribution.

12 (e) Funds received by an educational foundation under this chapter  
 13 must be used to provide benefit to the designated school corporation.  
 14 ~~within one (1) year of receipt from the county auditor.~~

15 SECTION 22. IC 12-9-5-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 16 SECTION 128, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 17 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 4. IC 20-35-2 applies to the  
 18 operation of each education program for ~~children a student~~ with  
 19 ~~disabilities a disability~~ (as defined in ~~IC 20-35-1-2~~) **IC 20-35-1-8**)  
 20 conducted by a state owned and operated developmental center or  
 21 furnished under an agreement with the division.

22 SECTION 23. IC 12-21-5-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 23 SECTION 139, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 24 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 3. IC 20-35-2 applies to the  
 25 operation of each education program for ~~children a student~~ with  
 26 ~~disabilities a disability~~ (as defined in ~~IC 20-35-1-2~~) **IC 20-35-1-8**)  
 27 conducted by a state owned and operated mental health institution or  
 28 furnished under an agreement with the division.

29 SECTION 24. IC 12-24-13-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.146-2008,  
 30 SECTION 415, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 31 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. (a) Except as provided in section  
 32 6 of this chapter, whenever placement of a ~~child student~~ with a  
 33 disability (as defined in ~~IC 20-35-1-2~~) **IC 20-35-1-8**) in a state  
 34 institution is necessary for the provision of special education for that  
 35 ~~child, student~~, the cost of the ~~child's student's~~ education program,  
 36 nonmedical care, and room and board shall be paid by the division  
 37 rather than by the ~~child's student's~~ parents, guardian, or other  
 38 responsible party.

39 (b) The ~~child's student's~~ parents, guardian, or other responsible  
 40 party shall pay the cost of any transportation not required by the ~~child's~~  
 41 ~~student's~~ individualized education program (as defined in  
 42 IC 20-18-2-9). The school corporation in which the ~~child student~~ has



1 legal settlement (as determined under IC 20-26-11) shall pay the cost  
 2 of transportation required by the student's individualized education  
 3 program under IC 20-35-8-2. However, this section does not relieve an  
 4 insurer or other third party from an otherwise valid obligation to  
 5 provide or pay for the services provided to the ~~child~~ **student**.

6 (c) The Indiana state board of education and the divisions shall  
 7 jointly establish a procedure and standards for determining when  
 8 placement in a state institution is necessary for the provision of special  
 9 education for a ~~child~~ **student**.

10 SECTION 25. IC 13-18-3-10 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 11 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 10. The department  
 12 may call upon:

- 13 (1) any state officer, board, department, ~~school~~, ~~university~~, or  
 14 other state institution; and
- 15 (2) the officers or employees of an individual entity described in  
 16 subdivision (1);

17 for any assistance necessary to carry out the water pollution control  
 18 laws.

19 SECTION 26. IC 14-22-12-1.8, AS ADDED BY P.L.204-2014,  
 20 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 21 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 1.8. (a) As used in this section, "individual with  
 22 special circumstances" means an individual who:

- 23 (1) has a developmental disability (as defined by IC 12-7-2-61);
- 24 (2) is determined to be a ~~child~~ **student** with a disability (as  
 25 defined by ~~IC 20-35-1-2~~; **in IC 20-35-1-8**); or
- 26 (3) has a permanent disability as determined by rules adopted by  
 27 the department.

28 (b) As used in this section, "special circumstances hunter" means an  
 29 individual with special circumstances who hunts under a special  
 30 circumstances hunting safety card issued under this section.

31 (c) As used in this section, "special circumstances hunting safety  
 32 card" refers to the card issued to a special circumstances hunter.

33 (d) The department may issue a special circumstances hunting  
 34 safety card to a resident or nonresident who qualifies under the rules  
 35 adopted by the department as authorized under this section.

36 (e) The commission shall establish the criteria for determining  
 37 qualifications for a special circumstances hunting safety card.

38 (f) A special circumstances hunter may hunt in Indiana if the special  
 39 circumstances hunter attends the course of instruction in hunter  
 40 education offered by the department or the department's agent under  
 41 IC 14-22-35.

42 (g) A special circumstances hunter must:



- 1 (1) comply with the requirements under this article, including
- 2 obtaining a valid hunting license issued under IC 14-22-11, and
- 3 the rules adopted by the department; and
- 4 (2) while hunting, be accompanied by an individual who:
  - 5 (A) is at least eighteen (18) years of age; and
  - 6 (B) holds a valid hunting license issued under IC 14-22-11.
- 7 (h) An individual described in subsection (g)(2) who accompanies
- 8 a special circumstances hunter:
  - 9 (1) must be in close enough proximity to monitor the special
  - 10 circumstances hunter's activities and communicate with the
  - 11 special circumstances hunter at all times; and
  - 12 (2) may not accompany more than two (2) holders of a special
  - 13 circumstances hunting safety card at one (1) time.
- 14 (i) The department shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to carry out
- 15 this section.
- 16 SECTION 27. IC 16-32-3-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.109-2012,
- 17 SECTION 12, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
- 18 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 2. (a) As used in this section, "public
- 19 accommodation" means an establishment that caters or offers services,
- 20 facilities, or goods to the general public. ~~The term includes the~~
- 21 ~~following educational facilities:~~
  - 22 ~~(1) A nursery school.~~
  - 23 ~~(2) An elementary school.~~
  - 24 ~~(3) A secondary school.~~
  - 25 ~~(4) An undergraduate or postgraduate public or private institution.~~
  - 26 ~~(5) Other places of education.~~
- 27 (b) A person who:
  - 28 (1) is totally or partially blind;
  - 29 (2) is deaf or hard of hearing; or
  - 30 (3) has a physical or mental disability;
- 31 is entitled to be accompanied by a service animal, especially trained for
- 32 the purpose, in any public accommodation without being required to
- 33 pay an extra charge for the service animal. However, the person is
- 34 liable for any damage done to the accommodation by the service
- 35 animal.
- 36 (c) A person who:
  - 37 (1) refuses access to a public accommodation; or
  - 38 (2) charges a fee for access to a public accommodation;
- 39 to a person who is totally or partially blind, who is deaf or hard of
- 40 hearing, or who has a physical or mental disability, because that person
- 41 is accompanied by a service animal commits a Class C infraction.
- 42 (d) A service animal trainer, while engaged in the training process



1 of a service animal, is entitled to access to any public accommodation  
2 granted by this section.

3 SECTION 28. IC 16-39-2-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.134-2013,  
4 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
5 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 6. (a) Without the consent of the patient, the  
6 patient's mental health record may only be disclosed as follows:

7 (1) To individuals who meet the following conditions:

8 (A) Are employed by:

9 (i) the provider at the same facility or agency;

10 (ii) a managed care provider (as defined in IC 12-7-2-127);

11 or

12 (iii) a health care provider or mental health care provider, if  
13 the mental health records are needed to provide health care  
14 or mental health services to the patient.

15 (B) Are involved in the planning, provision, and monitoring of  
16 services.

17 (2) To the extent necessary to obtain payment for services  
18 rendered or other benefits to which the patient may be entitled, as  
19 provided in IC 16-39-5-3.

20 (3) To the patient's court appointed counsel and to the Indiana  
21 protection and advocacy services commission.

22 (4) For research conducted in accordance with IC 16-39-5-3 and  
23 the rules of the division of mental health and addiction, the rules  
24 of the division of disability and rehabilitative services, or the rules  
25 of the provider.

26 (5) To the division of mental health and addiction for the purpose  
27 of data collection, research, and monitoring managed care  
28 providers (as defined in IC 12-7-2-127) who are operating under  
29 a contract with the division of mental health and addiction.

30 (6) To the extent necessary to make reports or give testimony  
31 required by the statutes pertaining to admissions, transfers,  
32 discharges, and guardianship proceedings.

33 (7) To a law enforcement agency if any of the following  
34 conditions are met:

35 (A) A patient escapes from a facility to which the patient is  
36 committed under IC 12-26.

37 (B) The superintendent of the facility determines that failure  
38 to provide the information may result in bodily harm to the  
39 patient or another individual.

40 (C) A patient commits or threatens to commit a crime on  
41 facility premises or against facility personnel.

42 (D) A patient is in the custody of a law enforcement officer or



- 1 agency for any reason and:
- 2 (i) the information to be released is limited to medications
- 3 currently prescribed for the patient or to the patient's history
- 4 of adverse medication reactions; and
- 5 (ii) the provider determines that the release of the
- 6 medication information will assist in protecting the health,
- 7 safety, or welfare of the patient.
- 8 Mental health records released under this clause must be
- 9 maintained in confidence by the law enforcement agency
- 10 receiving them.
- 11 (8) To a coroner or medical examiner, in the performance of the
- 12 individual's duties.
- 13 (9) To a school in which the patient is enrolled if the
- 14 superintendent of the facility determines that the information will
- 15 assist the school in meeting educational needs of a ~~person with a~~
- 16 ~~disability under 20 U.S.C. 1400 et seq.~~ **the patient.**
- 17 (10) To the extent necessary to satisfy reporting requirements
- 18 under the following statutes:
- 19 (A) IC 12-10-3-10.
- 20 (B) IC 12-24-17-5.
- 21 (C) IC 16-41-2-3.
- 22 (D) IC 31-25-3-2.
- 23 (E) IC 31-33-5-4.
- 24 (F) IC 34-30-16-2.
- 25 (G) IC 35-46-1-13.
- 26 (11) To the extent necessary to satisfy release of information
- 27 requirements under the following statutes:
- 28 (A) IC 12-24-11-2.
- 29 (B) IC 12-24-12-3, IC 12-24-12-4, and IC 12-24-12-6.
- 30 (C) IC 12-26-11.
- 31 (12) To another health care provider in a health care emergency.
- 32 (13) For legitimate business purposes as described in
- 33 IC 16-39-5-3.
- 34 (14) Under a court order under IC 16-39-3.
- 35 (15) With respect to records from a mental health or
- 36 developmental disability facility, to the United States Secret
- 37 Service if the following conditions are met:
- 38 (A) The request does not apply to alcohol or drug abuse
- 39 records described in 42 U.S.C. 290dd-2 unless authorized by
- 40 a court order under 42 U.S.C. 290dd-2(b)(2)(c).
- 41 (B) The request relates to the United States Secret Service's
- 42 protective responsibility and investigative authority under 18



- 1 U.S.C. 3056, 18 U.S.C. 871, or 18 U.S.C. 879.  
 2 (C) The request specifies an individual patient.  
 3 (D) The director or superintendent of the facility determines  
 4 that disclosure of the mental health record may be necessary  
 5 to protect a person under the protection of the United States  
 6 Secret Service from serious bodily injury or death.  
 7 (E) The United States Secret Service agrees to only use the  
 8 mental health record information for investigative purposes  
 9 and not disclose the information publicly.  
 10 (F) The mental health record information disclosed to the  
 11 United States Secret Service includes only:  
 12 (i) the patient's name, age, and address;  
 13 (ii) the date of the patient's admission to or discharge from  
 14 the facility; and  
 15 (iii) any information that indicates whether or not the patient  
 16 has a history of violence or presents a danger to the person  
 17 under protection.  
 18 (16) To the statewide waiver ombudsman established under  
 19 IC 12-11-13, in the performance of the ombudsman's duties.  
 20 (b) After information is disclosed under subsection (a)(15) and if the  
 21 patient is evaluated to be dangerous, the records shall be interpreted in  
 22 consultation with a licensed mental health professional on the staff of  
 23 the United States Secret Service.  
 24 (c) A person who discloses information under subsection (a)(7) or  
 25 (a)(15) in good faith is immune from civil and criminal liability.  
 26 SECTION 29. IC 20-18-2-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 27 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 28 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. "Governing body" means:  
 29 ~~(1) a township trustee and the township board; of a school~~  
 30 ~~township;~~  
 31 ~~(2) a county board of education;~~  
 32 ~~(3) (1) a board of school commissioners;~~  
 33 ~~(4) (2) a metropolitan board of education;~~  
 34 ~~(5) (3) a board of trustees; or~~  
 35 ~~(6) (4) any other board or commission charged by law with the~~  
 36 ~~responsibility of administering the affairs of a school corporation.~~  
 37 SECTION 30. IC 20-18-2-16, AS AMENDED BY P.L.190-2013,  
 38 SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 39 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 16. (a) "School corporation", for purposes of this  
 40 title (except IC 20-20-33, IC 20-26-1 through IC 20-26-5, IC 20-26-7,  
 41 IC 20-28-11.5, IC 20-30-8, and IC 20-43), means a public school  
 42 corporation established by Indiana law. The term includes a:





- 1 (1) school city;  
 2 (2) school town;  
 3 ~~(3) school township;~~  
 4 ~~(4) (3) consolidated school corporation;~~  
 5 ~~(5) (4) metropolitan school district;~~  
 6 ~~(6) (5) township school corporation;~~  
 7 ~~(7) (6) county school corporation;~~  
 8 ~~(8) (7) united school corporation; or~~  
 9 ~~(9) (8) community school corporation.~~  
 10 (b) "School corporation", for purposes of IC 20-26-1 through  
 11 IC 20-26-5 and IC 20-26-7, has the meaning set forth in IC 20-26-2-4.  
 12 (c) "School corporation", for purposes of IC 20-20-33 ~~IC 20-26-18;~~  
 13 and IC 20-30-8, includes a charter school (as defined in IC 20-24-1-4).  
 14 (d) "School corporation", for purposes of IC 20-43, has the meaning  
 15 set forth in IC 20-43-1-23.  
 16 (e) "School corporation", for purposes of IC 20-28-11.5, has the  
 17 meaning set forth in IC 20-28-11.5-3.  
 18 **(f) "School corporation", for purposes of IC 20-35, has the**  
 19 **meaning set forth in IC 20-35-1-6.**  
 20 SECTION 31. IC 20-18-2-21, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 21 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 22 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 21. "Superintendent" means  
 23 ~~(1) the chief administrative officer of a school corporation. or~~  
 24 ~~(2) in the case of a township school, the county superintendent of~~  
 25 ~~schools.~~  
 26 SECTION 32. IC 20-19-2-11, AS AMENDED BY P.L.73-2011,  
 27 SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 28 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 11. (a) As used in this section, "plan" refers to a  
 29 strategic and continuous school improvement and achievement plan  
 30 developed under IC 20-31-5.  
 31 (b) A plan must:  
 32 (1) conform to the requirements of IC 20-31-5; and  
 33 (2) include a professional development program. ~~that conforms to~~  
 34 ~~IC 20-20-31.~~  
 35 (c) The governing body may do the following for a school that  
 36 participates in a plan:  
 37 (1) Invoke a waiver of a rule adopted by the state board under  
 38 IC 20-31-5-5(b).  
 39 (2) Develop a plan for the admission of students who do not  
 40 reside in the school's attendance area but have legal settlement in  
 41 the school corporation.  
 42 (d) In approving a school corporation's actions under this section,



1 the state board shall consider whether the governing body has done the  
2 following:

3 (1) Approved a school's plan.

4 (2) Demonstrated the support of the exclusive representative only  
5 for the professional development program component of the plan.

6 (e) The state board may waive any statute or rule relating to  
7 curriculum in accordance with IC 20-31-5-5.

8 (f) As part of the plan, the governing body may develop and  
9 implement a policy to do the following:

10 (1) Allow the transfer of a student who resides in the school's  
11 attendance area but whose parent requests that the student attend  
12 another school in the school corporation of legal settlement.

13 (2) Inform parents of their rights under this section.

14 (g) The state board shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement  
15 this section.

16 SECTION 33. IC 20-19-2-12, AS AMENDED BY P.L.218-2014,  
17 SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
18 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 12. (a) The state board shall, in the manner  
19 provided by IC 4-22-2, adopt rules setting forth nonbinding guidelines  
20 for the selection of school sites and the construction, alteration, and  
21 repair of school buildings, athletic facilities, and other categories of  
22 facilities related to the operation and administration of school  
23 corporations. The nonbinding guidelines must include:

24 (1) preferred location and building practices for school  
25 corporations, including standards for enhancing health, student  
26 safety, accessibility, energy efficiency, operating efficiency, and  
27 instructional efficacy;

28 (2) guidelines concerning minimum acreage, cost per square foot  
29 or cost per ADM (as defined in IC 20-18-2-2), technology  
30 infrastructure, building materials, per student square footage, and  
31 other general space requirements, including space for academics,  
32 administration and staff support, arts education and auditoriums,  
33 libraries, cafeterias, athletics and physical education,  
34 transportation facilities, and maintenance and repair facilities; and

35 (3) additional guidelines that the state board considers necessary  
36 for efficient and cost effective construction of school facilities.

37 The state building commissioner, the office of management and budget,  
38 and the department of local government finance shall, upon request of  
39 the board, provide technical assistance as necessary for the  
40 development of the guidelines.

41 (b) The state board shall annually compile, in a document capable  
42 of easy revision, the:

**ES 500—LS 6972/DI 116**



1 (1) guidelines described in subsection (a); and

2 (2) rules of the:

3 (A) fire prevention and building safety commission; and

4 (B) state department of health;

5 that govern site selection and the construction, alteration, and repair of  
6 school buildings.

7 (c) A school corporation shall consider the guidelines adopted under  
8 subsection (a) when developing plans and specifications for a facility  
9 described in subsection (a). Before submitting completed written plans  
10 and specifications for the selection of a school building site or the  
11 construction or alteration of a school building to the division of fire and  
12 building safety for issuance of a design release under IC 22-15-3, a  
13 school corporation shall do the following:

14 (1) Submit the proposed plans and specifications to the  
15 department. Within thirty (30) days after the department receives  
16 the plans and specifications, the department shall:

17 (A) review the plans and specifications to determine whether  
18 they comply with the guidelines adopted under subsection (a);  
19 and

20 (B) provide written recommendations concerning the plans  
21 and specifications to the school corporation, which must  
22 include findings as to any material differences between the  
23 plans and specifications and the guidelines adopted under  
24 subsection (a):

25 (2) After the earlier of:

26 (A) receipt of the recommendations provided under  
27 subdivision (1)(B); or

28 (B) the date that is thirty (30) days after the date the  
29 department received the plans and specifications under  
30 subdivision (1)(A);

31 issue a public document that describes the recommendations, if  
32 any, and any material differences between the plans and  
33 specifications prepared by the school corporation and the  
34 guidelines adopted under subsection (a), as determined under the  
35 guidelines adopted by the state board.

36 (3) After publishing a notice of the public hearing under IC 5-3-1,  
37 conduct a public hearing to receive public comment concerning  
38 the school corporation's plans and specifications.

39 After the public hearing and without conducting another public hearing  
40 under this subsection, the governing body may revise the plans and  
41 specifications or submit the plans and specifications to the division of  
42 fire and building safety without making changes. The school



1 corporation shall revise the public document described in subdivision  
 2 (2) to identify any changes in the plans and specifications after the  
 3 public document's initial preparation.

4 SECTION 34. IC 20-19-2-13 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 5 1, 2015]. Sec. 13: The state board may not approve or disapprove plans  
 6 and specifications for the construction, alteration, or repair of school  
 7 buildings, except as necessary under the following:

8 (1) The terms of a federal grant or a federal law:

9 (2) IC 20-35-4-2 concerning the authorization of a special school  
 10 for children with disabilities:

11 However, the state board shall adopt guidelines concerning plans and  
 12 specifications as required by section 12 of this chapter:

13 SECTION 35. IC 20-19-3-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.146-2008,  
 14 SECTION 453, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 15 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 8. (a) The department may not  
 16 approve or disapprove plans and specifications for the construction,  
 17 alteration, or repair of school buildings, except as necessary under the  
 18 following:

19 (1) The terms of a federal grant or a federal law.

20 (2) IC 20-35-4-2 concerning the authorization of a special school  
 21 for children with disabilities:

22 (b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), the department shall do the  
 23 following:

24 (1) Receive and review plans and specifications as required by  
 25 IC 20-19-2-12:

26 (2) establish a central clearinghouse for access by school  
 27 corporations that may want to use a prototype design in the  
 28 construction of school facilities. The department shall compile  
 29 necessary publications and may establish a computer data base to  
 30 distribute information on prototype designs to school  
 31 corporations. Architects and engineers registered to practice in  
 32 Indiana may submit plans and specifications for a prototype  
 33 design to the clearinghouse. The plans and specifications may be  
 34 accessed by any person. However, the following provisions apply  
 35 to a prototype design submitted to the clearinghouse:

36 (A) (1) The original architect of record or engineer of record  
 37 retains ownership of and liability for a prototype design.

38 (B) (2) A school corporation or other person may not use a  
 39 prototype design without the site-specific, written permission of  
 40 the original architect of record or engineer of record.

41 (C) (3) An architect's or engineer's liability under clause (A)  
 42 subdivision (1) is subject to the requirements of clause (B):



1                   **subdivision (2).**

2                   The state board may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this  
3 ~~subdivision.~~ **subsection.**

4                   SECTION 36. IC 20-19-3-12, AS ADDED BY P.L.190-2013,  
5 SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
6 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 12. (a) The department, in collaboration with the  
7 Indiana criminal justice institute, the department of child services, the  
8 center for evaluation and education policy at Indiana University, the  
9 state police department, and any organization that has expertise in  
10 providing criminal gang education, prevention, or intervention that the  
11 department determines to be appropriate, shall:

12                   (1) identify or develop evidence based model educational  
13 materials on criminal gang activity; and

14                   (2) develop and maintain a model policy to address criminal  
15 gangs and criminal gang activity in schools.

16                   (b) Not later than July 1, 2015, the department shall make the model  
17 policy developed under subsection (a)(2) available to assist schools in  
18 the development and implementation of a criminal gang policy. ~~for the~~  
19 ~~schools' school corporations under IC 20-26-18.~~

20                   (c) The model educational materials on criminal gang activity  
21 identified or developed under subsection (a)(1) must include  
22 information:

23                   (1) to educate students and parents on the extent to which  
24 criminal gang activity exists;

25                   (2) regarding the negative societal impact that criminal gangs  
26 have on the community;

27                   (3) on methods to discourage participation in criminal gangs; and

28                   (4) on methods of providing intervention to a child suspected of  
29 participating in criminal gang activity.

30                   (d) The model criminal gang policy developed under subsection  
31 (a)(2) must include:

32                   (1) a statement prohibiting criminal gang activity in schools;

33                   (2) a statement prohibiting reprisal or retaliation against an  
34 individual who reports suspected criminal gang activity;

35                   (3) definitions of "criminal gang" as set forth in IC 35-45-9-1 and  
36 "criminal gang activity";

37                   (4) model procedures for:

38                   (A) reporting suspected criminal gang activity; and

39                   (B) the prompt investigation of suspected criminal gang  
40 activity;

41                   (5) information about the types of support services, including  
42 family support services, available for a student suspected of



1 participating in criminal gang activity; and  
 2 (6) recommendations concerning criminal gang prevention and  
 3 intervention services and programs for students that maximize  
 4 community participation and the use of federal funding.

5 SECTION 37. IC 20-19-3-12.2, AS ADDED BY P.L.246-2013,  
 6 SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 7 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 12.2. (a) The department shall make reduction of  
 8 absenteeism in schools a policy priority and ~~direct~~ **provide assistance**  
 9 **and guidance to** school corporations and schools ~~to~~ **in:**

10 (1) ~~identify~~ **identifying** contributing factors of absenteeism; and  
 11 (2) ~~develop~~ **developing** chronic absence reduction plans ~~to that~~  
 12 **school corporations may elect to** include as a component of the  
 13 school improvement plans required under IC 20-31-5.

14 (b) The department shall provide resources and guidance to school  
 15 corporations concerning evidence based practices and effective  
 16 strategies that reduce absenteeism in schools. **However, the**  
 17 **department may not mandate a particular policy within a chronic**  
 18 **absence reduction plan adopted by a school corporation or school.**

19 SECTION 38. IC 20-19-3.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE  
 20 AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 21 UPON PASSAGE]:

### 22 Chapter 3.5. School Data Reporting

23 Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "committee" refers to the  
 24 committee on school data reporting established in section 3 of this  
 25 chapter.

26 Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "qualified data" means any data  
 27 collection, report, survey, or other method used by a state agency  
 28 to collect data regarding assessments, performance, course  
 29 enrollment, demographics, or any other information from schools  
 30 or school corporations that is not specifically authorized by statute  
 31 to be collected by the department or the state board.

32 Sec. 3. (a) The committee on school data reporting is established  
 33 to review all regulations or forms required or proposed by any  
 34 state agency that seek to require a school to report data to a state  
 35 agency or to the public.

36 (b) The committee consists of the following members:

- 37 (1) The state superintendent or the state superintendent's  
 38 designee.  
 39 (2) One (1) member who is a member of the state board  
 40 selected by the state board.  
 41 (3) One (1) member who is a current school corporation  
 42 administrator selected by the Indiana Association of Public



- 1           **School Superintendents.**  
 2           **(4) One (1) member who is a representative of school boards**  
 3           **selected by the Indiana School Boards Association.**  
 4           **(5) One (1) member who is a representative of school business**  
 5           **officials who is selected by the Indiana Association of School**  
 6           **Business Officials.**  
 7           **(6) One (1) member who is a representative of accredited**  
 8           **nonpublic schools who is selected by the Indiana Non-Public**  
 9           **Education Association.**  
 10          **(7) One (1) member who is a representative of charter schools**  
 11          **selected by an organization representing charter schools.**  
 12          **(8) One (1) member who is a teacher employed by a school**  
 13          **corporation selected by the state superintendent.**  
 14          **(9) The chief information officer or designee of the office of**  
 15          **technology established by IC 4-13.1-2-1.**  
 16          **(10) One (1) member representing state government that has**  
 17          **knowledge of school reporting requirements to state agencies**  
 18          **other than the department, appointed by the governor.**  
 19          **(c) Each member appointed under subsection (b) shall serve at**  
 20          **the will and pleasure of the member's respective appointing**  
 21          **authority. Vacancies in the appointments to the committee shall be**  
 22          **filled in like manner as if appointment to such vacant offices were**  
 23          **being made originally.**  
 24          **(d) A quorum consists of six (6) members of the committee.**  
 25          **(e) The member described in subsection (b)(1) shall serve as the**  
 26          **chairperson of the committee.**  
 27          **(f) The state board shall designate staff and administrative**  
 28          **support for the committee.**  
 29          **Sec. 4. (a) Each member of the committee who is not a state**  
 30          **employee is entitled to the minimum salary per diem provided by**  
 31          **IC 4-10-11-2.1(b) and reimbursement for traveling expenses as**  
 32          **provided under IC 4-13-1-4 and other expenses actually incurred**  
 33          **in connection with the member's duties as provided in the state**  
 34          **policies and procedures established by the Indiana department of**  
 35          **administration and approved by the budget agency.**  
 36          **(b) Each member of the committee who is a state employee is**  
 37          **entitled to reimbursement for traveling expenses as provided under**  
 38          **IC 4-13-1-4 and other expenses actually incurred in connection**  
 39          **with the member's duties as provided in the state policies and**  
 40          **procedures established by the Indiana department of**  
 41          **administration and approved by the budget agency.**  
 42          **Sec. 5. The committee shall meet at least once every six (6)**



1 months and at the call of the chairperson. A member of the  
2 committee may participate in a committee meeting using a  
3 electronic communication in the manner prescribed in  
4 IC 5-14-1.5-3.6.

5 Sec. 6. (a) After July 31, 2015, all qualified data collections must  
6 be expressly approved by the state board after it has been  
7 reviewed by the committee under subsection (c) before schools and  
8 school corporations are required to submit the information to the  
9 state board or the department. The department may not require  
10 schools or school corporations to submit any qualified data  
11 collection unless the qualified data collection is approved by the  
12 state board under this subsection. The department shall maintain  
13 on its Internet web site a list of all qualified data collections  
14 approved by the state board and the deadline by which each school  
15 or school corporation shall submit the information.

16 (b) After July 31, 2015, the state board and the department may  
17 not sanction, penalize, or in any way hold a school or school  
18 corporation accountable for failing to submit a qualified data  
19 collection report if the qualified data collection was not approved  
20 by the state board under subsection (a).

21 (c) Not later than August 1, 2015, the committee, in consultation  
22 with the department, shall review current collection of:

- 23 (1) qualified data from accredited schools; and  
24 (2) data collection by another public agency (as defined in  
25 IC 5-14-1.5-2) of the state from accredited schools.

26 Based on the committee's review, the committee shall make  
27 recommendations to the state board whether to continue the  
28 qualified data collection and ways or methods to streamline  
29 qualified data collection and data collection by another public  
30 agency of the state from schools, including the development of a  
31 standardized school improvement plan template for use by school  
32 corporations to prepare school improvement plans. After  
33 submitting the committee's initial recommendations regarding  
34 current qualified data and data collections to the state board, the  
35 committee shall review qualified data collection requests made by  
36 the department and the state board after July 31, 2015, and make  
37 recommendations to the state board as to whether the qualified  
38 data collection is necessary or ways to streamline the qualified data  
39 collection. In addition, the committee shall review and make  
40 recommendations to the state board under subsection (d)  
41 regarding methods to streamline school safety and discipline  
42 reporting requirements as well as establishing a streamlined





1 method to uniformly and consistently report instances of bullying  
 2 throughout Indiana. The committee may not change the data  
 3 reporting requirements for data used by the state board to place  
 4 each school in a category or designation of school performance  
 5 under IC 20-31-8-4.

6 (d) The committee shall submit its recommendations under  
 7 subsection (c) to the state board. Upon receipt of the committee's  
 8 recommendations, the state board shall vote to either approve or  
 9 disapprove the qualified data request or recommendations. The  
 10 decision of the state board is final. The state board shall consider  
 11 the committee's recommendations at the state board's next meeting  
 12 after receiving the committee's recommendations under subsection  
 13 (c).

14 (e) The committee may recommend the collection of qualified  
 15 data under subsection (c) and the state board may approve the  
 16 recommendation under subsection (d) only if the:

- 17 (1) qualified data is not available to the public agency  
 18 requesting the information from any other source; and
- 19 (2) benefit from the collection of the qualified data is greater  
 20 than the overall administrative cost of collecting the qualified  
 21 data.

22 Sec. 7. (a) Before December 1, 2015, the state board, in  
 23 consultation with the department and based upon  
 24 recommendations by the committee, shall review all statutory  
 25 reporting requirements and qualified data collection and data  
 26 collection by various public agencies (as defined in IC 5-14-1.5-2)  
 27 of the state and shall submit a report to the governor and, in an  
 28 electronic format under IC 5-14-6, to the general assembly. The  
 29 report must include the following:

- 30 (1) A detailed description of actions that will be taken by the  
 31 state board and the department to reduce the amount of  
 32 information schools or school corporations must report to the  
 33 state.
- 34 (2) A detailed summary describing the actions taken by the  
 35 department and the state board to combine, streamline, or  
 36 eliminate duplicative data or information requests from  
 37 schools and school corporations.
- 38 (3) A detailed description of how the state board is working  
 39 with other public agencies of the state to minimize or  
 40 streamline data collection by those agencies.
- 41 (4) Specific legislative recommendations to the general  
 42 assembly necessary to eliminate duplicative data reporting



- 1           and any recommended legislative changes that would make  
2           school data reporting to various public agencies of the state  
3           more efficient and cost effective.
- 4           **(b) Before December 1, 2016, the state board shall submit an**  
5           **updated report to the governor and, in an electronic format under**  
6           **IC 5-14-6, to the general assembly containing the progress of the**  
7           **state board and the department to eliminate duplicative data**  
8           **reporting and information requests to schools of any additional**  
9           **recommended legislative changes that would streamline school**  
10          **data reporting to the state that was not included in the state**  
11          **board's report submitted under subsection (a).**
- 12          **Sec. 8. (a) After June 30, 2015, all reports required to be**  
13          **submitted to a public agency (as defined in IC 5-14-1.5-2) of the**  
14          **state by accredited schools must be collected electronically and**  
15          **must be collected through one (1) regularly scheduled consolidated**  
16          **report that is collected no more frequently than on a quarterly**  
17          **basis through an electronic database administered by the**  
18          **department established by rule under IC 4-22-2.**
- 19          **(b) This section does not apply to:**
- 20               **(1) any collection of data if the office of management and**  
21               **budget has approved a waiver of the application of this**  
22               **section;**
- 23               **(2) tax reporting;**
- 24               **(3) an investigation authorized by federal or state statute or**  
25               **regulation; or**
- 26               **(4) testing material.**
- 27          **Sec. 9. The state board shall establish rules under IC 4-22-2**  
28          **necessary to administer this chapter.**
- 29          **Sec. 10. This chapter expires July 1, 2017.**
- 30          SECTION 39. IC 20-20-1-10 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
31          1, 2015]. ~~Sec. 10. (a) The state board shall provide for the selection of~~  
32          ~~an advisory council to each board. The state board shall provide for the~~  
33          ~~representation of:~~
- 34               ~~(1) teachers;~~
- 35               ~~(2) elementary principals;~~
- 36               ~~(3) secondary principals;~~
- 37               ~~(4) members of the governing body; and~~
- 38               ~~(5) parents of students;~~
- 39          ~~of the school corporations that are within the geographic area served by~~  
40          ~~the educational service center.~~
- 41          ~~(b) The advisory council shall make recommendations to the board~~  
42          ~~on budgetary and program matters.~~



1 SECTION 40. IC 20-20-8-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.43-2014,  
 2 SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 3 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 3. (a) Not earlier than March 15 or later than  
 4 March 31 of each year, the governing body of a school corporation  
 5 shall publish an annual performance report of the school corporation,  
 6 in compliance with the procedures identified in section 7 of this  
 7 chapter. The report must be published one (1) time annually under  
 8 IC 5-3-1.

9 (b) The department shall make each school corporation's report  
 10 available on the department's Internet web site. The annual  
 11 performance report published on the Internet for a school corporation,  
 12 including a charter school, must include any additional information  
 13 submitted by the school corporation under section 6(3)(A) of this  
 14 chapter. The governing body of a school corporation ~~may~~ **shall** make  
 15 the school corporation's report available on ~~the~~ **a prominent page of**  
 16 **a** school corporation's Internet web site.

17 (c) The governing body of a school corporation shall provide a copy  
 18 of the report to a person who requests a copy. The governing body may  
 19 not charge a fee for providing the copy.

20 SECTION 41. IC 20-20-28-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 21 1, 2015]. Sec. 4. (a) ~~The department shall establish pilot programs~~  
 22 ~~targeting at risk students in the following areas:~~

- 23 (1) ~~Early childhood parental information programs.~~
- 24 (2) ~~Latch key programs.~~
- 25 (3) ~~Preschool programs.~~

26 (b) ~~In establishing the pilot programs under this chapter, the~~  
 27 ~~department shall focus on implementing programs that enable the local~~  
 28 ~~school corporation and appropriate community agencies to cooperate~~  
 29 ~~with each other.~~

30 (c) ~~The department shall address the following in establishing the~~  
 31 ~~programs:~~

- 32 (1) ~~Screening for physical health problems that can inhibit school~~  
 33 ~~success.~~
- 34 (2) ~~Screening for learning disabilities.~~
- 35 (3) ~~Parental orientation and participation.~~

36 (d) ~~In addition, the department shall employ an early childhood~~  
 37 ~~specialist and support staff personnel to identify and determine ways~~  
 38 ~~to coordinate the educational programs offered by local youth serving~~  
 39 ~~organizations.~~

40 SECTION 42. IC 20-20-28-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 41 SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 42 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. (a) ~~The department:~~

ES 500—LS 6972/DI 116



1 (1) shall select certain school corporations to participate in the  
 2 respective pilot programs listed in section 4 of this chapter; and  
 3 (2) may select school corporations that have a pilot program as  
 4 described in section 4 of this chapter in existence on June 30,  
 5 1990.

6 (b) A school corporation may enter into an agreement with a  
 7 nonprofit corporation to provide early childhood education **programs**,  
 8 preschool ~~education~~, **programs**, or latch key programs. However, if a  
 9 school corporation enters into a contract for a preschool ~~education~~;  
 10 **program**, the nonprofit corporation:

11 (1) must operate a federally approved preschool ~~education~~  
 12 program; and

13 (2) may not be religiously affiliated.

14 SECTION 43. IC 20-20-28-7 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 15 1, 2015]. ~~Sec. 7: Each school corporation that participates in a pilot~~  
 16 ~~program under this chapter shall prepare a written report detailing all~~  
 17 ~~of the pertinent information concerning the implementation of the pilot~~  
 18 ~~program, including any recommendations made and conclusions drawn~~  
 19 ~~from the pilot program. The school corporation shall submit the report~~  
 20 ~~to the department.~~

21 SECTION 44. IC 20-20-31 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
 22 2015]. (Professional Development Program).

23 SECTION 45. IC 20-20-35 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
 24 2015]. (Prekindergarten Grant Pilot Program).

25 SECTION 46. IC 20-21-1-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 26 SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 27 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 3. "Case conference" refers to the ~~activities of~~  
 28 **actions taken by** a case conference committee as described in  
 29 ~~IC 20-35-7-2: composed of public agency personnel, parents, the~~  
 30 **student, if appropriate, and others at the discretion of the public**  
 31 **agency or the parent to do any of the following:**

32 (1) Determine a student's eligibility for special education and  
 33 related services.

34 (2) Develop, review, or revise a student's individualized  
 35 education program.

36 (3) Determine an appropriate educational placement for the  
 37 student.

38 SECTION 47. IC 20-22-1-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 39 SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 40 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 3. "Case conference" refers to the ~~activities of~~  
 41 **actions taken by** a case conference committee (~~as defined in~~  
 42 ~~IC 20-35-7-2): composed of public agency personnel, parents, the~~



1 student, if appropriate, and others at the discretion of the public  
2 agency or the parent to do any of the following:

3 (1) Determine a student's eligibility for special education and  
4 related services.

5 (2) Develop, review, or revise a student's individualized  
6 education program.

7 (3) Determine an appropriate educational placement for the  
8 student.

9 SECTION 48. IC 20-23-1 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
10 2015]. (County Boards of Education).

11 SECTION 49. IC 20-23-2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
12 2015]. (County Superintendent of Schools).

13 SECTION 50. IC 20-23-3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
14 2015]. (School Townships).

15 SECTION 51. IC 20-23-4-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
16 2015]. Sec. 5: As used in this chapter, "county superintendent" means  
17 the county superintendent of schools:

18 SECTION 52. IC 20-23-4-10 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
19 1, 2015]. Sec. 10: State and county officers shall make available to:

20 (1) the county committees; and

21 (2) the state board;

22 information from public records in the officers' possession that is  
23 essential to the performance by the county committees and the state  
24 board of duties set forth in this chapter and IC 20-23-16-1 through  
25 IC 20-23-16-11.

26 SECTION 53. IC 20-23-4-11, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
27 SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
28 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 11. (a) A county committee for the reorganization  
29 of school corporations consists of nine (9) members. In a county that  
30 has a county superintendent:

31 (1) the superintendent is an ex officio member of the committee;  
32 and

33 (2) the remaining members of the committee are appointed by the  
34 judge of the circuit court of the county:

35 In a county that does not have a county superintendent, All the  
36 members of the committee are appointed by the judge of the circuit  
37 court of the county. Appointments under this subsection are subject to  
38 subsections (f) through (h).

39 (b) Before the time specified in this section, the judge of the circuit  
40 court shall call into a county convention each of the township trustees  
41 of the county and the members of each local board of school trustees  
42 or board of school commissioners in the county to advise the judge in



1 the selection of the members of the county committee. Except as  
 2 provided in subsection (c), the judge must give at least ten (10) days  
 3 notice of the convention by publication in:

4 (1) one (1) newspaper of general circulation published in the  
 5 affected area; or

6 (2) if a newspaper is not published in the affected area, in a  
 7 newspaper having a general circulation in the affected area.

8 (c) In a county having a population of more than four hundred  
 9 thousand (400,000) but less than seven hundred thousand (700,000),  
 10 the judge of the circuit court shall publish the notice referred to in  
 11 subsection (b) in two (2) newspapers of general circulation published  
 12 in the affected area or having a general circulation in the affected area.

13 The notice must specify:

14 (1) the date, time, place, and purpose of the county convention;  
 15 and

16 (2) that the county convention is open to all residents of the  
 17 county.

18 (d) At the county convention, the judge of the circuit court shall:

19 (1) explain or have explained; and

20 (2) afford an opportunity for attendees to discuss;

21 the provisions of this chapter.

22 (e) Not later than ten (10) days after the date of the county  
 23 convention, the judge of the circuit court shall select the appointive  
 24 members of the county committee.

25 ~~(f) In a county that has a county board of education, one (1) member~~  
 26 ~~of the county committee must be a township trustee recommended by~~  
 27 ~~the county board of education.~~

28 ~~(g) (f) In a county in which there is a board of school trustees or a~~  
 29 ~~board of school commissioners; One (1) member of the county~~  
 30 ~~committee:~~

31 (1) must be a member of:

32 (A) the board of school trustees **if the county has a board of**  
 33 **school trustees;** or

34 (B) the board of school commissioners **if the county has a**  
 35 **board of school commissioners;** and

36 (2) may not be a township trustee.

37 ~~(h) (g)~~ (g) One (1) member of the county committee must be:

38 (1) a superintendent of schools;

39 (2) a principal of:

40 (A) a school city;

41 (B) a school town; or

42 (C) a consolidated school or corporation; or



- 1 (3) a superintendent of a community school corporation.  
 2 ~~(f)~~ **(h)** The members of the county committee not referred to in  
 3 subsections (f) through ~~(h)~~: **(g)**:  
 4 ~~(1)~~ **may not be members of or employed by:**  
 5 ~~(A)~~ a board of school trustees; or  
 6 ~~(B)~~ a board of school commissioners;  
 7 ~~(2)~~ **(1)** may not be members of or employed by a  
 8 ~~(A)~~ local; or  
 9 ~~(B)~~ county;  
 10 **board of education; governing body;**  
 11 ~~(3)~~ **(2)** may not be:  
 12 (A) township trustees; or  
 13 (B) employees of township trustees; and  
 14 ~~(4)~~ **(3)** are appointed without regard to political affiliation.  
 15 ~~(f)~~ **(i)** The judge of the circuit court shall give written notice  
 16 immediately to each person selected for appointment to the county  
 17 committee. Each person selected shall notify the judge of the circuit  
 18 court in writing not later than ten (10) days after receipt of the notice  
 19 whether the person accepts the appointment. If a person:  
 20 (1) refuses an appointment; or  
 21 (2) fails to notify the judge of the circuit court of the person's  
 22 acceptance or refusal of an appointment;  
 23 the judge shall select a qualified replacement for appointment to the  
 24 county committee.  
 25 ~~(k)~~ **(j)** Not later than thirty (30) days after the date of the county  
 26 convention, the county committee shall meet to organize and to elect  
 27 from its membership:  
 28 (1) a chairperson;  
 29 (2) a treasurer; and  
 30 (3) a secretary.  
 31 The secretary may be the county superintendent or the superintendent  
 32 of one (1) of the school corporations in the county.  
 33 ~~(l)~~ **(k)** The chairperson and the members of the county committee  
 34 serve without compensation. Subject to approval by the state board, the  
 35 chairperson of the county committee shall:  
 36 (1) secure necessary office space and equipment;  
 37 (2) engage necessary clerical help; and  
 38 (3) receive reimbursement for any necessary expenses incurred by  
 39 the chairperson with respect to duties in connection with the  
 40 county committee.  
 41 ~~(m)~~ **(l)** Members of the county committee hold office for terms of  
 42 four (4) years until the reorganization program in the county is



1 completed, subject to replacement as prescribed in this chapter. An  
 2 appointed member who ceases to be a resident of the county may not  
 3 continue to serve on a county committee.

4 ~~(n)~~ (m) An individual appointed member of a county committee or  
 5 the appointed members as a group are not disqualified from serving on  
 6 a county committee because they fail at any time to meet the  
 7 qualifications for appointment by the judge of the circuit court, other  
 8 than county residence, if they met the qualifications at the time of their  
 9 appointments.

10 ~~(o)~~ (n) Vacancies shall be filled by the remaining members of the  
 11 committee without regard for the qualifications for appointment by the  
 12 judge of the circuit court.

13 ~~(p)~~ (o) Meetings of the county committee shall be held:

14 (1) upon call of the chairperson; or

15 (2) by a petition to hold a meeting signed by a majority of the  
 16 members of the committee.

17 ~~(q)~~ (p) A majority of the committee constitutes a quorum.

18 SECTION 54. IC 20-23-4-14 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 19 1, 2015]. Sec. 14: (a) The county committee shall consider any  
 20 suggestions made in the public hearing and shall make any revisions or  
 21 modifications in its written plans as it considers necessary and shall  
 22 thereupon without any further hearing adopt its final comprehensive  
 23 reorganization plan; and, within ten (10) days after such adoption; but  
 24 not later than January 14, 1964; shall submit at least three (3) copies of  
 25 its comprehensive plan to the state board. However, if a county  
 26 committee encounters any difficulties in formulating and adopting  
 27 either its preliminary or comprehensive plan for the reorganization of  
 28 school corporations; through no lack of diligence upon the part of the  
 29 committee so that it is unable to submit its plans to the state board  
 30 within the period specified; the county committee may apply to the  
 31 state board for an extension of time in which to complete and adopt its  
 32 preliminary or comprehensive plan. The application may be made  
 33 during or after the original or any extended period for which an  
 34 extension is asked.

35 (b) The state board may, if the facts and circumstances warrant,  
 36 grant such extension or extensions as it may see fit.

37 SECTION 55. IC 20-23-4-18, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 38 SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 39 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 18. (a) The state board shall:

40 (1) aid the county committees, as required by subsection (b), in  
 41 carrying out:

42 (A) the powers conferred; and





- 1 (B) the duties imposed;  
 2 on the committees by this chapter;  
 3 (2) receive and examine each plan for the reorganization of a  
 4 school corporation submitted to the state board by a county  
 5 committee and approve each plan that meets the standards of the  
 6 state board;  
 7 (3) adopt a set of minimum standards, in furtherance of the policy  
 8 expressed in section 1 of this chapter, which all proposed  
 9 community school corporations must meet, insofar as feasible;  
 10 (4) not later than ninety (90) days after receipt of a reorganization  
 11 plan, hold a public hearing in the county to which the plan mainly  
 12 applies to allow residents of the affected territory to testify;  
 13 (5) not later than sixty (60) days after the public hearing:  
 14 (A) approve or disapprove in writing all or part of the plan;  
 15 and  
 16 (B) notify in writing the county committee concerned;  
 17 (6) assist any county committee whose plan does not meet  
 18 minimum standards in revising the plan and permit the committee  
 19 to resubmit the plan not later than ninety (90) days after receipt of  
 20 notice of nonapproval; and  
 21 (7) adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 for:  
 22 (A) the conduct of its own business; and  
 23 (B) the guidance and direction of county committees;  
 24 to carry out this chapter and IC 20-23-16-1 through  
 25 ~~IC 20-23-16-11~~. **IC 20-23-16-5**.  
 26 (b) The minimum standards for community school corporations  
 27 proposed under this chapter or IC 20-23-16-1 through ~~IC 20-23-16-11~~  
 28 **IC 20-23-16-5** must provide for the inclusion of all the area of a county  
 29 in:  
 30 (1) a school corporation; or  
 31 (2) school corporations;  
 32 to furnish efficient and adequate educational opportunity for all  
 33 students in grades 1 through 12.  
 34 (c) Before the adoption of a preliminary written plan, the county  
 35 committee and the state board may meet to consider problems  
 36 encountered by the county committee in formulating a plan. Following  
 37 the meeting, the state board may waive in writing any specified  
 38 minimum standard for a designated geographic area on the ground that  
 39 meeting the standard is not feasible.  
 40 (d) The state board is not required to hold a public hearing on a plan  
 41 that does not meet the minimum standards required by the state board  
 42 unless the state board waives the attainment of a minimum standard.



1 SECTION 56. IC 20-23-4-19, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2006,  
 2 SECTION 93, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 3 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 19. (a) If the creation of a community school  
 4 corporation out of an existing corporation:

5 (1) would not involve a change in its territorial boundaries or in  
 6 its board of school trustees or other governing body, other than a  
 7 change in the time of election or appointment or the time the  
 8 board members take office; and

9 (2) is consistent with the standards set up under this chapter and  
 10 the standards set out in this section;

11 the state board may on its own motion or on petition of the governing  
 12 body of the existing school corporation at any time with hearing in the  
 13 county where the school corporation is located, after notice by  
 14 publication at least once in one (1) newspaper of general circulation  
 15 published in the county where the school corporation is located, at least  
 16 ten (10) but not more than thirty (30) days before the date of a hearing,  
 17 and without action of the county committee declare the existing school  
 18 corporation to be a community school corporation by adopting a  
 19 resolution to this effect. The existing school corporation qualifies as to  
 20 size and financial resources if it has an ADA of at least two hundred  
 21 seventy (270) students in grades 9 through 12 or at least one thousand  
 22 (1,000) students in grades 1 through 12, and has an assessed valuation  
 23 per student of at least five thousand dollars (\$5,000).

24 (b) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the  
 25 following meanings:

26 (1) "County tax" means a property tax:

27 (A) that is levied at an equal rate in the entire county in which  
 28 any school corporation is located, other than a tax qualifying  
 29 as a countywide tax within the meaning of Acts 1959, c.328,  
 30 s.2, or any similar statute; and

31 (B) for which the net proceeds of which are distributed to  
 32 school corporations in the county.

33 (2) "Assessed valuation" of any school corporation means the net  
 34 assessed value of its real and personal property as of March 1,  
 35 1964, adjusted in the same manner as the assessed valuation is  
 36 adjusted for each county by the department of local government  
 37 finance under Acts 1949, c.247, s.5, as amended, unless that  
 38 statute has been repealed or no longer provides for an adjustment.  
 39 If a county has a county tax, the assessed valuation of each school  
 40 corporation in the county shall be increased by the amount of  
 41 assessed valuation, if any, that would be required to raise an  
 42 amount of money, equal to the excess of the amount distributed



1 to any school corporation from the county tax over the amount  
 2 collected from the county tax in the school corporation, using  
 3 total taxes levied by the school corporation in terms of rate:

- 4 (A) excluding the countywide tax under Acts 1959, c.328, s.2,  
 5 or any similar statute; and  
 6 (B) including all other taxes levied by or for the school  
 7 corporation.

8 The increased valuation shall be based on the excess distributed  
 9 to the school corporation from the county tax levied for the year  
 10 1964 and the total taxes levied for the year, or if the county tax is  
 11 first applied or is raised for years after 1964, then the excess  
 12 distributions and total taxes levied for the year in which the tax is  
 13 first applied or raised. If the excess distribution and total taxes  
 14 levied cannot be determined accurately on or before the adoption  
 15 of the resolution provided in this section, excess distribution and  
 16 taxes levied shall be estimated by the department of local  
 17 government finance using the last preceding assessed valuations  
 18 and tax rates or such other information as that department  
 19 determines, certifying the increased assessment to the state board  
 20 before such time. In all cases, the excess distribution shall be  
 21 determined upon the assumption that the county tax is one  
 22 hundred percent (100%) collected and all collections are  
 23 distributed.

24 (3) "Assessed valuation per student" of any school corporation  
 25 means the assessed valuation of any school corporation divided  
 26 by its ADA in grades 1 through 12.

27 (4) "ADA" in any school corporation means the average daily  
 28 attendance of students who are residents in the school corporation  
 29 and in the particular grades to which the term refers for the school  
 30 year 1964-1965 in accordance with the applicable regulations of  
 31 the state superintendent, used in determining average daily  
 32 attendance in the distribution of the tuition funds by the state to  
 33 its various school corporations where funds are distributed on  
 34 such basis and irrespective of whether the figures are the actual  
 35 resident daily attendance of the school for the school year.

36 (c) The community school corporation automatically comes into  
 37 being on either July 1 or January 1 following the date of approval,  
 38 whichever is earlier. The state board shall mail by certified mail, return  
 39 receipt requested, a copy of the resolution certified by the county  
 40 committee's chairperson or secretary to:

- 41 (1) the recorder of the county from which the county committee  
 42 having jurisdiction of the existing school corporation was



- 1 appointed; and  
 2 (2) the county committee.
- 3 The resolution may change the time of election or appointment of the  
 4 board of trustees of the school corporation or the time the trustees take  
 5 office. The recorder shall without cost record the certified resolution in  
 6 the miscellaneous records of the county. The recording constitutes a  
 7 permanent record of the action of the state board and may be relied on  
 8 by any person. Unless the resolution provides that an interim member  
 9 of the board of trustees shall not be appointed, the board of trustees in  
 10 office on the date of the action continues to constitute the board of  
 11 trustees of the school corporation until their successors are qualified,  
 12 and the terms of their respective office and board membership remain  
 13 unchanged except to the extent the resolution otherwise provides. For  
 14 purposes of this chapter and IC 20-23-16-1 through ~~IC 20-23-16-11~~,  
 15 **IC 20-23-16-5**, a community school corporation shall be regarded as  
 16 a school corporation created under section 16 of this chapter.
- 17 SECTION 57. IC 20-23-4-24, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 18 SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 19 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 24. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), if a  
 20 public official fails to perform a duty required under this chapter or  
 21 IC 20-23-16-1 through ~~IC 20-23-16-11~~ **IC 20-23-16-5** within the time  
 22 prescribed in this chapter or IC 20-23-16-1 through ~~IC 20-23-16-11~~,  
 23 **IC 20-23-16-5**, the omission does not invalidate any proceedings taken  
 24 by the official.
- 25 (b) This section:
- 26 (1) does not apply to the time within which a county committee  
 27 must accept jurisdiction of all or part of a school corporation from  
 28 another county committee following a petition under  
 29 IC 20-23-16-1; and  
 30 (2) may not be construed to extend the time within which  
 31 petitions may be filed by registered voters under this chapter or  
 32 IC 20-23-16-1 through ~~IC 20-23-16-11~~ **IC 20-23-16-5**.
- 33 SECTION 58. IC 20-23-4-25, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 34 SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 35 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 25. (a) A party aggrieved by the decision of the  
 36 county committee after the hearing provided for under section 13 of  
 37 this chapter may:
- 38 (1) appear before the state board when the state board holds  
 39 public hearings on the reorganization plan involved; and  
 40 (2) state the grievance.
- 41 (b) A party aggrieved by the decision of the state board after the  
 42 hearing provided for in section 13 of this chapter may appeal within



1 thirty (30) days from the decision to the court in the county on any  
2 question of adjustment of:

- 3 (1) property;  
4 (2) debts; and  
5 (3) liabilities;

6 among the school corporations involved. Notice of the appeal shall be  
7 given to the chairperson or secretary of the county committee ten (10)  
8 days before the appeal is filed with the court.

9 (c) The court may:

- 10 (1) determine the constitutionality and the equity of the  
11 adjustment or adjustments proposed; and  
12 (2) direct the county committee to alter the adjustment or  
13 adjustments found by the court to be inequitable or violative of  
14 any provision of the Constitution of the State of Indiana or of the  
15 United States.

16 An appeal may be taken to the supreme court or the court of appeals in  
17 accordance with the rules of civil procedure of the state.

18 (d) A determination by the court with respect to the adjustment of:

- 19 (1) property;  
20 (2) debts; and  
21 (3) liabilities;

22 among the school corporations or areas involved does not otherwise  
23 affect the validity of the reorganization or creation of a school  
24 corporation or corporations under this chapter or IC 20-23-16-1  
25 through ~~IC 20-23-16-11~~; **IC 20-23-16-5**.

26 SECTION 59. IC 20-23-4-26, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
27 SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
28 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 26. (a) This section applies to each community  
29 school corporation.

30 (b) A community school corporation established under this chapter  
31 or IC 20-23-16-1 through ~~IC 20-23-16-11~~, **IC 20-23-16-5**, is a body  
32 corporate and politic. The corporation may:

- 33 (1) sue and be sued; and  
34 (2) acquire, hold, and convey real and personal property necessary  
35 to the community school corporation's establishment and  
36 operation.

37 (c) A corporation has:

- 38 (1) all the powers, rights, duties, and obligations of the school  
39 cities of any class in which the school corporation would fall if it  
40 were organized as a school city; and  
41 (2) the additional powers granted school corporations:

- 42 (A) in general; or



1 (B) school corporations in the population or other  
2 classifications in which the school corporation falls.

3 (d) The officers of the governing body are a:  
4 (1) president;  
5 (2) secretary;  
6 (3) treasurer; and  
7 (4) vice president, if the board of trustees consists of more than  
8 three (3) members.

9 SECTION 60. IC 20-23-4-38, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2007,  
10 SECTION 142, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
11 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 38. (a) Whenever an entire county  
12 has been reorganized under this chapter or IC 20-23-16-1 through  
13 ~~IC 20-23-16-11~~, **IC 20-23-16-5**, by the creation of a community school  
14 corporation or corporations for the entire county, the county committee  
15 shall be dissolved. Where the term of any member of a county  
16 committee expires before the time of dissolution of the county  
17 committee, the judge shall fill a vacancy by replacement or  
18 reappointment for a term of four (4) years in accordance with sections  
19 11 through 15 of this chapter. In the event the membership of an entire  
20 county committee shall at any time be vacant by resignation or  
21 otherwise, the judge shall appoint a new county committee in  
22 accordance with sections 11 through 15 of this chapter.

23 (b) After a county committee has been dissolved, if the local  
24 governing body or the state superintendent considers further  
25 reorganization necessary to improve educational opportunities for the  
26 students in the county, the local school trustees or the state  
27 superintendent shall submit proposed changes to the state board. If the  
28 changes proposed by the local governing body or the state  
29 superintendent are approved by the state board, the proposal becomes  
30 effective under the procedure specified in sections 20 through 24 of  
31 this chapter so far as the same are applicable.

32 SECTION 61. IC 20-23-4-42, AS AMENDED BY P.L.146-2008,  
33 SECTION 459, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
34 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 42. ~~(a) The procedures set forth in~~  
35 ~~IC 20-19-2-12 concerning the review of, and public hearings~~  
36 ~~concerning, plans and specifications for the construction of, addition~~  
37 ~~to, or remodeling of school facilities apply equally to facilities to be~~  
38 ~~used or leased by both community school corporations and school~~  
39 ~~corporations that are not community school corporations.~~

40 (b) An action to enjoin school construction or the performance of  
41 any of the terms and conditions of a lease or the execution, sale, or  
42 delivery of bonds, on the ground that any approval should not have



1 been granted, may not be instituted at any time later than fifteen (15)  
2 days after approval has been granted.

3 SECTION 62. IC 20-23-6-7, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
4 SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
5 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 7. (a) Each school of the consolidated schools is  
6 under the control and management of the original governing body until  
7 the consolidated school corporation comes into existence at the time  
8 provided in section 8 of this chapter. When the consolidated school  
9 corporation comes into existence, the term of office of each of the  
10 original members of the governing body expires.

11 (b) The term of any township trustee does not expire. ~~However, the~~  
12 ~~duties and powers of the trustee as a school township trustee may be~~  
13 ~~altered or changed by any resolution and the consolidation provided for~~  
14 ~~in this chapter.~~

15 SECTION 63. IC 20-23-6-12, AS ADDED BY P.L.231-2005,  
16 SECTION 22, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
17 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 12. (a) This section provides an alternative  
18 method for a school corporation to be reorganized as a community  
19 school corporation.

20 (b) The following may petition directly to the state board to be  
21 reorganized as a community school corporation:

- 22 (1) A consolidated school corporation organized under section 3  
23 of this chapter.
- 24 (2) A metropolitan school district organized under IC 20-23-7-2.  
25 ~~or IC 20-23-7-12.~~

26 (c) The following apply to a school corporation that petitions  
27 directly to the state board under subsection (b):

- 28 (1) The school corporation is not required to do the following:  
29 (A) Seek approval of a county committee established by  
30 IC 20-23-4-11.  
31 (B) Pursue a joint meeting of a county committee and the state  
32 board under IC 20-23-4-18.
- 33 (2) The state board may waive the attainment of any standard  
34 required for reorganization as a community school corporation  
35 under this chapter.

36 SECTION 64. IC 20-23-6-16, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
37 SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
38 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 16. It is the policy of the state that whenever a  
39 community school corporation (as defined in IC 20-23-4-3) seeks to:

- 40 (1) reorganize into a community school corporation under  
41 IC 20-23-4 or IC 20-23-16-1 through ~~IC 20-23-16-11;~~  
42 **IC 20-23-16-5;**



1 (2) enter into a territorial annexation under IC 20-23-5 either as  
 2 an acquiring school corporation or a losing school corporation (as  
 3 defined in IC 20-23-5-4);

4 (3) consolidate with another school corporation under IC 20-23-6;  
 5 or

6 (4) consolidate with another school corporation into one (1)  
 7 metropolitan school district under IC 20-23-7;

8 the school corporation shall give consideration to the educational  
 9 opportunities for students, local community interest, the effect on the  
 10 community as a whole, and the economic interests of the community  
 11 relative to establishing the boundaries of the school corporation that is  
 12 involved in the school corporation reorganization, consolidation, or  
 13 annexation attempt.

14 SECTION 65. IC 20-23-6-18 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 15 1, 2015]. ~~Sec. 18: (a) Before January 1, 2011, Prairie Township School  
 16 Corporation shall reorganize by consolidating with an adjacent school  
 17 corporation under this chapter.~~

18 ~~(b) If the governing body of Prairie Township School Corporation  
 19 does not comply with this section before January 1, 2011, the state  
 20 board shall, after December 31, 2010, develop a reorganization plan for  
 21 the school corporation and require the governing body to implement  
 22 the plan.~~

23 SECTION 66. IC 20-23-7-2, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 24 SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 25 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 2. (a) In any county or adjoining counties at least  
 26 two (2) school corporations, including ~~school townships~~, school towns,  
 27 school cities, consolidated school corporations, joint schools,  
 28 metropolitan school districts, township school districts, or community  
 29 school corporations, regardless of whether the consolidating school  
 30 corporations are of the same or of a different character, may  
 31 consolidate into one (1) metropolitan school district. Subject to  
 32 subsection (h), the consolidation must be initiated by following either  
 33 of the following procedures:

34 (1) The ~~township trustee~~, board of school trustees, board of  
 35 education, or other governing body (the ~~trustee~~, board or other  
 36 governing body is referred to elsewhere in this section as the  
 37 "governing body") of each school corporation to be consolidated  
 38 shall:

39 (A) adopt substantially identical resolutions providing for the  
 40 consolidation; and

41 (B) publish a notice setting out the text of the resolution one  
 42 (1) time under IC 5-3-1.





- 1 The resolution must set forth any provision for staggering the  
 2 terms of the board members of the metropolitan school district  
 3 elected under this chapter. If, not more than thirty (30) days after  
 4 publication of the resolution, a petition of protest, signed by at  
 5 least twenty percent (20%) of the registered voters residing in the  
 6 school corporation is filed with the clerk of the circuit court of  
 7 each county where the voters who are eligible to sign the petition  
 8 reside, a referendum election shall be held as provided in  
 9 subsection (c).
- 10 (2) Instead of the adoption of substantially identical resolutions in  
 11 each of the proposed consolidating school corporations under  
 12 subdivision (1), a referendum election under subsection (c) shall  
 13 be held on the occurrence of all of the following:
- 14 (A) At least twenty percent (20%) of the registered voters  
 15 residing in a particular school corporation sign a petition  
 16 requesting that the school corporation consolidate with another  
 17 school corporation (referred to in this subsection as "the  
 18 responding school corporation").
- 19 (B) The petition described in clause (A) is filed with the clerk  
 20 of the circuit court of each county where the voters who are  
 21 eligible to sign the petition reside.
- 22 (C) Not more than thirty (30) days after the service of the  
 23 petition by the clerk of the circuit court to the governing body  
 24 of the responding school corporation under subsection (b) and  
 25 the certification of signatures on the petition occurs under  
 26 subsection (b), the governing body of the responding school  
 27 corporation adopts a resolution approving the petition and  
 28 providing for the consolidation.
- 29 (D) An approving resolution has the same effect as the  
 30 substantially identical resolutions adopted by the governing  
 31 bodies under subdivision (1), and the governing bodies shall  
 32 publish the notice provided under subdivision (1) not more  
 33 than fifteen (15) days after the approving resolution is adopted.  
 34 However, if a governing body that is a party to the  
 35 consolidation fails to publish notice within the required fifteen  
 36 (15) day time period, a referendum election still must be held  
 37 as provided in subsection (c).
- 38 If the governing body of the responding school corporation does  
 39 not act on the petition within the thirty (30) day period described  
 40 in clause (C), the governing body's inaction constitutes a  
 41 disapproval of the petition request. If the governing body of the  
 42 responding school corporation adopts a resolution disapproving



1 the petition or fails to act within the thirty (30) day period, a  
2 referendum election as described in subsection (c) may not be  
3 held and the petition requesting the consolidation is defeated.

4 (b) Any petition of protest under subsection (a)(1) or a petition  
5 requesting consolidation under subsection (a)(2) must show in the  
6 petition the date on which each person has signed the petition and the  
7 person's residence on that date. The petition may be executed in several  
8 counterparts, the total of which constitutes the petition. Each  
9 counterpart must contain the names of voters residing within a single  
10 county and shall be filed with the clerk of the circuit court of the  
11 county. Each counterpart must have attached to it the affidavit of the  
12 person circulating the counterpart that each signature appearing on the  
13 counterpart was affixed in that person's presence and is the true and  
14 lawful signature of each person who made the signature. Any signer  
15 may file the petition or any counterpart of the petition. Each signer on  
16 the petition may before and may not after the filing with the clerk  
17 withdraw the signer's name from the petition. A name may not be  
18 added to the petition after the petition has been filed with the clerk.  
19 After the receipt of any counterpart of the petition, each circuit court  
20 clerk shall certify:

- 21 (1) the number of persons signing the counterpart;
- 22 (2) the number of persons who are registered voters residing  
23 within that part of the school corporation located within the  
24 clerk's county, as disclosed by the voter registration records in the  
25 office of the clerk or the board of registration of the county, or  
26 wherever registration records may be kept;
- 27 (3) the total number of registered voters residing within the  
28 boundaries of that part of the school corporation located within  
29 the county, as disclosed in the voter registration records; and  
30 (4) the date of the filing of the petition.

31 Certification shall be made by each clerk of the circuit court not more  
32 than thirty (30) days after the filing of the petition, excluding from the  
33 calculation of the period any time during which the registration records  
34 are unavailable to the clerk, or within any additional time as is  
35 reasonably necessary to permit the clerk to make the certification. In  
36 certifying the number of registered voters, the clerk of the circuit court  
37 shall disregard any signature on the petition not made within the ninety  
38 (90) days immediately before the filing of the petition with the clerk as  
39 shown by the dates set out in the petition. The clerk of the circuit court  
40 shall establish a record of the certification in the clerk's office and shall  
41 serve the original petition and a copy of the certification on the county  
42 election board under IC 3-10-9-3 and the governing bodies of each



1 affected school corporation. Service shall be made by mail or manual  
 2 delivery to the governing bodies, to any officer of the governing bodies,  
 3 or to the administrative office of the governing bodies, if any, and shall  
 4 be made for all purposes of this section on the day of the mailing or the  
 5 date of the manual delivery.

6 (c) The county election board in each county where the proposed  
 7 metropolitan school district is located, acting jointly where the  
 8 proposed metropolitan school district is created and where it is located  
 9 in more than one (1) county, shall cause any referendum election  
 10 required under either subsection (a)(1) or (a)(2) to be held in the entire  
 11 proposed metropolitan district at a special election. The special election  
 12 shall be not less than sixty (60) days and not more than ninety (90) days  
 13 after the service of the petition of protest and certification by each clerk  
 14 of the circuit court under subsection (a)(1) or (a)(2) or after the  
 15 occurrence of the first action requiring a referendum under subsection  
 16 (a)(2). However, if a primary or general election at which county  
 17 officials are to be nominated or elected, or at which city or town  
 18 officials are to be elected in those areas of the proposed metropolitan  
 19 school district that are within the city or town, is to be held after the  
 20 sixty (60) days and not more than six (6) months after the service or the  
 21 occurrence of the first action, each election board may hold the  
 22 referendum election with the primary or general election.

23 (d) Notice of the special election shall be given by each election  
 24 board by publication under IC 5-3-1.

25 (e) Except where it conflicts with this section or cannot be  
 26 practicably applied, IC 3 applies to the conduct of the referendum  
 27 election. If the referendum election is not conducted at a primary or  
 28 general election, the cost of conducting the election shall be charged to  
 29 each component school corporation included in the proposed  
 30 metropolitan school district in the same proportion as its assessed  
 31 valuation bears to the total assessed valuation of the proposed  
 32 metropolitan school district and shall be paid from any current  
 33 operating fund of each component school corporation not otherwise  
 34 appropriated, without appropriation.

35 (f) The question in the referendum election shall be placed on the  
 36 ballot in the form prescribed by IC 3-10-9-4 and must state "Shall the  
 37 school corporations of \_\_\_\_\_ be formed into one (1) metropolitan  
 38 school district under IC 20-23-7?" (in which blanks the respective  
 39 name of the school districts concerned will be inserted).

40 (g) If:

41 (1) a protest petition with the required signatures is not filed after  
 42 the adoption of substantially identical resolutions of the governing



- 1 bodies providing for or approving the consolidation as described  
 2 in subsection (a)(1); or  
 3 (2) a referendum election occurs in the entire proposed  
 4 metropolitan district and a majority of the voters in each proposed  
 5 consolidating school corporation vote in the affirmative;  
 6 a metropolitan school district is created and comes into existence in the  
 7 territory subject to the provisions and under the conditions described  
 8 in this chapter. The boundaries include all of the territory within the  
 9 school corporations, and it shall be known as "Metropolitan School  
 10 District of \_\_\_\_\_, Indiana" (the name of the district concerned will  
 11 be inserted in the blank). The name of the district shall be decided by  
 12 a majority vote of the metropolitan governing board of the metropolitan  
 13 school district at the first meeting. The metropolitan governing board  
 14 of the new metropolitan school district shall be composed and elected  
 15 under this chapter. The failure of any public official or body to perform  
 16 any duty within the time provided in this chapter does not invalidate  
 17 any proceedings taken by that official or body, but this provision shall  
 18 not be construed to authorize a delay in the holding of a referendum  
 19 election under this chapter.
- 20 (h) If the governing body of a school corporation is involved in a  
 21 consolidation proposal under subsection (a)(1) or (a)(2) that fails to  
 22 result in a consolidation, the:
- 23 (1) governing body of the school corporation may not initiate a  
 24 subsequent consolidation with another school corporation under  
 25 subsection (a)(1); and  
 26 (2) residents of the school corporation may not file a petition  
 27 requesting a consolidation with another school corporation under  
 28 subsection (a)(2);  
 29 for one (1) year after the date on which the prior consolidation proposal  
 30 failed.
- 31 SECTION 67. IC 20-23-7-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.179-2011,  
 32 SECTION 13, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 33 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 6. (a) The first metropolitan board of education  
 34 shall be composed of the:
- 35 (1) trustees; and  
 36 (2) members of school boards;  
 37 of the school corporations forming the metropolitan board of education.
- 38 (b) The members of the metropolitan board of education shall serve  
 39 ex officio as members subject to the laws concerning length of terms,  
 40 powers of election, or appointment and filling vacancies applicable to  
 41 their respective offices.
- 42 (c) If a metropolitan school district is comprised of only two (2)



1 board members, the two (2) members shall appoint a third board  
 2 member not more than ten (10) days after the creation of the  
 3 metropolitan school district. If the two (2) members are unable to agree  
 4 on or do not make the appointment of a third board member within the  
 5 ten (10) day period after the creation of the metropolitan school district,  
 6 the third member shall be appointed not more than twenty (20) days  
 7 after the creation of the metropolitan school district by the judge of the  
 8 circuit court of the county in which the metropolitan school district is  
 9 located. If the metropolitan school district is located in two (2) or more  
 10 counties, the judge of the circuit court of the county containing that part  
 11 of the metropolitan school district having more students than the part  
 12 or parts located in another county or counties shall appoint the third  
 13 member. The members of the metropolitan board of education serve  
 14 until their successors are elected or appointed and qualified.

15 (d) The first meeting of the first metropolitan board of education  
 16 shall be held not more than one (1) month after the creation of the  
 17 metropolitan school district. The first meeting shall be called by the  
 18 superintendent of schools ~~or township trustee of a school township~~, of  
 19 the school corporation in the district having the largest number of  
 20 students. At the first meeting, the board shall organize, and each year  
 21 during the first ten (10) days after the board members that are elected  
 22 or appointed to a new term take office, the board shall reorganize, by  
 23 electing a president, a vice president, a secretary, and a treasurer.

24 (e) The secretary of the board shall keep an accurate record of the  
 25 minutes of the metropolitan board of education, and the minutes shall  
 26 be kept in the superintendent's office. When a metropolitan school  
 27 district is formed, the metropolitan superintendent shall act as  
 28 administrator of the board and shall carry out the acts and duties as  
 29 designated by the board. A quorum consists of a majority of the  
 30 members of the board. A quorum is required for the transaction of  
 31 business. The vote of a majority of those present is required for a:

- 32 (1) motion;
- 33 (2) ordinance; or
- 34 (3) resolution;

35 to pass.

36 (f) The board shall conduct its affairs in the manner described in this  
 37 section. Except in unusual cases, the board shall hold its meetings at  
 38 the office of the metropolitan superintendent or at a place mutually  
 39 designated by the board and the superintendent. Board records are to  
 40 be maintained and board business is to be conducted from the office of  
 41 the metropolitan superintendent or a place designated by the board and  
 42 the superintendent.



1 (g) The metropolitan board of education shall have the power to pay  
2 to a member of the board:

3 (1) a reasonable per diem for service on the board not to exceed  
4 one hundred twenty-five dollars (\$125) per year; and

5 (2) for travel to and from a member's home to the place of the  
6 meeting within the district, a sum for mileage equal to the amount  
7 per mile paid to state officers and employees. The rate per mile  
8 shall change when the state government changes its rate per mile.

9 SECTION 68. IC 20-23-7-10, AS AMENDED BY P.L.167-2013,  
10 SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
11 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 10. (a) The metropolitan board of education shall  
12 appoint a metropolitan superintendent of schools who shall serve under  
13 contract in the same manner and under the same laws that govern the  
14 employment and service of other licensed school personnel. However,  
15 the metropolitan superintendent of schools is not required to hold a  
16 license under IC 20-28-5. The metropolitan superintendent of schools'  
17 salary and expense allowance is fixed by the metropolitan board of  
18 education. The metropolitan superintendent of schools' original  
19 contract:

20 (1) must be for a period of one (1) to five (5) years; and

21 (2) may be changed or extended by mutual agreement.

22 (b) Appointments to fill a vacancy for a metropolitan superintendent  
23 of schools shall be made under this chapter.

24 (c) The board shall:

25 (1) act upon the recommendations of the metropolitan  
26 superintendent of schools; and

27 (2) make other decisions and perform other duties as required by  
28 law.

29 (d) A **school superintendent**

30 ~~(1) county superintendent;~~

31 ~~(2) city school superintendent; or~~

32 ~~(3) town superintendent;~~

33 in a metropolitan school district shall continue in the superintendents'  
34 respective employment at the same salary, paid in the same manner and  
35 according to the same terms as agreed to before the formation of the  
36 metropolitan school district.

37 (e) A metropolitan board of education shall:

38 (1) assign administrative duties; and

39 (2) designate:

40 (A) one (1) of the superintendents in the metropolitan school  
41 district; or

42 (B) a competent and qualified person as determined by the



- 1 board;  
 2 to perform the duties of the metropolitan superintendent of the  
 3 metropolitan school district as set forth in this chapter.
- 4 (f) A metropolitan board of education shall appoint a superintendent  
 5 of the metropolitan school district and other administrative supervisory  
 6 officers as provided in this chapter if:  
 7 (1) the previous superintendent's term expired;  
 8 (2) the previous superintendent's contract of employment ended;  
 9 or  
 10 (3) the previous superintendent:  
 11 (A) died; or  
 12 (B) resigned.
- 13 (g) The appointment and salary of the metropolitan superintendent  
 14 of schools appointed under subsection (f) shall be made, set, and paid  
 15 as provided in this chapter.
- 16 SECTION 69. IC 20-23-7-12 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 17 1, 2015]. Sec. 12: (a) As used in this section, "county" means the  
 18 county in which the school township is located.
- 19 (b) As used in this section, "school township" means a school  
 20 township in Indiana that:  
 21 (1) for the last full school semester immediately preceding:  
 22 (A) the adoption of a preliminary resolution by the township  
 23 trustee and the township board under subsection (f); or  
 24 (B) the adoption of a resolution of disapproval by the township  
 25 trustee and the township board under subsection (g);  
 26 had a current ADM of at least six hundred (600) students in  
 27 kindergarten through grade 12 in the public schools of the school  
 28 township; or  
 29 (2) is part of a township in which there were more votes cast for  
 30 township trustee outside the school township than inside the  
 31 school township in the general election at which the trustee was  
 32 elected and that preceded the adoption of the preliminary or  
 33 disapproving resolution.
- 34 (c) As used in this section, "township board" means the township  
 35 board of a township in which the school township is located.
- 36 (d) As used in this section, "township trustee" means the township  
 37 trustee of the township in which the school township is located.
- 38 (e) In a school township, a metropolitan school district may be  
 39 created by complying with this section. A metropolitan school district  
 40 created under this section shall have the same boundaries as the school  
 41 township. After a district has been created under this section, the  
 42 school township that preceded the metropolitan school district is



1 abolished. The procedures or provisions governing the creation of a  
 2 metropolitan school district under another section of this chapter do not  
 3 apply to the creation of a district under this section. After a  
 4 metropolitan school district is created under this section, the district  
 5 shall, except as otherwise provided in this section, be governed by and  
 6 operate in accordance with this chapter governing the operation of a  
 7 metropolitan school district as established under section 2 of this  
 8 chapter.

9 (f) Except as provided in subsection (g), a metropolitan school  
 10 district provided for in subsection (e) may be created in the following  
 11 manner:

12 (1) The township trustee shall call a meeting of the township  
 13 board. At the meeting, the township trustee and a majority of the  
 14 township board shall adopt a resolution that a metropolitan school  
 15 district shall be created in the school township. The township  
 16 trustee shall then give notice:

17 (A) by two (2) publications one (1) week apart in a newspaper  
 18 of general circulation published in the school township; or

19 (B) if there is no newspaper as described in clause (A), in a  
 20 newspaper of general circulation in the county;

21 of the adoption of the resolution setting forth the text of the  
 22 resolution.

23 (2) On the thirtieth day after the date of the last publication of the  
 24 notice under subdivision (1) and if a protest has not been filed, the  
 25 township trustee and a majority of the township board shall  
 26 confirm their preliminary resolution. If, however, on or before the  
 27 twenty-ninth day after the date of the last publication of the  
 28 notice, a number of registered voters of the school township,  
 29 equal to five percent (5%) or more of the number of votes cast in  
 30 the school township for secretary of state at the last preceding  
 31 general election for that office, sign and file with the township  
 32 trustee a petition requesting an election in the school township to  
 33 determine whether or not a metropolitan school district must be  
 34 created in the township in accordance with the preliminary  
 35 resolution, then an election must be held as provided in  
 36 subsection (h). The preliminary resolution and confirming  
 37 resolution provided in this subsection shall both be adopted at a  
 38 meeting of the township trustee and township board in which the  
 39 township trustee and each member of the township board received  
 40 or waived a written notice of the date, time, place, and purpose of  
 41 the meeting. The resolution and the proof of service or waiver of  
 42 the notice shall be made a part of the records of the township





- 1 board:
- 2 (g) Except as provided in subsection (f), a metropolitan school  
3 district may also be created in the following manner:
- 4 (1) A number of registered voters of the school township, equal  
5 to five percent (5%) or more of the votes cast in the school  
6 township for secretary of state at the last general election for that  
7 office, shall sign and file with the township trustee a petition  
8 requesting the creation of a metropolitan school district under this  
9 section.
- 10 (2) The township trustee and a majority of the township board  
11 shall, not more than ten (10) days after the filing of a petition:
- 12 (A) adopt a preliminary resolution that a metropolitan school  
13 district shall be created in the school township and proceed as  
14 provided in subsection (f); or
- 15 (B) adopt a resolution disapproving the creation of the district.
- 16 (3) If either the township trustee or a majority of township board  
17 members vote in favor of disapproving the resolution, an election  
18 must be held to determine whether or not a metropolitan school  
19 district shall be created in the school township in the same  
20 manner as is provided in subsection (f) if an election is requested  
21 by petition.
- 22 (h) An election required under subsection (f) or (g) may, at the  
23 option of the township trustee, be held either as a special election or in  
24 conjunction with a primary or general election to be held not more than  
25 one hundred twenty (120) days after the filing of a petition under  
26 subsection (f) or the adoption of the disapproving resolution under  
27 subsection (g). The township trustee shall certify the question to the  
28 county election board under IC 3-10-9-3 and give notice of an election:
- 29 (1) by two (2) publications one (1) week apart in a newspaper of  
30 general circulation in the school township; or
- 31 (2) if a newspaper described in subdivision (1) does not exist, in  
32 a newspaper of general circulation published in the county.
- 33 The notice must provide that on a day and time named in the notice, the  
34 polls shall be opened at the usual voting places in the various precincts  
35 in the school township for the purpose of taking the vote of the  
36 registered voters of the school township regarding whether a  
37 metropolitan school district shall be created in the township. The  
38 election shall be held not less than twenty (20) days and not more than  
39 thirty (30) days after the last publication of the notice unless a primary  
40 or general election will be conducted not more than six (6) months after  
41 the publication. In that case, the county election board shall place the  
42 public question on the ballot at the primary or general election. If the



1 election is to be a special election; the township trustee shall give  
 2 notice not more than thirty (30) days after the filing of the petition or  
 3 the adoption of the disapproving resolution:

4 (i) On the day and time named in the notice, the polls shall be  
 5 opened and the votes of the voters shall be taken regarding whether a  
 6 metropolitan school district shall be created in the school township.  
 7 IC 3 governs the election except as otherwise provided in this chapter.  
 8 The county election board shall conduct the election. The public  
 9 question shall be placed on the ballot in the form prescribed by  
 10 IC 3-10-9-4 and must state, "Shall a metropolitan school district under  
 11 IC 20-23-7 be formed in the \_\_\_\_\_ School Township of  
 12 \_\_\_\_\_ County, Indiana?": The name of the school township  
 13 shall be inserted in the blanks.

14 (j) The votes cast in the election shall be canvassed at a place in the  
 15 school township determined by the county election board. The  
 16 certificate of the votes cast for and against the creation of a  
 17 metropolitan school district shall be filed in the records of the township  
 18 board and recorded with the county recorder. If the special election is  
 19 not conducted at a primary or general election, the school township  
 20 shall pay the expense of holding the election out of the school general  
 21 fund that is appropriated for this purpose.

22 (k) A metropolitan school district shall, subject to section 7 of this  
 23 chapter, be created on the thirtieth day after the date of the adoption of  
 24 the confirming resolution under subsection (f) or an election held under  
 25 subsection (h). If a public official fails to do the official's duty within  
 26 the time prescribed in this section, the failure does not invalidate the  
 27 proceedings taken under this section. An action to contest the validity  
 28 of the creation of a metropolitan school district under this section or to  
 29 enjoin the operation of a metropolitan school district may not be  
 30 instituted later than the thirtieth day following the date of the adoption  
 31 of the confirming resolution under subsection (f) or of the election held  
 32 under subsection (h). Except as provided in this section, an election  
 33 under this subsection may not be held sooner than twelve (12) months  
 34 after another election held under subsection (h).

35 (l) A metropolitan school district is known as "The Metropolitan  
 36 School District of \_\_\_\_\_ Township, \_\_\_\_\_ County,  
 37 Indiana". The first metropolitan board of education in a metropolitan  
 38 school district created under this section consists of five (5) members.  
 39 The township trustee and the township board members are ex officio  
 40 members of the first board, subject to the laws concerning length of  
 41 their respective terms of office, manner of election or appointment, and  
 42 the filling of vacancies applicable to their respective offices. The ex



1 officio members serve without compensation or reimbursement for  
 2 expenses; other than that which they may receive from their respective  
 3 offices. The township board shall, by a resolution recorded in its  
 4 records, appoint the fifth member of the metropolitan board of  
 5 education. The fifth member shall meet the qualifications of a member  
 6 of a metropolitan board of education under this chapter; with the  
 7 exception of the board member district requirements provided in  
 8 sections 4, 5, and 8.1 of this chapter.

9 (m) A fifth board member shall be appointed not more than fifteen  
 10 (15) days after the date of the adoption of the confirming resolution  
 11 under subsection (f)(2) or an election held under subsection (h). The  
 12 first board shall hold its first meeting not more than fifteen (15) days  
 13 after the date when the fifth board member is appointed or elected; on  
 14 a date established by the township board in the resolution in which it  
 15 appoints the fifth board member. The first board shall serve until  
 16 January 1 following the election of a metropolitan school board at the  
 17 first general election held more than sixty (60) days following the  
 18 creation of the metropolitan school district.

19 (n) After the creation of a metropolitan school district under this  
 20 section; the president of the metropolitan school board of the district  
 21 shall serve as a member of the county board of education and perform  
 22 the duties on the county board of education that were previously  
 23 performed by the township trustee. The metropolitan school board and  
 24 superintendent of the district may call upon the assistance of and use  
 25 the services provided by the county superintendent of schools. This  
 26 subsection does not limit or take away the powers, rights, privileges; or  
 27 duties of the metropolitan school district or the board or superintendent  
 28 of the district provided in this chapter.

29 SECTION 70. IC 20-23-7-13, AS ADDED BY P.L.231-2005,  
 30 SECTION 23, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 31 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 13. In the resolution creating a county school  
 32 corporation or metropolitan school district or in the petitions requesting  
 33 the creation of or requesting a referendum on the question of creating  
 34 a corporation or district under section 2 or 12 of this chapter, the  
 35 resolutions or petitions may specify when a school corporation or  
 36 school district shall be created and the corporation or district shall then  
 37 be created at the time provided in the resolutions or petitions.

38 SECTION 71. IC 20-23-8-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.179-2011,  
 39 SECTION 16, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 40 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. As used in this chapter, "school corporation"  
 41 means a local public school corporation established under the laws of  
 42 Indiana. The term does not include a school township or a school



1 corporation covered by IC 20-23-12, IC 20-23-17, or IC 20-23-17.2.

2 SECTION 72. IC 20-23-8-23 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
3 1, 2015]. Sec. 23: (a) The failure of a public official or body to perform  
4 the duties specified in this chapter within the time limits prescribed  
5 does not invalidate any proceedings taken by the official or board:

6 (b) If a public official or body refuses to perform duties within the  
7 time limits provided in this chapter, the official or body may be  
8 mandated to perform the duties in an action filed in the circuit or  
9 superior court by a voter or by the governing body:

10 (c) The court shall award reasonable attorney's fees to a voter who  
11 brings an action under this section against a governing body or public  
12 official and prevails. The governing body or employer of a public  
13 official shall pay costs and fees incurred by or on behalf of an  
14 employee in defense of a claim or suit for a loss occurring because of  
15 acts or omissions within the scope of the employee's employment;  
16 regardless of whether the employee can or cannot be held personally  
17 liable for the loss:

18 SECTION 73. IC 20-23-10-2, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
19 SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
20 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "governing body"  
21 means the board or commission charged by law with the responsibility  
22 of administering the affairs of a school corporation, including a board  
23 of school commissioners, metropolitan board of education, board of  
24 school trustees, or board of trustees. ~~In the case of a school township;~~  
25 ~~the term means the trustees and township board acting jointly.~~

26 SECTION 74. IC 20-23-10-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.179-2011,  
27 SECTION 20, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
28 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 8. (a) The board members of a merged school  
29 corporation shall be elected at the first general election following the  
30 merged school corporation's creation, and vacancies shall be filled in  
31 accordance with IC 20-23-4-30.

32 (b) Until the first election under subsection (a), the board of trustees  
33 of the merged school corporation consists of

34 (1) the members of the governing body of a school corporation in  
35 the county. ~~other than a school township; and~~

36 (2) ~~the township trustee of a school township in the county.~~

37 (c) The first board of trustees shall select the name of the merged  
38 school corporation by a majority vote. The name may be changed by  
39 unanimous vote of the governing body of the merged school  
40 corporation.

41 SECTION 75. IC 20-23-16-11 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
42 1, 2015]. Sec. 11: (a) ~~In a county having a population of more than one~~



1 hundred seventy-five thousand (175,000) but less than one hundred  
 2 eighty-five thousand (185,000); if, after April 17, 1963:

3 (1) proceedings have been undertaken in good faith to form a  
 4 community school corporation by the consolidation of two (2) or  
 5 more prior established school corporations;

6 (2) the community school corporation is held, by a final order and  
 7 decision of a court, to be invalidly formed and nonexistent; and

8 (3) the order and decision are not subject to further judicial  
 9 review;

10 any bonds issued (before the final order and decision of the court) in  
 11 the name of the community school corporation to provide funds to be  
 12 applied on the cost of construction and equipment of a school building  
 13 are not invalid by reason of the final order and decision of the court but  
 14 constitute the valid and binding obligation of the prior established  
 15 school corporation in the territory where the school building was or is  
 16 being constructed; the same as if the bonds had been validly issued in  
 17 the name of the prior established school corporation.

18 (b) This section applies only if the bonds at the time of their  
 19 issuance would have been within the limitation of indebtedness  
 20 imposed by the Constitution of the State of Indiana on the prior  
 21 established school corporation:

22 SECTION 76. IC 20-23-16-25 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 23 1, 2015]. Sec. 25. A metropolitan superintendent of schools shall:

24 (1) act as the general administrator of the metropolitan school  
 25 district; and

26 (2) make recommendations to the board concerning:

27 (A) the conduct of the schools;

28 (B) the employment and dismissal of personnel;

29 (C) the purchase of supplies;

30 (D) the construction of buildings; and

31 (E) other matters pertaining to the conduct of the school within  
 32 the framework of the school laws of this state;

33 (3) attend meetings of the board except when the superintendent's  
 34 reappointment is under consideration;

35 (4) carry out the orders of the board; and

36 (5) make other decisions and perform other duties that are  
 37 prescribed by law.

38 SECTION 77. IC 20-23-16-26, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2006,  
 39 SECTION 102, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 40 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 26. (a) A metropolitan board of  
 41 education shall:

42 (1) make decisions pertaining to the general conduct of the



1 schools, and these decisions shall be enforced and entered into the  
 2 minutes recorded by the secretary of the board; and

3 (2) exercise powers previously exercised under the law, by or  
 4 through:

5 (A) township trustees; **and**

6 (B) meetings or petitions of the township trustees of the  
 7 county. **and**

8 ~~(C) county boards of education previously existing.~~

9 The offices of township trustee ~~or county board or county boards of~~  
 10 ~~education~~ as far as the conduct of public schools is concerned are  
 11 abolished as of noon on the day the metropolitan school district is  
 12 created and comes into existence.

13 (b) The metropolitan superintendent of schools and other persons  
 14 employed for administrative or supervisory duties may be considered  
 15 to be supervisors of instruction and are eligible, subject to the rules  
 16 adopted by the state board, to qualify for teaching units in accordance  
 17 with law.

18 (c) The government of the common schools of a district is vested in  
 19 the board. The board shall function with the authority, powers,  
 20 privileges, duties, and obligations previously granted to or required of  
 21 school cities and their governing boards regarding the:

22 (1) purchase of supplies;

23 (2) purchase and sale of:

24 (A) buildings;

25 (B) grounds; and

26 (C) equipment;

27 (3) erection of buildings;

28 (4) employment and dismissal of school personnel;

29 (5) insuring property and employees;

30 (6) making and executing of a budget;

31 (7) borrowing money; and

32 (8) paying the salaries and expenses of the

33 ~~(A) county superintendent; and~~

34 ~~(B) employees;~~

35 as approved by the board.

36 (d) A board is a body corporate and politic by the name and style of  
 37 "The Metropolitan School District of \_\_\_\_\_, Indiana" with the right  
 38 to prosecute and defend suits and shall act as necessary to the proper  
 39 administration of the common schools of the county.

40 (e) The school district shall:

41 (1) be vested with rights, titles, and interests of the district's  
 42 predecessor township or town school corporations;



- 1 (2) assume, pay, and be liable for the:  
 2 (A) indebtedness;  
 3 (B) obligations;  
 4 (C) liabilities; and  
 5 (D) duties;  
 6 of the predecessor corporations from whatever source derived;  
 7 and  
 8 (3) institute and defend suits arising out of the school district's:  
 9 (A) liabilities;  
 10 (B) obligations;  
 11 (C) duties; and  
 12 (D) rights;  
 13 assumed by a metropolitan school district.

14 (f) The treasurer, before entering upon the duties of the office, shall  
 15 execute a bond to the acceptance of the county auditor. The bond may  
 16 not be greater than the largest sum of money that will be in the  
 17 possession of the treasurer at any one (1) time. The board of education  
 18 may purchase the bond from a reliable surety company and pay for it  
 19 out of the special school revenue of the metropolitan district.

20 (g) The powers set forth in this section shall not be considered as or  
 21 construed to:  
 22 (1) limit the power and authority of a school board; or  
 23 (2) restrict or modify powers or authority granted by another law  
 24 not in conflict with the provisions of this section.

25 SECTION 78. IC 20-23-16-41, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 26 SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 27 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 41. (a) School boards, boards of school trustees,  
 28 **and** boards of school commissioners **and** ~~school township trustees~~ may  
 29 hire and fix the salaries for clerical personnel as necessary to assist  
 30 principals of schools in which at least twelve (12) teachers are  
 31 employed.

32 (b) The board or trustees that hire personnel under subsection (a)  
 33 may pay the salaries of the personnel out of the special school funds  
 34 belonging to their respective school corporations in the manner  
 35 provided by law for the payment of other school expenses.

36 SECTION 79. IC 20-24-2.2-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.280-2013,  
 37 SECTION 16, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 38 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. (a) The purpose of this section is to establish a  
 39 cooperative relationship:

- 40 (1) between the department and an authorizer; and  
 41 (2) that fosters improved decision making related to charter  
 42 schools authorized by the authorizer.



- 1 (b) As used in this section, "covered records" refers to the following:  
 2 (1) Education records (as defined in 20 U.S.C. 1232g(a)(4), as in  
 3 effect January 1, 2013) of students who enrolled in a charter  
 4 school authorized by an authorizer that are in the possession of  
 5 the department or the state board.  
 6 (2) Records in the possession of the department or the state board  
 7 that relate to the evaluation of the performance of a charter school  
 8 authorized by an authorizer or students who are enrolled in a  
 9 charter school authorized by an authorizer.  
 10 (3) Records in the possession of the department or the state board  
 11 that relate to the evaluation of the performance of certified  
 12 employees employed by a charter school authorized by an  
 13 authorizer.  
 14 (4) Records in the possession of the department or the state board  
 15 related to the evaluation of the performance of an authorizer.  
 16 (c) Notwithstanding IC 5-14-3 or any other law, the department  
 17 shall provide, without charge, an authorizer with either:  
 18 (1) electronic access to; or  
 19 (2) written copies of;  
 20 covered records, as requested by the authorizer, that relate to a charter  
 21 school authorized by the authorizer or to the students or certified  
 22 employees of the charter school. The department shall provide the  
 23 covered records on a schedule determined by the authorizer.  
 24 (d) The department shall provide, without charge, an authorizer with  
 25 a summary of the covered records that relate to a charter school  
 26 authorized by the authorizer or to the students or certified employees  
 27 of the charter school. The department shall provide the summary  
 28 described in this subsection to the authorizer at least once each month.  
 29 The authorizer may receive either paper copies of the summary or  
 30 copies of the summary transmitted electronically, at the option of the  
 31 authorizer. The summary must be sufficiently detailed to identify each  
 32 category or collection of covered records. The department and the  
 33 authorizer shall consult one another as necessary to carry out this  
 34 section.  
 35 (e) An authorizer may use covered records received under this  
 36 section only to:  
 37 (1) administer a charter authorization program;  
 38 (2) monitor and evaluate compliance with state standards;  
 39 (3) identify educational weaknesses in charter school programs;  
 40 or  
 41 (4) improve charter school performance.  
 42 (f) (e) An authorizer shall protect covered records received by the





1 authorizer in a manner that will not permit the personal identification  
 2 of students and their parents by persons other than officials of the  
 3 authorizer who are directly involved in the authorization program or  
 4 involved with studies related to charter schools authorized by the  
 5 authorizer. An authorizer shall destroy personally identifiable data  
 6 when the information is no longer needed for purposes of audit,  
 7 evaluation, and enforcement of state and federal requirements related  
 8 to the charter schools authorized by the authorizer.

9 SECTION 80. IC 20-24-6-10 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 10 1, 2015]. Sec. 10: (a) The governing body:

- 11 (1) must grant a transfer of not more than two (2) years; and  
 12 (2) may grant a transfer for a period in addition to the period  
 13 required in subdivision (1);

14 to a teacher of a noncharter school in the school corporation who  
 15 wishes to teach and has been accepted to teach at a nonconversion  
 16 charter school:

17 (b) During the term of the transfer under subsection (a):

- 18 (1) the teacher's seniority status under law continues as if the  
 19 teacher were an employee of a noncharter school in the school  
 20 corporation; and  
 21 (2) the teacher's years as a charter school employee shall not be  
 22 considered for purposes of permanent or semipermanent status  
 23 with the school corporation under IC 20-28-6, IC 20-28-7.5, or  
 24 IC 20-28-8.

25 SECTION 81. IC 20-24-8-9, AS ADDED BY P.L.38-2014,  
 26 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 27 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 9. (a) Before July 1 of any year, a charter school  
 28 and the governing body of the school corporation whose attendance  
 29 area includes the charter school may enter into a compact in which the:

- 30 (1) school corporation or charter school agrees to provide goods,  
 31 facilities, services, or other consideration to the other party to the  
 32 compact; and  
 33 (2) charter school authorizes the school corporation to include the  
 34 charter school's performance assessment results under IC 20-31-8  
 35 when calculating the school corporation's performance  
 36 assessment.

37 **A school corporation and a charter school may agree to provide**  
 38 **goods, facilities, services, or other consideration to the other party**  
 39 **under this section through an interlocal agreement in which both**  
 40 **that charter school and the school corporation participate.**

41 (b) If a charter school and a governing body enter into a compact  
 42 under subsection (a), the charter school and the governing body shall



1 notify the department that a compact has been executed under this  
2 section within thirty (30) days after the compact is executed.

3 (c) Upon receipt of the notification under subsection (b), the  
4 department shall, for school years starting with the school year  
5 beginning in the calendar year in which the compact was executed,  
6 include the charter school's performance assessment results under  
7 IC 20-31-8 when calculating the school corporation's performance  
8 assessment.

9 (d) A compact entered into under this section may not change the  
10 rights, duties, or responsibilities of an existing:

- 11 (1) employment contract; or  
12 (2) collective bargaining agreement;

13 between a school employee and a school corporation or a charter  
14 school. An employee of a school corporation who provides services to  
15 a charter school remains an employee of the school corporation.

16 (e) This section may not be construed to prohibit any other  
17 agreement between a charter school and the governing body of the  
18 school corporation ~~whose attendance area includes the charter school~~  
19 for goods, facilities, services, or other consideration.

20 SECTION 82. IC 20-24-9-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.33-2014,  
21 SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
22 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 2. An annual report under this chapter must  
23 contain the following information:

- 24 (1) Results of ~~all standardized testing, including ISTEP program~~  
25 ~~testing statewide standardized tests and~~ end of course  
26 assessments. ~~and any other assessments used for each authorized~~  
27 ~~school.~~  
28 (2) Student growth and improvement data for each authorized  
29 school.  
30 (3) Attendance rates for each authorized school.  
31 (4) Graduation rates (if appropriate), including attainment of Core  
32 40 and academic honors diplomas for each authorized school.  
33 (5) Student enrollment data for each authorized school, including  
34 the following:  
35 (A) The number of students enrolled.  
36 (B) The number of students expelled.  
37 (6) Status of the authorizer's charter schools, identifying each of  
38 the authorizer's charter schools that are in the following  
39 categories:  
40 (A) Approved but not yet open.  
41 (B) Open and operating.  
42 (C) Closed or having a charter that was not renewed,



- 1 including:
- 2 (i) the year closed or not renewed; and
- 3 (ii) the reason for the closure or nonrenewal.
- 4 (7) Names of the authorizer's board members or ultimate decision
- 5 making body.
- 6 (8) Evidence that the authorizer is in compliance with
- 7 IC 20-24-2.2-1.5.
- 8 (9) A report summarizing the total amount of administrative fees
- 9 collected by the authorizer and how the fees were expended, if
- 10 applicable.
- 11 (10) Total amount of other fees or funds not included in the report
- 12 under subdivision (9) received by the authorizer from a charter
- 13 school and how the fees or funds were expended.
- 14 (11) The most recent audits for each authorized school submitted
- 15 to the authorizer under IC 5-11-1-9.
- 16 SECTION 83. IC 20-24.2-4-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.201-2013,
- 17 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
- 18 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 3. (a) Except as specifically provided in this
- 19 article and section 4 of this chapter, the following provisions of this
- 20 title and a rule or guideline adopted by the state board under one (1) of
- 21 the following provisions of this title do not apply to a qualified district
- 22 or qualified high school:
- 23 (1) Provisions that do not apply to school corporations in general.
- 24 (2) IC 20-20 (programs administered by the state), except for
- 25 IC 20-20-1 (educational service centers) and IC 20-20-8 (school
- 26 corporation annual performance report).
- 27 (3) IC 20-28 (school teachers), except for IC 20-28-3-4 (teacher
- 28 continuing education), IC 20-28-4-8 (hiring of transition to
- 29 teaching participants; restrictions), IC 20-28-4-11 (transition to
- 30 teaching participants; school corporation or subject area;
- 31 transition to teaching permit), IC 20-28-5-8 (conviction of certain
- 32 felonies; notice and hearing; permanent revocation of license;
- 33 data base of school employees who have been reported),
- 34 IC 20-28-6 (teacher contracts), IC 20-28-7.5 (cancellation of
- 35 teacher contracts), IC 20-28-8 (contracts with school
- 36 administrators), IC 20-28-9 (teacher salary and related payments),
- 37 IC 20-28-10 (conditions of employment), and IC 20-28-11.5 (staff
- 38 performance evaluations).
- 39 (4) IC 20-30 (curriculum), except for IC 20-30-3-2 and
- 40 IC 20-30-3-4 (patriotic commemorative observances),
- 41 IC 20-30-5-13 (human sexuality instructional requirements),
- 42 ~~IC 20-30-5-17 (access to materials relating to personal analysis;~~



- 1           ~~evaluation; or survey of students; consent for participation~~); and  
 2           IC 20-30-5-19 (personal financial responsibility instruction).  
 3           (5) IC 20-32 (student standards, assessments, and performance),  
 4           except for IC 20-32-4 (graduation requirements), IC 20-32-5  
 5           (Indiana statewide testing for educational progress), and  
 6           IC 20-32-8 (remediation).  
 7           (6) IC 20-36 (high ability students).  
 8           (7) IC 20-37 (career and technical education).  
 9           (b) Notwithstanding any other law, a school corporation may not  
 10          receive a decrease in state funding based upon the school corporation's  
 11          status as a qualified district or the status of a high school within the  
 12          school corporation as a qualified high school, or because of the  
 13          implementation of a waiver of a statute or rule that is allowed to be  
 14          waived by a qualified district or qualified high school.
- 15          SECTION 84. IC 20-24.2-4-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.201-2013,  
 16          SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 17          JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 4. The following provisions of this title and rules  
 18          and guidelines adopted under the following provisions of this title  
 19          apply to a qualified district or qualified high school:
- 20          IC 20-20-1 (educational service centers).  
 21          IC 20-20-8 (school corporation annual performance report).  
 22          IC 20-23 (organization of school corporations).  
 23          IC 20-26 (school corporation general administrative provisions).  
 24          IC 20-27 (school transportation).  
 25          IC 20-28-3-4 (teacher continuing education).  
 26          IC 20-28-4-8 (hiring of transition to teaching participants;  
 27          restrictions).  
 28          IC 20-28-4-11 (transition to teaching participants; school  
 29          corporation or subject area; transition to teaching permit).  
 30          IC 20-28-5-8 (conviction of certain felonies; notice and hearing;  
 31          permanent revocation of license; data base of school employees  
 32          who have been reported).  
 33          IC 20-28-6 (teacher contracts).  
 34          IC 20-28-7.5 (cancellation of teacher contracts).  
 35          IC 20-28-8 (contracts with school administrators).  
 36          IC 20-28-9 (teacher salary and related payments).  
 37          IC 20-28-10 (conditions of employment).  
 38          IC 20-28-11.5 (staff performance evaluations).  
 39          IC 20-29 (collective bargaining for teachers).  
 40          IC 20-30-3-2 and IC 20-30-3-4 (patriotic commemorative  
 41          observances).  
 42          IC 20-30-5-13 (human sexuality instructional requirements).



- 1 ~~IC 20-30-5-17 (access to materials relating to personal analysis;~~  
 2 ~~evaluation; or survey of students; consent for participation);~~  
 3 IC 20-30-5-19 (personal financial responsibility instruction).  
 4 IC 20-31 (accountability for school performance and  
 5 improvement).  
 6 IC 20-32-4, IC 20-32-5, and IC 20-32-8 (accreditation,  
 7 assessment, and remediation), or any other statute, rule, or  
 8 guideline related to standardized assessments.  
 9 IC 20-33 (students: general provisions).  
 10 IC 20-34-3 (health and safety measures).  
 11 IC 20-35 (special education).  
 12 IC 20-39 (accounting and financial reporting procedures).  
 13 IC 20-40 (government funds and accounts).  
 14 IC 20-41 (extracurricular funds and accounts).  
 15 IC 20-42.5 (allocation of expenditures to student instruction).  
 16 IC 20-43 (state tuition support).  
 17 IC 20-44 (property tax levies).  
 18 IC 20-45 (general fund levies).  
 19 IC 20-46 (levies other than general fund levies).  
 20 IC 20-47 (related entities; holding companies; lease agreements).  
 21 IC 20-48 (borrowing and bonds).  
 22 IC 20-49 (state management of common school funds; state  
 23 advances and loans).  
 24 IC 20-50 (homeless children and foster care children).  
 25 SECTION 85. IC 20-24.5-1-2, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2007,  
 26 SECTION 209, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 27 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 2. This chapter applies only to the  
 28 following school corporations:  
 29 ~~(1) School townships.~~  
 30 ~~(2) (1) School cities.~~  
 31 ~~(3) (2) School towns.~~  
 32 ~~(4) (3) Community school corporations.~~  
 33 ~~(5) (4) Metropolitan school districts.~~  
 34 ~~(6) (5) County school corporations.~~  
 35 SECTION 86. IC 20-24.5-2-7, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2007,  
 36 SECTION 209, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 37 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 7. Each special education program  
 38 conducted by a laboratory school is subject to ~~IC 20-35-4-1.~~ **IC 20-35.**  
 39 SECTION 87. IC 20-25-5-7, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 40 SECTION 9, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 41 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 7. As used in this chapter, "resolution" of  
 42 ~~(1) a school township means a resolution adopted by the trustee~~



1           and a majority of the township board; and

2           ~~(2)~~ any other school corporation means a resolution duly adopted  
3           by the school corporation's governing body.

4           SECTION 88. IC 20-25-5-13, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
5           SECTION 9, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
6           JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 13. (a) The notice by publication required by  
7           sections 11 and 12 of this chapter shall be made two (2) times a week  
8           apart in two (2) daily newspapers of general circulation in the acquiring  
9           school corporation and the losing school corporation. The two (2) daily  
10          newspapers must be published in the English language. If there is only  
11          one (1) daily newspaper or if there are not any daily newspapers in  
12          either school corporation, a weekly newspaper may be used to provide  
13          notice. If there is only one (1) daily or weekly newspaper, publication  
14          in that newspaper is sufficient. If a newspaper is of general circulation  
15          in both school corporations, the publication of notice in the newspaper  
16          qualifies as one (1) of the required publications in each of the school  
17          corporations. Publication may be made jointly by the losing school  
18          corporation and the acquiring school corporation. The remonstrance  
19          period runs from the second publication.

20          (b) If notice is required to be given by an acquiring school  
21          corporation to a losing school corporation, it may be made by  
22          registered or certified United States mail, return receipt requested,  
23          addressed to the:

24               (1) governing body of the losing school corporation at the  
25               governing body's established business office; **or**

26               ~~(2) township trustee in the case of a school township; or~~

27               ~~(3)~~ **(2)** superintendent of schools or any officer of the governing  
28               body of any other school corporation.

29          SECTION 89. IC 20-25-10-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2006,  
30          SECTION 324, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
31          [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. (a) The board shall annually  
32          assess and evaluate educational programs offered by the school city to  
33          determine:

34               (1) the relationship of the programs to improved student  
35               achievement; and

36               (2) the educational value of the programs in relation to cost.

37          (b) The board may obtain information from:

38               (1) educators in the schools offering a program;

39               (2) students participating in a program; and

40               (3) the parents of students participating in a program;

41          in preparing an assessment and evaluation under this section. The  
42          assessment must include the performance of the school's students in



1 achieving student performance improvement levels under IC 20-31-1,  
 2 ~~IC 20-31-5~~, IC 20-31-6, IC 20-31-7, IC 20-31-8, IC 20-31-9,  
 3 IC 20-31-10, and IC 20-25-11.

4 SECTION 90. IC 20-25-11-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2006,  
 5 SECTION 325, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 6 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 1. The board shall establish annual  
 7 student performance improvement levels for each school that are not  
 8 less rigorous than the student performance improvement levels under  
 9 IC 20-31-1, ~~IC 20-31-5~~, IC 20-31-6, IC 20-31-7, IC 20-31-8,  
 10 IC 20-31-9, and IC 20-31-10, including the following:

11 (1) For students:

12 (A) improvement in results on assessment tests and assessment  
 13 programs;

14 (B) improvement in attendance rates; and

15 (C) improvement in progress toward graduation.

16 (2) For teachers:

17 (A) improvement in student results on assessment tests and  
 18 assessment programs;

19 (B) improvement in the number and percentage of students  
 20 achieving:

21 (i) state achievement standards; and

22 (ii) if applicable, performance levels set by the board;  
 23 on assessment tests;

24 (C) improvement in student progress toward graduation;

25 (D) improvement in student attendance rates for the school  
 26 year;

27 (E) improvement in individual teacher attendance rates;

28 (F) improvement in:

29 (i) communication with parents; and

30 (ii) parental involvement in classroom and extracurricular  
 31 activities; and

32 (G) other objectives developed by the board.

33 (3) For the school and school administrators:

34 (A) improvement in student results on assessment tests, totaled  
 35 by class and grade;

36 (B) improvement in the number and percentage of students  
 37 achieving:

38 (i) state achievement standards; and

39 (ii) if applicable, performance levels set by the board;  
 40 on assessment tests, totaled by class and grade;

41 (C) improvement in:

42 (i) student graduation rates; and



- 1 (ii) progress toward graduation;  
 2 (D) improvement in student attendance rates;  
 3 (E) management of:  
 4 (i) general fund expenditures; and  
 5 (ii) total expenditures;  
 6 per student;  
 7 (F) improvement in teacher attendance rates; and  
 8 (G) other objectives developed by the board.
- 9 SECTION 91. IC 20-26-2-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 10 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 11 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 4. "School corporation" means a local public  
 12 school corporation established under Indiana law, including a:  
 13 (1) school city;  
 14 (2) school town;  
 15 (3) metropolitan school district;  
 16 (4) consolidated school corporation;  
 17 (5) county school corporation;  
 18 (6) community school corporation; and  
 19 (7) united school corporation.
- 20 ~~The term does not include a school township.~~
- 21 SECTION 92. IC 20-26-4-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.35-2012,  
 22 SECTION 102, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 23 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 1. (a) As used in this section,  
 24 "electronic funds transfer" means a transfer of funds, other than a  
 25 transaction originated by check, draft, or similar paper instrument, that  
 26 is initiated through an electronic terminal, telephone, or computer or  
 27 magnetic tape to order, instruct, or authorize a financial institution to  
 28 debit or credit an account.
- 29 (b) The governing body of each school corporation shall organize by  
 30 electing:  
 31 (1) a president;  
 32 (2) a vice president; and  
 33 (3) a secretary;  
 34 each of whom is a different member, not more than fifteen (15) days  
 35 after the commencement date of the members' terms of office. ~~as~~  
 36 ~~provided in section 4 of this chapter.~~
- 37 (c) A governing body shall, at the time that officers are elected  
 38 under subsection (b), appoint a treasurer of the governing body and of  
 39 the school corporation who is a person, other than the superintendent  
 40 of schools, who is not a member of the governing body. The treasurer  
 41 may, with the approval of the governing body, appoint a deputy who  
 42 must be a person, other than the superintendent of schools, who is not





1 a member of the governing body and who has the same powers and  
 2 duties as the treasurer, or lesser duties as provided by the governing  
 3 body by rule.

4 (d) The treasurer is the official custodian of all funds of the school  
 5 corporation and is responsible for the proper safeguarding and  
 6 accounting for the funds. The treasurer shall:

- 7 (1) issue a receipt for money received by the treasurer;  
 8 (2) deposit money described in subdivision (1) in accordance with  
 9 the laws governing the deposit of public funds; and  
 10 (3) issue all warrants in payment of expenses lawfully incurred on  
 11 behalf of the school corporation. However, except as otherwise  
 12 provided by law, warrants described in this subdivision must be  
 13 issued only after proper allowance or approval by the governing  
 14 body. The governing body may not require an allowance or  
 15 approval for amounts lawfully due in payment of indebtedness or  
 16 payments due the state, the United States government, or agencies  
 17 and instrumentalities of the state or the United States government.

18 A verification, other than a properly itemized invoice, may not be  
 19 required for any claim. ~~of one hundred dollars (\$100) or less.~~ A claim  
 20 ~~that exceeds one hundred dollars (\$100)~~ is sufficient as to form if the  
 21 bill or statement for the claim has printed or stamped on the face of the  
 22 bill or statement a verification of the bill or statement in language  
 23 approved by the state board of accounts.

24 (e) Notwithstanding subsection (d), a treasurer may transact school  
 25 corporation financial business with a financial institution or a public  
 26 retirement fund through the use of electronic funds transfer. The  
 27 treasurer must provide adequate documentation to the governing body  
 28 of transfers made under this subsection. This subsection applies only  
 29 to agreements for joint investment of money under IC 5-13-9 and to  
 30 payments to the Indiana public retirement system for:

- 31 (1) the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund; or  
 32 (2) the public employees' retirement fund;

33 from participating employers.

34 (f) A treasurer is not personally liable for an act or omission  
 35 occurring in connection with the performance of the duties set forth in  
 36 this section, unless the act or omission constitutes gross negligence or  
 37 an intentional disregard of the treasurer's duties.

38 (g) A governing body may establish the position of executive  
 39 secretary to the governing body. The executive secretary:

- 40 (1) must be an employee of the school corporation;  
 41 (2) may not be a member of the governing body; and  
 42 (3) must be appointed by the governing body upon the



1 recommendation of the superintendent of the school corporation.  
 2 The governing body shall determine the duties of the executive  
 3 secretary, which may include all or part of the duties of the secretary of  
 4 the board.

5 SECTION 93. IC 20-26-4-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 6 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 7 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 3. (a) Regular meetings must be held by each  
 8 governing body at a time and place established by resolution of the  
 9 board or may be incorporated in the rules provided in IC 20-26-5-4. A  
 10 notice need not be given a member for holding or taking any action at  
 11 a regular meeting.

12 (b) If a meeting is held according to a procedure set forth by statute  
 13 or rule and if publication of notice of the meeting is required, notice of  
 14 the meeting is not required and need not be given a member for holding  
 15 or taking any action at the meeting contemplated by the notice. The  
 16 meeting must be held at the time and place specified in the published  
 17 notice.

18 (c) Special meetings of a governing body must be held on call by the  
 19 governing body's president or by the superintendent of the school  
 20 corporation. The call must be evidenced by a written notice specifying  
 21 the date, time, and place of the meeting, delivered to each member  
 22 personally or sent by mail or telegram so that each member has at least  
 23 seventy-two (72) hours notice of the special meeting. Special meetings  
 24 must be held at the regular meeting place of the board.

25 (d) All meetings of a governing body must be open to the public to  
 26 the extent required by IC 5-14-1.5. The governing body shall comply  
 27 with IC 5-14-1.5.

28 (e) If notice of a meeting is required and each member of a  
 29 governing body has waived notice of the meeting, as provided in this  
 30 subsection, notice of the meeting is not necessary. Waiver of notice of  
 31 a meeting by a member consists of the following:

- 32 (1) The member's presence at the meeting.
- 33 (2) The member's execution of a written notice waiving the date,  
 34 time, and place of the meeting, executed either before or after the  
 35 meeting. ~~However, if notice is executed after the meeting, the~~  
 36 ~~waiver must also state in general terms the purpose of the~~  
 37 ~~meeting.~~ If a waiver specifies that the waiver was executed before  
 38 the meeting, third persons are entitled to rely on the statement.

39 (f) At a meeting of the governing body, a majority of the members  
 40 constitutes a quorum. Action may not be taken unless a quorum is  
 41 present. Except where a larger vote is required by statute or rule with  
 42 respect to any matter, a majority of the members present may adopt a



1 resolution or take any action.

2 (g) All meetings of the governing body for the conduct of business  
3 must be held within the school corporation, except as follows:

4 (1) Meetings may be held at the administrative offices of the  
5 school corporation if the offices are outside the geographic limits  
6 of the school corporation but are within a county where all or a  
7 part of the school corporation is located.

8 (2) Meetings may be held at a place where the statute or rule  
9 according to which a statutory meeting is held permits meeting  
10 outside the school corporation, as may occur when the meeting is  
11 held jointly with another governing body.

12 **(h) A governing body may hold up to two (2) training sessions**  
13 **each year outside the school corporation. The sessions may be**  
14 **conducted as executive sessions under IC 5-14-1.5.**

15 SECTION 94. IC 20-26-4-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.219-2013,  
16 SECTION 91, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
17 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 4. (a) This section does not apply to a school city  
18 of the first class or to a school corporation succeeding to all or the  
19 major part in area of a school city of the first class:

20 (b) The commencement and termination of terms of members of a  
21 governing body are as follows:

22 (1) Except as provided in subdivisions (2) and (3); the governing  
23 body of each school corporation shall determine whether the term  
24 of office for the governing body's members extends from January  
25 1 to December 31 or from July 1 to June 30. A governing body  
26 that makes a change in the commencement date of the governing  
27 body's members' terms shall report the change to the state board  
28 before August 1 preceding the year in which the change takes  
29 place. An ex officio member of a governing body shall take office  
30 at the time the ex officio member takes the oath of the office by  
31 virtue of which the ex officio member is entitled to become an ex  
32 officio member.

33 (2) Except as provided in subdivision (3); in a county having a  
34 population of more than four hundred thousand (400,000); the  
35 terms of office for the members of a governing body who are  
36 appointed commence on July 1 of the year in which the members  
37 are to take office under the plan, resolution, or law under which  
38 the school corporation is established; and terminate on the June  
39 30 of the final year of the term for which the members are to serve  
40 under the plan, resolution, or law.

41 (3) An elected member of a governing body takes office on the  
42 date set in the school corporation's organization plan. The date set



1 in the organization plan for an elected member of the governing  
 2 body to take office may not be more than fourteen (14) months  
 3 after the date of the member's election. If the school corporation's  
 4 organization plan does not set a date for an elected member of the  
 5 governing body to take office, the member takes office January 1  
 6 immediately after the member's election.

7 (e) If a vacancy in the membership of a governing body occurs for  
 8 any reason (including the failure of a sufficient number of petitions for  
 9 candidates for governing body membership being filed for an election  
 10 and whether the vacancy was of an elected or appointed member), the  
 11 remaining members of the governing body shall by majority vote fill  
 12 the vacancy by appointing a person from within the boundaries of the  
 13 school corporation, with the residence and other qualifications  
 14 provided for a regularly elected or appointed board member filling the  
 15 membership, to serve for the term or the balance of the term. However,  
 16 this subsection does not apply to a vacancy:

17 (1) of a member who serves on a governing body in an ex officio  
 18 capacity; or

19 (2) a vacancy in an appointed board membership if a plan,  
 20 resolution, or law under which the school corporation operates  
 21 specifically provides for filling vacancies by the appointing  
 22 authority.

23 SECTION 95. IC 20-26-4-4.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.119-2005,  
 24 SECTION 33, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 25 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 4.5. (a) This section applies to a school  
 26 corporation subject to section 4 of this chapter.

27 (b) (a) The definitions in IC 3-5-2 apply to this section.

28 (c) (b) If a vacancy in a school board office exists because of the  
 29 death of a school board member, the remaining members of the  
 30 governing body shall meet and select an individual to fill the vacancy  
 31 after the secretary of the governing body receives notice of the death  
 32 under IC 5-8-6 and in accordance with section 4 of this chapter.

33 SECTION 96. IC 20-26-5-0.3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 34 1, 2015]. Sec. 0.3: A donation of proceeds of riverboat gaming to a  
 35 public school endowment corporation that:

36 (1) was made by a political subdivision before July 1, 2000; and

37 (2) would have been permitted by IC 20-5-6-9 (as added by  
 38 P.L.17-2000 and before its repeal; later codified at section 21 of  
 39 this chapter; before its repeal) if IC 20-5-6-9 had been in effect  
 40 before July 1, 2000;

41 is legalized and validated.

42 SECTION 97. IC 20-26-5-1, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,



1 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
2 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 1. (a) A school corporation shall

3 (†) conduct an educational program for all children who reside  
4 within the school corporation in kindergarten and in grades 1  
5 through 12. and

6 (2) provide each preschool child with a disability with an  
7 appropriate special education as required under IC 20-35-4-9 only  
8 if the general assembly appropriates state funds for preschool  
9 special education.

10 (b) A school corporation may:

11 (1) conduct an educational program for adults and children at  
12 least fourteen (14) years of age who do not attend a program  
13 described in subsection (a);

14 (2) provide instruction in vocational, industrial, or manual  
15 training;

16 (3) provide libraries for the schools of the school corporation;

17 (4) provide public libraries open and free for the use and benefit  
18 of the residents and taxpayers of the school corporation where  
19 permitted by law;

20 (5) provide vacation school and recreational programs;

21 (6) conduct other educational or other activities as are permitted  
22 or required to be performed by law by any school corporation; and

23 (7) provide a school age child care program that operates during  
24 periods when school is in session for students who are enrolled in  
25 a half-day kindergarten program.

26 (c) A school corporation shall develop a written policy that provides  
27 for:

28 (1) the implementation of a school age child care program for  
29 children who attend kindergarten through grade 6 that, at a  
30 minimum, operates after the school day and may include periods  
31 before school is in session or periods when school is not  
32 otherwise in session (commonly referred to as a latch key  
33 program) and is offered by the school corporation; or

34 (2) the availability of the school corporation's buildings or parts  
35 of the school corporation's buildings to conduct the type of  
36 program described in subdivision (1) by a nonprofit organization  
37 or a for-profit organization.

38 (d) The written policy required under subsection (c) must address  
39 compliance with certain standards of reasonable care for children  
40 served by a child care program offered under subsection (c), including:

41 (1) requiring the offering entity to acquire a particular amount of  
42 liability insurance; and



- 1 (2) establishing maximum adult to child ratios governing the  
 2 overall supervision of the children served.
- 3 If a school corporation implements a child care program as described  
 4 in subsection (c)(1) or enters into a contract with an entity described in  
 5 subsection (c)(2) to provide a child care program, the school  
 6 corporation may not assess a fee for the use of the building, and the  
 7 contract between the school corporation and the entity providing the  
 8 program must be in writing. However, the school corporation may  
 9 assess a fee to reimburse the school corporation for providing security,  
 10 maintenance, utilities, school personnel, or other costs directly  
 11 attributable to the use of the building for the program. In addition, if a  
 12 school corporation offers a child care program as described in  
 13 subsection (c)(1), the school corporation may assess a fee to cover  
 14 costs attributable to implementing the program.
- 15 (e) The powers under this section are purposes as well as powers.
- 16 SECTION 98. IC 20-26-5-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2014,  
 17 SECTION 83, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 18 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 4. (a) In carrying out the school purposes of a  
 19 school corporation, the governing body acting on the school  
 20 corporation's behalf has the following specific powers:
- 21 (1) In the name of the school corporation, to sue and be sued and  
 22 to enter into contracts in matters permitted by applicable law.  
 23 However, a governing body may not use funds received from the  
 24 state to bring or join in an action against the state, unless the  
 25 governing body is challenging an adverse decision by a state  
 26 agency, board, or commission.
- 27 (2) To take charge of, manage, and conduct the educational affairs  
 28 of the school corporation and to establish, locate, and provide the  
 29 necessary schools, school libraries, other libraries where  
 30 permitted by law, other buildings, facilities, property, and  
 31 equipment.
- 32 (3) To appropriate from the school corporation's general fund an  
 33 amount, not to exceed the greater of three thousand dollars  
 34 (\$3,000) per budget year or one dollar (\$1) per pupil, not to  
 35 exceed twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), based on  
 36 the school corporation's ADM of the previous year (as defined in  
 37 IC 20-43-1-7) to promote the best interests of the school  
 38 corporation through:
- 39 (A) the purchase of meals, decorations, memorabilia, or  
 40 awards;
- 41 (B) provision for expenses incurred in interviewing job  
 42 applicants; or



- 1 (C) developing relations with other governmental units.  
2 (4) To do the following:  
3 (A) Acquire, construct, erect, maintain, hold, and contract for  
4 construction, erection, or maintenance of real estate, real estate  
5 improvements, or an interest in real estate or real estate  
6 improvements, as the governing body considers necessary for  
7 school purposes, including buildings, parts of buildings,  
8 additions to buildings, rooms, gymnasiums, auditoriums,  
9 playgrounds, playing and athletic fields, facilities for physical  
10 training, buildings for administrative, office, warehouse, repair  
11 activities, or housing school owned buses, landscaping, walks,  
12 drives, parking areas, roadways, easements and facilities for  
13 power, sewer, water, roadway, access, storm and surface  
14 water, drinking water, gas, electricity, other utilities and  
15 similar purposes, by purchase, either outright for cash (or  
16 under conditional sales or purchase money contracts providing  
17 for a retention of a security interest by the seller until payment  
18 is made or by notes where the contract, security retention, or  
19 note is permitted by applicable law), by exchange, by gift, by  
20 devise, by eminent domain, by lease with or without option to  
21 purchase, or by lease under IC 20-47-2, IC 20-47-3, or  
22 IC 20-47-5.  
23 (B) Repair, remodel, remove, or demolish, or to contract for  
24 the repair, remodeling, removal, or demolition of the real  
25 estate, real estate improvements, or interest in the real estate  
26 or real estate improvements, as the governing body considers  
27 necessary for school purposes.  
28 (C) Provide for conservation measures through utility  
29 efficiency programs or under a guaranteed savings contract as  
30 described in IC 36-1-12.5.  
31 (5) To acquire personal property or an interest in personal  
32 property as the governing body considers necessary for school  
33 purposes, including buses, motor vehicles, equipment, apparatus,  
34 appliances, books, furniture, and supplies, either by cash purchase  
35 or under conditional sales or purchase money contracts providing  
36 for a security interest by the seller until payment is made or by  
37 notes where the contract, security, retention, or note is permitted  
38 by applicable law, by gift, by devise, by loan, or by lease with or  
39 without option to purchase and to repair, remodel, remove,  
40 relocate, and demolish the personal property. All purchases and  
41 contracts specified under the powers authorized under subdivision  
42 (4) and this subdivision are subject solely to applicable law



- 1 relating to purchases and contracting by municipal corporations  
 2 in general and to the supervisory control of state agencies as  
 3 provided in section 6 of this chapter.
- 4 (6) To sell or exchange real or personal property or interest in real  
 5 or personal property that, in the opinion of the governing body, is  
 6 not necessary for school purposes, in accordance with IC 20-26-7,  
 7 to demolish or otherwise dispose of the property if, in the opinion  
 8 of the governing body, the property is not necessary for school  
 9 purposes and is worthless, and to pay the expenses for the  
 10 demolition or disposition.
- 11 (7) To lease any school property for a rental that the governing  
 12 body considers reasonable or to permit the free use of school  
 13 property for:
- 14 (A) civic or public purposes; or  
 15 (B) the operation of a school age child care program for  
 16 children who are at least five (5) years of age and less than  
 17 fifteen (15) years of age that operates before or after the school  
 18 day, or both, and during periods when school is not in session;  
 19 if the property is not needed for school purposes. Under this  
 20 subdivision, the governing body may enter into a long term lease  
 21 with a nonprofit corporation, community service organization, or  
 22 other governmental entity, if the corporation, organization, or  
 23 other governmental entity will use the property to be leased for  
 24 civic or public purposes or for a school age child care program.  
 25 However, if payment for the property subject to a long term lease  
 26 is made from money in the school corporation's debt service fund,  
 27 all proceeds from the long term lease must be deposited in the  
 28 school corporation's debt service fund so long as payment for the  
 29 property has not been made. The governing body may, at the  
 30 governing body's option, use the procedure specified in  
 31 IC 36-1-11-10 in leasing property under this subdivision.
- 32 (8) To do the following:
- 33 (A) Employ, contract for, and discharge superintendents,  
 34 supervisors, principals, teachers, librarians, athletic coaches  
 35 (whether or not they are otherwise employed by the school  
 36 corporation and whether or not they are licensed under  
 37 IC 20-28-5), business managers, superintendents of buildings  
 38 and grounds, janitors, engineers, architects, physicians,  
 39 dentists, nurses, accountants, teacher aides performing  
 40 noninstructional duties, educational and other professional  
 41 consultants, data processing and computer service for school  
 42 purposes, including the making of schedules, the keeping and





- 1 analyzing of grades and other student data, the keeping and  
 2 preparing of warrants, payroll, and similar data where  
 3 approved by the state board of accounts as provided below,  
 4 and other personnel or services as the governing body  
 5 considers necessary for school purposes.
- 6 (B) Fix and pay the salaries and compensation of persons and  
 7 services described in this subdivision that are consistent with  
 8 IC 20-28-9-1.5.
- 9 (C) Classify persons or services described in this subdivision  
 10 and to adopt schedules of salaries or compensation that are  
 11 consistent with IC 20-28-9-1.5.
- 12 (D) Determine the number of the persons or the amount of the  
 13 services employed or contracted for as provided in this  
 14 subdivision.
- 15 (E) Determine the nature and extent of the duties of the  
 16 persons described in this subdivision.
- 17 The compensation, terms of employment, and discharge of  
 18 teachers are, however, subject to and governed by the laws  
 19 relating to employment, contracting, compensation, and discharge  
 20 of teachers. The compensation, terms of employment, and  
 21 discharge of bus drivers are subject to and governed by laws  
 22 relating to employment, contracting, compensation, and discharge  
 23 of bus drivers. ~~The forms and procedures relating to the use of  
 24 computer and data processing equipment in handling the financial  
 25 affairs of the school corporation must be submitted to the state  
 26 board of accounts for approval so that the services are used by the  
 27 school corporation when the governing body determines that it is  
 28 in the best interest of the school corporation while at the same  
 29 time providing reasonable accountability for the funds expended.~~
- 30 (9) Notwithstanding the appropriation limitation in subdivision  
 31 (3), when the governing body by resolution considers a trip by an  
 32 employee of the school corporation or by a member of the  
 33 governing body to be in the interest of the school corporation,  
 34 including attending meetings, conferences, or examining  
 35 equipment, buildings, and installation in other areas, to permit the  
 36 employee to be absent in connection with the trip without any loss  
 37 in pay and to reimburse the employee or the member the  
 38 employee's or member's reasonable lodging and meal expenses  
 39 and necessary transportation expenses. To pay teaching personnel  
 40 for time spent in sponsoring and working with school related trips  
 41 or activities.
- 42 (10) Subject to IC 20-27-13, to transport children to and from



- 1 school, when in the opinion of the governing body the  
2 transportation is necessary, including considerations for the safety  
3 of the children. ~~and without regard to the distance the children~~  
4 ~~live from the school.~~ The transportation must be otherwise in  
5 accordance with applicable law.
- 6 (11) To provide a lunch program for a part or all of the students  
7 attending the schools of the school corporation, including the  
8 establishment of kitchens, kitchen facilities, kitchen equipment,  
9 lunch rooms, the hiring of the necessary personnel to operate the  
10 lunch program, and the purchase of material and supplies for the  
11 lunch program, charging students for the operational costs of the  
12 lunch program, fixing the price per meal or per food item. To  
13 operate the lunch program as an extracurricular activity, subject  
14 to the supervision of the governing body. To participate in a  
15 surplus commodity or lunch aid program.
- 16 (12) To purchase curricular materials, to furnish curricular  
17 materials without cost or to rent curricular materials to students,  
18 to participate in a curricular materials aid program, all in  
19 accordance with applicable law.
- 20 (13) To accept students transferred from other school corporations  
21 and to transfer students to other school corporations in accordance  
22 with applicable law.
- 23 (14) To make budgets, to appropriate funds, and to disburse the  
24 money of the school corporation in accordance with applicable  
25 law. To borrow money against current tax collections and  
26 otherwise to borrow money, in accordance with IC 20-48-1.
- 27 (15) To purchase insurance or to establish and maintain a  
28 program of self-insurance relating to the liability of the school  
29 corporation or the school corporation's employees in connection  
30 with motor vehicles or property and for additional coverage to the  
31 extent permitted and in accordance with IC 34-13-3-20. To  
32 purchase additional insurance or to establish and maintain a  
33 program of self-insurance protecting the school corporation and  
34 members of the governing body, employees, contractors, or agents  
35 of the school corporation from liability, risk, accident, or loss  
36 related to school property, school contract, school or school  
37 related activity, including the purchase of insurance or the  
38 establishment and maintenance of a self-insurance program  
39 protecting persons described in this subdivision against false  
40 imprisonment, false arrest, libel, or slander for acts committed in  
41 the course of the persons' employment, protecting the school  
42 corporation for fire and extended coverage and other casualty



- 1 risks to the extent of replacement cost, loss of use, and other  
 2 insurable risks relating to property owned, leased, or held by the  
 3 school corporation. In accordance with IC 20-26-17, to:
- 4 (A) participate in a state employee health plan under  
 5 IC 5-10-8-6.6 or IC 5-10-8-6.7;
- 6 (B) purchase insurance; or
- 7 (C) establish and maintain a program of self-insurance;  
 8 to benefit school corporation employees, including accident,  
 9 sickness, health, or dental coverage, provided that a plan of  
 10 self-insurance must include an aggregate stop-loss provision.
- 11 (16) To make all applications, to enter into all contracts, and to  
 12 sign all documents necessary for the receipt of aid, money, or  
 13 property from the state, the federal government, or from any other  
 14 source.
- 15 (17) To defend a member of the governing body or any employee  
 16 of the school corporation in any suit arising out of the  
 17 performance of the member's or employee's duties for or  
 18 employment with, the school corporation, if the governing body  
 19 by resolution determined that the action was taken in good faith.  
 20 To save any member or employee harmless from any liability,  
 21 cost, or damage in connection with the performance, including the  
 22 payment of legal fees, except where the liability, cost, or damage  
 23 is predicated on or arises out of the bad faith of the member or  
 24 employee, or is a claim or judgment based on the member's or  
 25 employee's malfeasance in office or employment.
- 26 (18) To prepare, make, enforce, amend, or repeal rules,  
 27 regulations, and procedures:
- 28 (A) for the government and management of the schools,  
 29 property, facilities, and activities of the school corporation, the  
 30 school corporation's agents, employees, and pupils and for the  
 31 operation of the governing body; and
- 32 (B) that may be designated by an appropriate title such as  
 33 "policy handbook", "bylaws", or "rules and regulations".
- 34 (19) To ratify and approve any action taken by a member of the  
 35 governing body, an officer of the governing body, or an employee  
 36 of the school corporation after the action is taken, if the action  
 37 could have been approved in advance, and in connection with the  
 38 action to pay the expense or compensation permitted under  
 39 IC 20-26-1 through IC 20-26-5, IC 20-26-7, IC 20-40-12, and  
 40 IC 20-48-1 or any other law.
- 41 (20) To exercise any other power and make any expenditure in  
 42 carrying out the governing body's general powers and purposes



1 provided in this chapter or in carrying out the powers delineated  
 2 in this section which is reasonable from a business or educational  
 3 standpoint in carrying out school purposes of the school  
 4 corporation, including the acquisition of property or the  
 5 employment or contracting for services, even though the power or  
 6 expenditure is not specifically set out in this chapter. The specific  
 7 powers set out in this section do not limit the general grant of  
 8 powers provided in this chapter except where a limitation is set  
 9 out in IC 20-26-1 through IC 20-26-5, IC 20-26-7, IC 20-40-12,  
 10 and IC 20-48-1 by specific language or by reference to other law.

11 (b) A superintendent hired under subsection (a)(8):

12 (1) is not required to hold a teacher's license under IC 20-28-5;  
 13 and

14 (2) is required to have obtained at least a master's degree from an  
 15 accredited postsecondary educational institution.

16 SECTION 99. IC 20-26-5-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
 17 2015]. ~~Sec. 5: A governing body of a school corporation may establish  
 18 a policy regarding the allocation of tickets to the school corporation's  
 19 interscholastic athletic events or other school related programs and  
 20 activities at no charge or at a reduced rate to groups or individuals  
 21 designated by the governing body.~~

22 SECTION 100. IC 20-26-5-11, AS AMENDED BY P.L.158-2013,  
 23 SECTION 249, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 24 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 11. (a) This section applies to:

25 (1) a school corporation; ~~and~~

26 **(2) a charter school; and**

27 ~~(2) (3)~~ **(3) an entity:**

28 (A) with which the school corporation contracts for services;  
 29 and

30 (B) that has employees who are likely to have direct, ongoing  
 31 contact with children within the scope of the employees'  
 32 employment.

33 (b) A school corporation, **charter school**, or entity may use  
 34 information obtained under section 10 of this chapter concerning an  
 35 individual's conviction for one (1) of the following offenses as grounds  
 36 to not employ or contract with the individual:

37 (1) Murder (IC 35-42-1-1).

38 (2) Causing suicide (IC 35-42-1-2).

39 (3) Assisting suicide (IC 35-42-1-2.5).

40 (4) Voluntary manslaughter (IC 35-42-1-3).

41 (5) Reckless homicide (IC 35-42-1-5).

42 (6) Battery (IC 35-42-2-1) unless ten (10) years have elapsed from



- 1 the date the individual was discharged from probation,  
 2 imprisonment, or parole, whichever is later.  
 3 (7) Aggravated battery (IC 35-42-2-1.5).  
 4 (8) Kidnapping (IC 35-42-3-2).  
 5 (9) Criminal confinement (IC 35-42-3-3).  
 6 (10) A sex offense under IC 35-42-4.  
 7 (11) Carjacking (IC 35-42-5-2) (repealed).  
 8 (12) Arson (IC 35-43-1-1), unless ten (10) years have elapsed  
 9 from the date the individual was discharged from probation,  
 10 imprisonment, or parole, whichever is later.  
 11 (13) Incest (IC 35-46-1-3).  
 12 (14) Neglect of a dependent as a Class B felony (for a crime  
 13 committed before July 1, 2014) or a Level 1 felony or Level 3  
 14 felony (for a crime committed after June 30, 2014)  
 15 (IC 35-46-1-4(b)(2)), unless ten (10) years have elapsed from the  
 16 date the individual was discharged from probation, imprisonment,  
 17 or parole, whichever is later.  
 18 (15) Child selling (IC 35-46-1-4(d)).  
 19 (16) Contributing to the delinquency of a minor (IC 35-46-1-8),  
 20 unless ten (10) years have elapsed from the date the individual  
 21 was discharged from probation, imprisonment, or parole,  
 22 whichever is later.  
 23 (17) An offense involving a weapon under IC 35-47 or  
 24 IC 35-47.5, unless ten (10) years have elapsed from the date the  
 25 individual was discharged from probation, imprisonment, or  
 26 parole, whichever is later.  
 27 (18) An offense relating to controlled substances under  
 28 IC 35-48-4, unless ten (10) years have elapsed from the date the  
 29 individual was discharged from probation, imprisonment, or  
 30 parole, whichever is later.  
 31 (19) An offense relating to material or a performance that is  
 32 harmful to minors or obscene under IC 35-49-3, unless ten (10)  
 33 years have elapsed from the date the individual was discharged  
 34 from probation, imprisonment, or parole, whichever is later.  
 35 (20) An offense relating to operating a motor vehicle while  
 36 intoxicated under IC 9-30-5, unless five (5) years have elapsed  
 37 from the date the individual was discharged from probation,  
 38 imprisonment, or parole, whichever is later.  
 39 (21) An offense that is substantially equivalent to any of the  
 40 offenses listed in this subsection in which the judgment of  
 41 conviction was entered under the law of any other jurisdiction.  
 42 (c) An individual employed by a school corporation, **charter**



1 **school**, or an entity described in subsection (a) shall notify the  
 2 governing body of the school corporation, if during the course of the  
 3 individual's employment, the individual is convicted in Indiana or  
 4 another jurisdiction of an offense described in subsection (b).

5 SECTION 101. IC 20-26-5-18, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 6 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 7 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 18. For purposes of IC 20-26-5-1 and under the  
 8 powers of ~~IC 20-26-5-4(20)~~, **IC 20-26-5-4(a)(19)**, the governing body  
 9 of any school corporation may join and associate with groups of other  
 10 school corporations within Indiana in regional school study councils to  
 11 examine common school problems and exchange educational  
 12 information of mutual benefit, and dues to the study councils shall be  
 13 paid by the school corporation from the general fund.

14 SECTION 102. IC 20-26-5-19, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 15 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 16 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 19. A governing body under its powers to fix and  
 17 pay the salaries and compensation of employees of the school  
 18 corporation and to contract for services under ~~IC 20-26-5-4(8)~~  
 19 **IC 20-26-5-4(a)(7)** may distribute payroll based on contractual and  
 20 salary schedule commitments instead of payroll estimates approved in  
 21 advance by the governing body.

22 SECTION 103. IC 20-26-5-24, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2007,  
 23 SECTION 211, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 24 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 24. (a) An agreement under section  
 25 23 of this chapter must set out the responsibilities and rights of the  
 26 public school corporations, the institutions, and the students or persons  
 27 who supervise the students and who are working jointly for a school  
 28 corporation and an institution.

29 (b) An agreement must contain:

30 (1) a provision for the payment of an honorarium for consulting  
 31 services by the postsecondary educational institution directly to  
 32 the supervisor; and

33 (2) a provision that, if the sum paid by the institution to the  
 34 supervisor should ever be lawfully determined to be a wage rather  
 35 than an honorarium by an instrumentality of the United States,  
 36 then the postsecondary educational institution shall be considered  
 37 under the agreement to be the supervisor's part-time employer.

38 (c) ~~The provisions required by subsection (b) must be included in~~  
 39 ~~an agreement entered into or renewed under this chapter after June 30,~~  
 40 ~~1981. Public school corporations and postsecondary educational~~  
 41 ~~institutions shall revise agreements in effect on July 1, 1981, to include~~  
 42 ~~the provisions required by subsection (b).~~



1 SECTION 104. IC 20-26-5-34 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
2 1, 2015]. Sec. 34: (a) This section applies to a school corporation that,  
3 after June 30, 2013, establishes, amends, renews, or modifies a  
4 retirement, savings, or severance plan described under Section 401(a),  
5 Section 403(b); or another applicable section of the Internal Revenue  
6 Code that requires or permits an individual employed by the school  
7 corporation to:

8 (1) contribute amounts; or

9 (2) have amounts contributed by the school corporation on the  
10 employee's behalf;

11 that are credited and allocated to an account for each employee.

12 (b) As used in this section, "Internal Revenue Code" has the  
13 meaning set forth in IC 6-3-1-11.

14 (c) To the extent permitted by federal law, whenever a school  
15 corporation closes a retirement, savings, or investment plan to future  
16 contributions, a participant in the plan, without regard to the  
17 participant's age or employment status, may elect to rollover the  
18 balance invested in the closed plan to:

19 (1) another eligible retirement, savings, or investment plan  
20 offered by the school corporation; or

21 (2) an individual retirement account or annuity described under  
22 Section 408(a) or Section 408(b) of the Internal Revenue Code.

23 (d) This section does not apply to or abrogate a written or oral  
24 contract or agreement in effect on July 1, 2013.

25 SECTION 105. IC 20-26-5-35 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
26 1, 2015]. Sec. 35: A school corporation shall annually compile class  
27 size data for kindergarten through grade 3 and report the data to the  
28 department by a date established by the department.

29 SECTION 106. IC 20-26-7-3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
30 1, 2015]. Sec. 3: Any building or other property owned by a civil  
31 township may be conveyed to the corresponding school township, in  
32 the manner prescribed in section 4 of this chapter.

33 SECTION 107. IC 20-26-7-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
34 1, 2015]. Sec. 4: (a) To transfer or convey a building or other property  
35 from a civil township to the corresponding school township, a petition  
36 may be filed with the board of commissioners of the county in which  
37 the civil township is located that:

38 (1) asks for the conveyance or transfer of the building or other  
39 property;

40 (2) describes the nature of the building or other property to be  
41 conveyed or transferred; and

42 (3) contains the reasons for the conveyance or transfer.



1 (b) A petition must be:

2 (1) signed by a majority of the legal voters residing in the civil  
3 township; and

4 (2) filed in the office of the county auditor.

5 When the petition is filed; the petitioners shall give a bond; with good  
6 and sufficient freehold sureties; that is payable to the state; approved  
7 by the board of county commissioners; and conditioned to pay all  
8 expenses if the board of county commissioners does not authorize the  
9 proposed conveyance or transfer.

10 (c) After a petition is filed; the county auditor shall give notice of  
11 the filing of the petition by publication once a week for two (2)  
12 consecutive weeks in one (1) newspaper printed and published in the  
13 county and of general circulation in the county in which the civil  
14 township is located:

15 (d) The board of commissioners shall:

16 (1) hear the petition at the next regular meeting and on the day  
17 designated in the notice; and

18 (2) determine all matters concerning the petition.

19 If the board is satisfied as to the propriety of granting the petitioners'  
20 request; the board shall make a finding to that effect and the trustee of  
21 the civil township shall convey the building or other property belonging  
22 to the civil township to the corresponding school township. The school  
23 township shall hold; control; and manage the building or other  
24 property. Expenses incurred in the conveyance of the property; if the  
25 conveyance is authorized; shall be paid out of the general funds of the  
26 civil township.

27 SECTION 108. IC 20-26-7-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
28 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
29 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. A school corporation (as defined in  
30 IC 36-1-2-17) may convey property owned by the school corporation  
31 to a civil city or other political subdivision for civic purposes if:

32 (1) the governing body adopts a resolution recommending the  
33 transfer and conveyance of the school property;

34 (2) the civil city or political subdivision agrees to accept the  
35 school property; **and**

36 (3) the governing body executes a deed for the school property.  
37 **and**

38 ~~(4) the conveyance is not for payment or other consideration.~~

39 SECTION 109. IC 20-26-7-7, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
40 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
41 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 7. ~~(a)~~ If a common school corporation has  
42 acquired or acquires any personal property or real estate by gift, devise,





1 or bequest concerning which the donor or testator, at the time of  
 2 making the gift, bequest, or devise, does not include conditions or  
 3 directions concerning the gift, bequest, or devise inconsistent with this  
 4 section, the principal of the gifts, devises, and bequests is inviolate, but  
 5 the interest, rents, incomes, issues, and profits thereof may be expended  
 6 by the school corporation. The interest, rent, incomes, issues, and  
 7 profits may not be devoted:

8 (1) to the payment of any obligation of the corporation incurred  
 9 before the property was acquired;

10 (2) to the payment of the salaries or wages of:

11 (A) teachers of the branches commonly and generally taught  
 12 in the public schools; or

13 (B) school or library officers or employees; or

14 (3) to purchase ordinary school furniture or supplies of the  
 15 character required by the corporation to be paid for from the  
 16 current income or revenue coming to it from taxes or by operation  
 17 of law.

18 However, the interest, rents, incomes, issues, and profits may be  
 19 devoted to any public educational or public library or similar purpose  
 20 for which the managing board or trustee of the corporation believes  
 21 adequate financial provision has not been made by law.

22 (b) If:

23 (1) the board or trustee desires to invest the principal of the gift,  
 24 devise, or bequest in the erection or equipping; or both, of a  
 25 building to be devoted to a special use of a public educational or  
 26 library character; and

27 (2) the expressed will of the donor or testator will not be violated;  
 28 the principal may be used for that purpose; notwithstanding any other  
 29 provision of this chapter. This subsection may not be construed to  
 30 permit its use for the building or equipping of buildings for ordinary  
 31 graded or high schools.

32 SECTION 110. IC 20-26-7-10 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 33 1, 2015]. Sec. 10: (a) If a person gives or bequeaths an  
 34 amount of money that exceeds five thousand dollars (\$5,000) to erect  
 35 a public school building or seminary in any unincorporated town; and  
 36 upon the express or implied condition contained in the gift or bequest  
 37 that an equal amount shall be raised by the citizens of the town or  
 38 township for a like purpose; the township trustee of the township in  
 39 which the town is located shall, upon the petition of a majority of the  
 40 legal voters of the township, prepare, issue, and sell the bonds of the  
 41 township to secure a loan of not more than fifteen thousand dollars  
 42 (\$15,000); in anticipation of the revenue for special school purposes;



1 to comply with the condition attached to the gift or devise. The bonds  
 2 must bear a rate of interest of not more than seven percent (7%) per  
 3 annum, payable at such time, within seven (7) years after the date, as  
 4 the trustee determines.

5 (b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), until all the bonds of any one (1)  
 6 issue have been redeemed:

- 7 (1) the township trustee may not make another issue; and
- 8 (2) bonds may not be sold at a less rate than ninety-five cents  
 9 (\$0.95) on the dollar.

10 SECTION 111. IC 20-26-7-11 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 11 1, 2015]. Sec. 11. The whole number of votes cast for candidates for  
 12 Congress at the last preceding congressional election in the township  
 13 is considered to be the whole number of legal voters of the township.  
 14 A majority of the names of these legal voters must be signed to the  
 15 petition presented to the township trustee; to which petition shall be  
 16 attached the affidavit or affidavits, as the trustee considers necessary,  
 17 of a competent and credible person or persons that the signatures of all  
 18 the names to the petition are genuine and that the persons who signed  
 19 the petition are, as the trustee believes, legal voters of the township.

20 SECTION 112. IC 20-26-7-12 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 21 1, 2015]. Sec. 12: (a) The township trustee shall:

- 22 (1) record the petition and the attached names in the record book  
 23 of the township; and
- 24 (2) file and preserve the petition, entering into the record the date  
 25 and time the petition was filed.

26 (b) If the township trustee is satisfied that the petition contains the  
 27 names of a majority of the legal voters of the township, the township  
 28 trustee shall prepare, issue, and sell bonds of the amount listed in the  
 29 petition, as provided in section 10 of this chapter.

30 (c) The township trustee shall accurately keep a record of all  
 31 proceedings concerning:

- 32 (1) the issue and sale of the bonds;
- 33 (2) to whom and for what amount the bonds are sold;
- 34 (3) the rate of interest; and
- 35 (4) the time when the bonds become due.

36 SECTION 113. IC 20-26-7-15, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 37 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 38 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 15. (a) Before making the appraisal and  
 39 assessment, the appraisers shall take an oath before the clerk of the  
 40 court to make a fair, true, and honest appraisal of the real estate.

41 (b) After taking the oath under subsection (a), the appraisers shall  
 42 examine the real estate, hear evidence they consider necessary, and



1 make a report of their appraisal to the court not more than five (5)  
2 days after their appointment.

3 (c) After the examination under subsection (b), the township trustee  
4 or school trustees of the school corporation, or a majority of them, may  
5 pay to the clerk of the court, for the use of the owner or owners of the  
6 real estate, the amount assessed.

7 (d) When the payment is made under subsection (c) and the  
8 payment is shown to the court hearing the cause:

9 (1) the title to the real estate vests immediately in the school  
10 corporation ~~or school township~~ for school purposes;

11 (2) the court shall cause the real estate to be conveyed to the  
12 school corporation ~~or school township~~ by a commissioner  
13 appointed for that purpose; and

14 (3) the school corporation ~~or school township~~ may immediately  
15 take possession of the real estate for the purpose.

16 (e) When the report of the appraisers is filed, any party to the action,  
17 not later than ten (10) days, may except to the amount of the  
18 appraisal and valuation of the real estate and a trial may be had on  
19 the exception before the court as other civil causes are tried. The court  
20 shall fix the amount of the appraisal and assessment, and any party  
21 to the action may appeal the judgment of the court as other civil cases  
22 are appealed.

23 (f) If the township trustee or school trustees, or a majority of them,  
24 except to the amount of the appraisal and assessment:

25 (1) the court shall convey the real estate to the school corporation;  
26 ~~or school township;~~

27 (2) the title to the real estate vests immediately in the school  
28 corporation ~~or school township~~ for the purposes; and

29 (3) subsequent proceedings upon the exceptions affect only the  
30 amount of the appraisal and assessments.

31 SECTION 114. IC 20-26-7-17, AS AMENDED BY P.L.146-2008,  
32 SECTION 466, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
33 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 17. (a) A school corporation may:

34 (1) purchase buildings or lands, or both, for school purposes; and

35 (2) improve the buildings or lands, or both.

36 (b) ~~An existing building, other than a building obtained under~~  
37 ~~IC 5-17-2 (before its repeal) or IC 4-13-1.7; permitting the purchase of~~  
38 ~~suitable surplus government buildings, may not be purchased for use~~  
39 ~~as a school building unless the building was originally constructed for~~  
40 ~~use by the school corporation and used for that purpose for at least five~~  
41 ~~(5) years preceding the acquisition as provided in this section through~~  
42 ~~section 19 of this chapter.~~



1           (e) ~~(b)~~ Notwithstanding this section through section ~~19~~ **18** of this  
 2 chapter limiting the purchase of school buildings, a school corporation  
 3 may:

- 4           (1) purchase suitable buildings or lands, or both, adjacent to  
 5 school property for school purposes; and  
 6           (2) improve the buildings or lands, or both, after giving notice to  
 7 the taxpayers of the intention of the school corporation to  
 8 purchase.

9 The taxpayers of the school corporation have the same right of appeal  
 10 under the same procedure as provided for in IC 6-1.1-20-5 through  
 11 IC 6-1.1-20-6.

12           SECTION 115. IC 20-26-7-18, AS AMENDED BY P.L.146-2008,  
 13 SECTION 467, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 14 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 18. A school corporation may issue  
 15 and sell bonds under the general statutes governing the issuance of  
 16 bonds to purchase and improve buildings or lands, or both. All laws  
 17 relating to approval (if required) in a local public question under  
 18 IC 6-1.1-20, the filing of petitions, remonstrances, and objecting  
 19 petitions, giving notices of the filing of petitions, the determination to  
 20 issue bonds, and the appropriation of the proceeds of the bonds are  
 21 applicable to the issuance of bonds under ~~sections~~ **section 17 through**  
 22 ~~19~~ of this chapter.

23           SECTION 116. IC 20-26-7-19 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 24 1, 2015]. Sec. ~~19~~: (a) If:

- 25           (1) a school township whose boundaries are coterminous with the  
 26 boundaries of the corresponding civil township has occupied as  
 27 lessee for at least five (5) years a building constructed for its use  
 28 as a school building;  
 29           (2) the township board finds that it would be in the best interests  
 30 of the school township and its taxpayers for the school township  
 31 to purchase the building; and  
 32           (3) the entire amount required to pay the cost of acquisition  
 33 cannot be provided by the school township on account of the  
 34 constitutional debt limitation;

35 the township board, with the approval of the township trustee, may  
 36 authorize the issuance of bonds by each of the school township and the  
 37 civil township to provide funds to pay the cost of acquisition of the  
 38 building.

39           (b) The amount of the civil township bonds may not exceed the  
 40 amount required to pay the cost of acquisition over and above the  
 41 amount that can validly be financed by the school township for that  
 42 purpose. The issuance of bonds must be authorized by separate



1 resolutions specifying the amount, terms, and conditions of the bonds  
 2 to be issued by each of the corporations. The bonds issued are the  
 3 separate obligations of the corporations, respectively. The bonds must  
 4 be payable at times and in amounts not later than twenty (20) years  
 5 after the date of issuance as the township board may determine and  
 6 shall otherwise be authorized; issued; and sold in accordance with the  
 7 applicable general laws.

8 (c) As used in this section, "building" includes the land occupied by  
 9 the school township for school purposes.

10 SECTION 117. IC 20-26-7-20 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 11 1, 2015]. Sec. 20: (a) It is the policy of the state to promote the  
 12 acquisition, construction, and erection of school facilities by the off-site  
 13 construction method so school corporations might obtain needed school  
 14 facilities that, in many cases, would be denied by the higher cost of  
 15 conventional construction.

16 (b) As used in this section through section 26 of this chapter,  
 17 "off-site construction" means the fabrication and assembly of the  
 18 component parts of various materials at a point other than the  
 19 construction site where the parts are normally fabricated or assembled.

20 SECTION 118. IC 20-26-7-21 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 21 1, 2015]. Sec. 21: (a) If the governing body or officer of a school  
 22 corporation determines to erect or build a school building or buildings  
 23 in which off-site construction techniques are to be used; the governing  
 24 body or officer shall advertise for plans and specifications and for bids  
 25 covering the plans and specifications.

26 (b) A bidder must file the bidder's plans or specifications with its  
 27 bid.

28 (c) The advertisement shall be published once each week for two (2)  
 29 consecutive weeks in two (2) newspapers published in the school  
 30 corporation. If only one (1) newspaper is published in the boundaries  
 31 of the school corporation, the advertisement shall be published in that  
 32 newspaper and in a newspaper of general circulation published in the  
 33 county where the school corporation is located. If a newspaper is not  
 34 published in the boundaries of the school corporation, the  
 35 advertisement shall be published in any two (2) newspapers of general  
 36 circulation published in the county where the school corporation is  
 37 located. If only one (1) newspaper is published in the county where the  
 38 school corporation is located, publication in one (1) newspaper is  
 39 sufficient.

40 (d) The advertisement:

41 (1) must contain a description of the building or buildings to be  
 42 erected and the estimated cost; and



1 (2) may not require plans and specifications or bids to be filed for  
 2 at least four (4) weeks after the date of the last publication of the  
 3 advertisement.

4 (c) Subject to other applicable provisions of sections 20 through 25  
 5 of this chapter, the school corporation may accept the bid of the lowest  
 6 bidder submitting plans and specifications considered satisfactory by  
 7 the school corporation for a building or buildings.

8 SECTION 119. IC 20-26-7-22 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 9 1, 2015]. Sec. 22. A school corporation may issue and sell bonds to  
 10 construct a building or buildings under the general statutes governing  
 11 the issuance and sale of bonds by school corporations if not in conflict  
 12 with sections 20 through 25 of this chapter.

13 SECTION 120. IC 20-26-7-23 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 14 1, 2015]. Sec. 23: (a) Before the execution of a contract under sections  
 15 20 through 25 of this chapter, the plans and specifications for a  
 16 building or buildings, which must be prepared by an architect or  
 17 engineer registered to practice in Indiana, must be submitted to:

- 18 (1) the state department of health;
- 19 (2) the division of fire and building safety; and
- 20 (3) any other agencies designated by law to pass on plans and  
 21 specifications for school buildings.

22 (b) The plans and specifications must be approved by each agency  
 23 in writing before the execution of the contract.

24 SECTION 121. IC 20-26-7-24 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 25 1, 2015]. Sec. 24: (a) After the completion of a school building or  
 26 buildings erected or constructed under this chapter and before  
 27 acceptance by the school corporation, the division of fire and building  
 28 safety shall examine and inspect the building or buildings to determine  
 29 if the requirements of the contract and the plans and specifications  
 30 have been met.

31 (b) The division of fire and building safety shall immediately report  
 32 to the school corporation any deviation from any requirements.

33 (c) Before final payment and settlement is made, the division of fire  
 34 and building safety must file with the governing body or officer an  
 35 affidavit that all requirements of the contract and of the plans and  
 36 specifications have been fully and faithfully met.

37 SECTION 122. IC 20-26-7-25 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 38 1, 2015]. Sec. 25: Sections 20 through 24 of this chapter may not be  
 39 considered to alter, amend, or repeal any other Indiana statute.  
 40 However, the provisions of any other statute may not apply to  
 41 proceedings under sections 20 through 24 of this chapter to the extent  
 42 that the statute is inconsistent with sections 20 through 24 of this



1 chapter:

2 SECTION 123. IC 20-26-7-29 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
3 1, 2015]. Sec. 29: A school building may not be condemned and  
4 declared unfit for use for school purposes except as provided in  
5 sections 30 through 34 of this chapter:

6 SECTION 124. IC 20-26-7-30 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
7 1, 2015]. Sec. 30: A petition signed by:

- 8 (1) the state department of health;  
9 (2) the state fire marshal; or  
10 (3) at least twenty-five (25) legal residents of the school  
11 corporation in which a school building is located; at least fifteen  
12 (15) of whom are resident freeholders;

13 may be filed with the auditor of the county in which the school  
14 corporation is located; alleging that the school building designated in  
15 the petition is insanitary or otherwise unfit for use for school purposes  
16 and should be condemned:

17 SECTION 125. IC 20-26-7-31 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
18 1, 2015]. Sec. 31: If a petition is filed under section 30 of this chapter,  
19 the auditor of the county shall do the following:

- 20 (1) Mail one (1) copy of the petition to:  
21 (A) the county superintendent of schools; and  
22 (B) the township trustee or the president of the board of school  
23 trustees or board of school commissioners of the school  
24 corporation in which the school building is located:  
25 (2) Give notice by one (1) publication in each of two (2)  
26 newspapers circulating in the school corporation in which the  
27 school building is located that a hearing will be held:  
28 (A) at a place and at a time designated in the notice;  
29 (B) not less than ten (10) days after the date on which the  
30 notice is published;  
31 (C) before the board of county commissioners and the county  
32 council of the county; acting jointly; and  
33 (D) at which an interested person may appear in person or by  
34 attorney and be heard:

35 SECTION 126. IC 20-26-7-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
36 1, 2015]. Sec. 32: (a) The auditor shall call a special session of the  
37 board of county commissioners and the county council to:

- 38 (1) conduct the hearing described in section 31 of this chapter;  
39 and  
40 (2) determine the matter submitted:

41 (b) The chairman of the county council shall preside at the hearing.

42 SECTION 127. IC 20-26-7-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY



1 1, 2015]. Sec. 33: (a) The hearing described in section 31 of this  
 2 chapter may be adjourned from day to day:

3 (b) When the hearing has concluded, the board of county  
 4 commissioners and county council, acting jointly, shall determine from:

- 5 (1) the evidence submitted;  
 6 (2) an inspection of the building; or  
 7 (3) both the evidence and an inspection;

8 if the building should be condemned:

9 (c) If the board of county commissioners and county council, acting  
 10 jointly, determine that the building should be condemned, the board  
 11 and council shall fix a date when the order of the board and council  
 12 becomes effective. An appeal from the finding and determination of the  
 13 board of county commissioners may be made to the circuit or superior  
 14 court of the county in the same manner as appeals are taken from the  
 15 board of county commissioners:

16 SECTION 128. IC 20-26-7-34 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 17 1, 2015]. Sec. 34: (a) The state board may not:

- 18 (1) revoke the commission of a high school; or  
 19 (2) refuse to grant a commission to a high school when properly  
 20 applied for;

21 because of the physical condition of any of the buildings in which the  
 22 high school is conducted or maintained:

23 (b) The credits or the academic standing of a person who is a pupil  
 24 in or a graduate of a high school may not be affected or determined by  
 25 the physical condition of the building in which the pupil attended high  
 26 school:

27 SECTION 129. IC 20-26-7-35 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 28 1, 2015]. Sec. 35: (a) A decision of the state department of health to  
 29 build, change, or condemn a school building may be appealed by:

- 30 (1) a township trustee;  
 31 (2) a board of school trustees or board of school commissioners;  
 32 (3) a member of a township board; or  
 33 (4) at least ten (10) residents and taxpayers;

34 of a township, town, or city in which the matter involving the building,  
 35 changing, or condemnation of a school building occurred. The appeal  
 36 may be made to a circuit or superior court of the county in which the  
 37 township is located. A final appeal may be made to any court of last  
 38 resort in Indiana:

39 (b) The appeal must:

- 40 (1) be made in the name of the person making the appeal or in the  
 41 name of the officer making the appeal; and  
 42 (2) be perfected by filing a complaint or petition:





1 (A) in the office of the clerk of the court to which the appeal  
 2 is taken;  
 3 (B) not more than thirty (30) days after the date of final  
 4 decision by the state department of health that ordered the  
 5 changing, condemnation, or building of the school building  
 6 was made; and  
 7 (C) that sets forth the facts being appealed.  
 8 (c) The:  
 9 (1) state department of health; and  
 10 (2) township trustee, board of school commissioners, or board of  
 11 school trustees if the appeal is made by the residents and  
 12 taxpayers or by a member of the township board;  
 13 shall be named as defendants in the cause of action.  
 14 (d) Notice of the filing and pendency of the appeal shall be made by  
 15 serving a summons, regularly issued by the court where cause of action  
 16 is pending, on the state health commissioner at least ten (10) days  
 17 before the hearing of the cause.  
 18 (e) The appeal shall be tried as other civil causes are tried in  
 19 Indiana. If the appeal is made by private citizens, bond approved by the  
 20 court shall be given to cover costs and reasonable attorney's fees if the  
 21 appeal is not sustained.  
 22 SECTION 130. IC 20-26-7-43 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 23 1, 2015]. Sec. 43. (a) This section applies to school corporations  
 24 organized and formed through reorganization under IC 20-23-4,  
 25 IC 20-23-6, or IC 20-23-7 and school townships under IC 20-23-3.  
 26 (b) This section applies only when a school corporation or school  
 27 township sustains loss by fire, wind, cyclone, or other disaster of all or  
 28 a major part of its school building or school buildings.  
 29 (c) A school corporation or school township seeking to exercise its  
 30 right of eminent domain under IC 32-24 to obtain land for use in  
 31 reconstructing or replacing the school building or school buildings may  
 32 not condemn more than twice the acreage established by the state board  
 33 as the minimum acreage requirement for the type of school building  
 34 damaged or destroyed and being reconstructed or replaced. In  
 35 determining the acreage, land already owned by the school corporation  
 36 or school township that adjoins any part of the land out of which  
 37 additional land is sought to be condemned shall be used in computing  
 38 the total acreage for the reconstruction or replacement of the school  
 39 building or school buildings under this section. The need for the  
 40 additional land is subject to judicial review in the court where the  
 41 condemnation action is filed and may, at the request of either party, be  
 42 tried either by the court or a jury before appraisers are appointed with



1 full rights of appeal; by either party, from the interlocutory findings:

2 SECTION 131. IC 20-26-7-44 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
3 1, 2015]. Sec. 44. (a) If:

4 (1) a school township has acquired or acquires any personal  
5 property or money by gift, devise, or bequest;

6 (2) the donor or testator, at the time of making the gift, devise, or  
7 bequest does not or did not attach any conditions or directions  
8 concerning the way or manner in which the gift, devise, or  
9 bequest may or shall be used or expended for the benefit of the  
10 public schools of the school township; and

11 (3) a petition is signed by at least fifty (50) resident freeholders of  
12 the school township and filed before August 2 with the trustee of  
13 the school township, requesting the township board to appropriate  
14 and transfer all of the gift, devise, or bequest to a capital projects  
15 fund or debt service fund to be used for the erection of a new  
16 school building or buildings;

17 the trustee shall give notice to the taxpayers of the school township, by  
18 publication, that on the same day on which the township board meets  
19 to establish the tax levy for the ensuing year, all persons interested in  
20 the proposed petition may appear and be heard.

21 (b) If the township board grants the petition after the hearing, the  
22 township board shall appropriate and transfer all the money of the gift,  
23 devise, or bequest to a capital projects fund or debt service fund for the  
24 erection of a new school building or buildings:

25 (c) If any gift, devise, or bequest subject to this section consists of  
26 stocks, bonds, or other personal property, the township trustee, with the  
27 consent and approval of the township board, may sell the stocks, bonds,  
28 or other personal property for not less than the market value of the  
29 property on the day on which the property is sold:

30 SECTION 132. IC 20-26-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
31 2015]. (Community Use of School Property).

32 SECTION 133. IC 20-26-9-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.54-2006,  
33 SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
34 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 2. (a) This subsection applies before July 1, 2007.  
35 As used in this chapter, "qualifying school building" refers to a public  
36 school building in which:

37 (1) at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the students who were  
38 enrolled at that school building during the prior school year  
39 qualified for free or reduced price lunches under guidelines  
40 established under 42 U.S.C. 1758(b); and

41 (2) lunches are served to students:

42 (b) This subsection applies after June 30, 2007. As used in this



1 chapter, "qualifying school building" refers to a public school building  
2 in which:

- 3 (1) at least fifteen percent (15%) of the students who were  
4 enrolled at that school building during the prior school year  
5 qualified for free or reduced price lunches under guidelines  
6 established under 42 U.S.C. 1758(b); and  
7 (2) lunches are served to students.

8 SECTION 134. IC 20-26-9-12, AS AMENDED BY P.L.146-2008,  
9 SECTION 468, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
10 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 12. (a) School cities, ~~school~~  
11 ~~townships~~, school towns, and joint districts may:

- 12 (1) establish, equip, operate, and maintain school kitchens and  
13 school lunchrooms for the improvement of the health of students  
14 and for the advancement of the educational work of their  
15 respective schools;  
16 (2) employ all necessary directors, assistants, and agents; and  
17 (3) appropriate funds for the school lunch program.

18 Participation in a school lunch program under this chapter is  
19 discretionary with the governing board of a school corporation.

20 (b) If federal funds are not available to operate a school lunch  
21 program:

- 22 (1) the state may not participate in a school lunch program; and  
23 (2) money appropriated by the state for that purpose and not  
24 expended shall immediately revert to the state general fund.

25 (c) Failure on the part of the state to participate in the school lunch  
26 program does not invalidate any appropriation made or school lunch  
27 program carried on by a school corporation by means of gifts or money  
28 appropriated from state tuition support distributions received by the  
29 school corporation.

30 SECTION 135. IC 20-26-9-18, AS ADDED BY P.L.54-2006,  
31 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
32 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 18. (a) Before July 1, 2007, each school board  
33 ~~shall~~ **may** establish a coordinated school health advisory council  
34 (referred to as the "advisory council" in this section). The advisory  
35 council may review the corporation's wellness policies on a yearly basis  
36 and suggest to the ~~school board~~ **governing body** for approval changes  
37 to the policies that comply with the requirements of federal ~~Public Law~~  
38 ~~108-265~~ **Public Law 111-296** and IC 5-22-15-24(c) before July 1 of  
39 each year. The advisory council must hold at least one (1) hearing at  
40 which public testimony about the local wellness policy being  
41 developed is allowed.

42 (b) The ~~school board~~ **shall governing body may** appoint the



1 members of the advisory council, which must include the following:

- 2 (1) Parents.
- 3 (2) Food service directors and staff.
- 4 (3) Students.
- 5 (4) Nutritionists or certified dietitians.
- 6 (5) Health care professionals.
- 7 (6) School board members.
- 8 (7) A school administrator.
- 9 (8) Representatives of interested community organizations.

10 (c) ~~The school board shall adopt a school district policy on child~~  
 11 ~~nutrition and physical activity that takes into consideration~~  
 12 ~~recommendations made by the advisory council. In adopting a school~~  
 13 ~~corporation policy on child nutrition and physical activity policy~~  
 14 ~~under federal Public Law 111-296, the governing body may take~~  
 15 ~~into consideration recommendations made by the advisory council.~~

16 (d) The department shall, in consultation with the state department  
 17 of health, provide technical assistance to ~~the advisory councils;~~  
 18 **schools**, including providing information on health, nutrition, and  
 19 physical activity, through educational materials and professional  
 20 development opportunities. ~~The department shall provide the~~  
 21 ~~information given to an advisory council under this subsection to a~~  
 22 ~~school or parent upon request.~~

23 SECTION 136. IC 20-26-9-18.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA  
 24 CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 25 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: **Sec. 18.5. All food and beverages,**  
 26 **other than meals reimbursed under programs authorized by the**  
 27 **Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act and the Child**  
 28 **Nutritional Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1751 et seq.) that are available**  
 29 **for sale to students at school during the school day must meet or**  
 30 **exceed the nutrition requirements prescribed for such food and**  
 31 **beverages by the United States Secretary of Agriculture under 7**  
 32 **CFR 210.11.**

33 SECTION 137. IC 20-26-9-19 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 34 1, 2015]. ~~Sec. 19: (a) This section does not apply to a food or beverage~~  
 35 ~~item that is:~~

- 36 (1) ~~part of a school lunch program or school breakfast program;~~
- 37 (2) ~~sold in an area that is not accessible to students;~~
- 38 (3) ~~sold after normal school hours; or~~
- 39 (4) ~~sold or distributed as part of a fundraiser conducted by~~  
 40 ~~students, teachers, school groups, or parent groups; if the food or~~  
 41 ~~beverage is not intended for student consumption during the~~  
 42 ~~school day.~~



1 However, this section applies to a food or beverage item that is sold in  
 2 the a la carte line of a school cafeteria and is not part of the federal  
 3 school lunch program or federal school breakfast program.

4 (b) A vending machine at an elementary school that dispenses food  
 5 or beverage items may not be accessible to students.

6 (c) At least fifty percent (50%) of the food items available for sale  
 7 at a school or on school grounds must qualify as better choice foods  
 8 and at least fifty percent (50%) of the beverage items available for sale  
 9 at a school or on school grounds must qualify as better choice  
 10 beverages. Food and beverage items are subject to the following for  
 11 purposes of this subsection:

12 (1) The following do not qualify as better choice beverages:

13 (A) Soft drinks, punch, iced tea, and coffee.

14 (B) Fruit or vegetable based drinks that contain less than fifty  
 15 percent (50%) real fruit or vegetable juice or that contain  
 16 additional caloric sweeteners.

17 (C) Except for low fat and fat free chocolate milk, drinks that  
 18 contain caffeine.

19 (2) The following qualify as better choice beverages:

20 (A) Fruit or vegetable based drinks that:

21 (i) contain at least fifty percent (50%) real fruit or vegetable  
 22 juice; and

23 (ii) do not contain additional caloric sweeteners.

24 (B) Water and seltzer water that do not contain additional  
 25 caloric sweeteners.

26 (C) Low fat and fat free milk, including chocolate milk, soy  
 27 milk, rice milk, and other similar dairy and nondairy calcium  
 28 fortified milks.

29 (D) Isotonic beverages.

30 (3) Food items that meet all the following standards are  
 31 considered better choice foods:

32 (A) Not more than thirty percent (30%) of their total calories  
 33 are from fat.

34 (B) Not more than ten percent (10%) of their total calories are  
 35 from saturated and trans fat.

36 (C) Not more than thirty-five percent (35%) of their weight is  
 37 from sugars that do not occur naturally in fruits, vegetables, or  
 38 dairy products.

39 (d) A food item available for sale at a school or on school grounds  
 40 may not exceed the following portion limits if the food item contains  
 41 more than two hundred ten (210) calories:

42 (1) In the case of potato chips, crackers, popcorn, cereal, trail



- 1 mixes; nuts; seeds; dried fruit; and jerky; one and seventy-five
- 2 hundredths (1.75) ounces.
- 3 (2) In the case of cookies and cereal bars; two (2) ounces.
- 4 (3) In the case of bakery items; including pastries; muffins; and
- 5 donuts; three (3) ounces.
- 6 (4) In the case of frozen desserts; including ice cream; three (3)
- 7 fluid ounces.
- 8 (5) In the case of nonfrozen yogurt; eight (8) ounces.
- 9 (6) In the case of entree items and side dish items; including
- 10 french fries and onion rings; the food item available for sale may
- 11 not exceed the portion of the same entree item or side dish item
- 12 that is served as part of the school lunch program or school
- 13 breakfast program.

14 (e) A beverage item available for sale at a school or on school  
 15 grounds may not exceed twenty (20) ounces.

16 SECTION 138. IC 20-26-10-10 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 17 1, 2015]. Sec. 10: Two (2) or more school corporations within a county  
 18 may through their respective school trustees and boards engage in any  
 19 of the following:

- 20 (1) Joint employment of professional personnel.
- 21 (2) Joint purchases of necessary supplies; equipment; and other
- 22 materials that the participating school officers consider proper to
- 23 the operation of their respective schools.

24 The cost of these services and purchases to participating corporations  
 25 shall be determined by their proportionate use in the schools of  
 26 participating corporations. The county superintendent of schools is the  
 27 administrator of these joint activities.

28 SECTION 139. IC 20-26-10-11 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 29 1, 2015]. Sec. 11: (a) A county board of education may authorize the  
 30 county superintendent of schools to establish a joint service and supply  
 31 fund; into which fund the participating school corporations shall pay  
 32 their proportionate share under an agreement for the joint services and  
 33 supplies in which the school corporations are interested. The county  
 34 superintendent of schools may disburse from the service and supply  
 35 fund proper expenditures to pay salaries of jointly employed personnel  
 36 and other joint service expenditures.

37 (b) The county superintendent of schools shall keep a complete  
 38 written accounting of all receipts and disbursements related to the joint  
 39 service and supply fund in a form approved by the state board of  
 40 accounts. The accounting shall be audited by the state board of  
 41 accounts. The county superintendent of schools shall make a complete  
 42 and detailed financial report of all receipts and disbursements in the



1 joint service and supply fund at the end of each fiscal year and shall  
2 furnish copies of the report to all participating school corporations.

3 SECTION 140. IC 20-26-11-19, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
4 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
5 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 19. (a) This section through section 29 of this  
6 chapter concern the transfer of students for education from one (1)  
7 school corporation (transferor corporation) to another school  
8 corporation (transferee corporation) in compliance with a court order  
9 as described in this section. This chapter applies solely in a situation  
10 where a court of the United States or of Indiana in a suit to which the  
11 transferor or transferee corporation or corporations are parties has  
12 found the following:

13 (1) A transferor corporation has violated the equal protection  
14 clause of the Fourteenth Amendment to the Constitution of the  
15 United States by practicing de jure racial segregation of the  
16 students within its borders.

17 (2) A unitary school system within the meaning of the Fourteenth  
18 Amendment cannot be implemented within the boundaries of the  
19 transferor corporation.

20 (3) The Fourteenth Amendment compels the court to order a  
21 transferor corporation to transfer its students for education to one  
22 (1) or more transferee corporations to effect a plan of  
23 desegregation in the transferor corporation that is acceptable  
24 within the meaning of the Fourteenth Amendment.

25 (b) This chapter does not apply until all appeals from the order,  
26 whether taken by the transferor corporation, any transferee corporation  
27 or any party to the action, have been exhausted or the time for taking  
28 the appeals has expired, except where all stays of a transfer order  
29 pending appeal or further court action have been denied.

30 **(c) This section expires January 1, 2017.**

31 SECTION 141. IC 20-26-11-20, AS AMENDED BY P.L.234-2007,  
32 SECTION 106, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
33 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 20. (a) As used in sections 19  
34 through 29 of this chapter, "class of school" refers to a classification of  
35 each school in the transferee corporation by the grades taught therein  
36 (generally denominated as elementary schools, middle schools or junior  
37 high schools, high schools, and special schools such as schools for  
38 special education, career and technical education, or career education).  
39 Elementary schools include schools containing kindergarten, but for  
40 purposes of this chapter, a kindergarten student shall be counted as  
41 one-half (1/2) student.

42 (b) As used in sections 19 through 29 of this chapter, "transferee



1 corporation" means the school corporation receiving students under a  
2 court order described in section 19 of this chapter.

3 (c) As used in sections 19 through 29 of this chapter, "transferor  
4 corporation" means the school corporation transferring students under  
5 a court order described in section 19 of this chapter.

6 (d) As used in sections 19 through 29 of this chapter, "transferred  
7 student" means any student transferred under a court order described  
8 in section 19 of this chapter.

9 **(e) This section expires January 1, 2017.**

10 SECTION 142. IC 20-26-11-21, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
11 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
12 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 21. (a) The governing body of a transferee  
13 corporation may add two (2) members, one (1) of whom must be a  
14 resident of the contributing geographic area within the transferor  
15 corporation from which students are being bused, to the transferee  
16 corporation's governing body for each transferor corporation that the  
17 transferee corporation serves. These members are in addition to the  
18 number of members of the governing body who are residents of the  
19 transferee corporation.

20 (b) Each member who is a resident of a contributing transferor  
21 corporation added to the governing body of a transferee corporation by  
22 this section:

23 (1) shall be elected by a majority of all registered and eligible  
24 voters who vote in each applicable school board election in the  
25 school corporation;

26 (2) must have the same qualifications, other than residency or  
27 property ownership, that are required for a member of the  
28 governing body who is a resident of the transferee corporation;  
29 and

30 (3) serves for the same number of years as members of the  
31 governing body who are residents of the transferee corporation.

32 (c) The members of the governing body of the transferee corporation  
33 shall appoint by majority vote the first additional members of a  
34 governing body under this section. The members appointed under this  
35 subsection serve until replacement members are elected under  
36 subsections (d) and (e).

37 (d) The first elected members of a governing body from a transferor  
38 corporation shall be elected at the first election after the members are  
39 added under subsection (a):

40 (1) that occurs in the transferor corporation; and

41 (2) where one (1) or more members of the governing body of the  
42 transferor corporation are elected.





1 The election shall be conducted in the manner required by law for the  
2 conduct of elections of governing bodies of school corporations.

3 (e) This subsection applies to an additional member of a governing  
4 body appointed under subsection (c) to whom subsection (d) does not  
5 apply. The first additional elected member of a governing body must  
6 be elected at the first election after the members are added under  
7 subsection (a) where one (1) or more members of the governing body  
8 of the transferee corporation are elected. The election must be  
9 conducted in the manner required by law for the conduct of elections  
10 of governing bodies of school corporations.

11 **(f) This section expires January 1, 2017.**

12 SECTION 143. IC 20-26-11-22, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2014,  
13 SECTION 84, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
14 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 22. (a) The transferee corporation is entitled to  
15 receive from the transferor corporation transfer tuition for each  
16 transferred student for each school year calculated in two (2) parts as  
17 follows:

- 18 (1) Operating cost.
- 19 (2) Capital cost.

20 These costs must be allocated on a per student basis separately for each  
21 class of school.

22 (b) The operating cost for each class of school must be based on the  
23 total expenditures of the transferee corporation for the class from its  
24 general fund expenditures as set out on the classified budget forms  
25 prescribed by the state board of accounts, excluding from the  
26 calculation capital outlay, debt service, costs of transportation, salaries  
27 of board members, contracted service for legal expenses, and any  
28 expenditure that is made out of the general fund from extracurricular  
29 account receipts, for the school year.

30 (c) The capital cost for each class of school must consist of the  
31 lesser of the following alternatives:

- 32 (1) The capital cost must be based on an amount equal to five  
33 percent (5%) of the cost of transferee corporation's physical plant,  
34 equipment, and all items connected to the physical plant or  
35 equipment, including:
  - 36 (A) buildings, additions, and remodeling to the buildings,  
37 excluding ordinary maintenance; and
  - 38 (B) on-site and off-site improvements such as walks, sewers,  
39 waterlines, drives, and playgrounds;  
40 that have been paid or are obligated to be paid in the future out of  
41 the general fund, capital projects fund, or debt service fund,  
42 including principal and interest, lease rental payments, and funds



1 that were legal predecessors to these funds. If an item of the  
 2 physical plant, equipment, appurtenances, or part of the item is  
 3 more than twenty (20) years old at the beginning of the school  
 4 year, the capital cost of the item shall be disregarded in making  
 5 the capital cost computation.

6 (2) The capital cost must be based on the amount budgeted from  
 7 the general fund for capital outlay for physical plant, equipment,  
 8 and appurtenances and the amounts levied for the debt service  
 9 fund and the capital projects fund for the calendar year in which  
 10 the school year ends.

11 (d) If an item of expense or cost cannot be allocated to a class of  
 12 school, the item shall be prorated to all classes of schools on the basis  
 13 of the ADM of each class in the transferee corporation, as determined  
 14 in the fall count of ADM in the school year, compared to the total  
 15 current ADM therein, as determined in the fall count of ADM in the  
 16 school year.

17 (e) The transfer tuition for each student transferred for each school  
 18 year shall be calculated by dividing the transferee school corporation's  
 19 total operating costs and the total capital costs for the class of school  
 20 in which the student is enrolled by the ADM of students therein, as  
 21 determined in the fall count of ADM in the school year. If a transferred  
 22 student is enrolled in a transferee corporation for less than the full  
 23 school year, the transfer tuition shall be calculated by the proportion of  
 24 such school year for which the transferred student is enrolled. A school  
 25 year for this purpose consists of the number of days school is in session  
 26 for student attendance. A student shall be enrolled in a transferee  
 27 school, whether or not the student is in attendance, unless the:

- 28 (1) student's residence is outside the area of students transferred
- 29 to the transferee corporation;
- 30 (2) student has been excluded or expelled from school; or
- 31 (3) student has been confirmed as a school dropout.

32 The transferor and transferee corporations may enter into written  
 33 agreements concerning the amount of transfer tuition. If an agreement  
 34 cannot be reached, the amount shall be determined by the state  
 35 superintendent, with costs to be established, where in dispute, by the  
 36 state board of accounts.

37 (f) The transferor corporation shall pay the transferee corporation,  
 38 when billed, the amount of curricular material rental due from  
 39 transferred students who are unable to pay the curricular material rental  
 40 amount. The transferor corporation is entitled to collect the amount of  
 41 the curricular material rental from the appropriate township trustee,  
 42 from its own funds, or from any other source, in the amounts and



1 manner provided by law.

2 **(g) This section expires January 1, 2017.**

3 SECTION 144. IC 20-26-11-23, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013,  
4 SECTION 244, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
5 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 23. (a) If a transfer is ordered to  
6 commence in a school year, where the transferor corporation has net  
7 additional costs over savings (on account of any transfer ordered)  
8 allocable to the state fiscal year in which the school year begins, and  
9 where the transferee corporation does not have budgeted funds for the  
10 net additional costs, the net additional costs may be recovered by one  
11 (1) or more of the following methods in addition to any other methods  
12 provided by applicable law:

13 (1) An emergency loan made under IC 20-48-1-7 to be paid, out  
14 of the debt service levy and fund, or a loan from any state fund  
15 made available for the net additional costs.

16 (2) An advance in the state fiscal year of state funds, which would  
17 otherwise become payable to the transferee corporation after such  
18 state fiscal year under law.

19 (3) A grant or grants in the calendar year from any funds of the  
20 state made available for the net additional costs.

21 (b) The net additional costs must be certified by the department of  
22 local government finance. Repayment of any advance or loan from the  
23 state shall be made from state tuition support distributions or other  
24 money available to the school corporation.

25 **(c) This section expires January 1, 2017.**

26 SECTION 145. IC 20-26-11-24, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
27 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
28 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 24. (a) Transfer tuition for each school year shall  
29 be paid by the transferor corporation during the term of the year and  
30 following the end of term in four (4) installments within ten (10) days  
31 after the first day of November, February, May and August,  
32 respectively. The first three (3) payments shall be calculated on the  
33 basis of estimates based on the previous year's cost per student and the  
34 enrollment for the day schools are open in the transferee corporation  
35 next preceding the applicable payment date.

36 **(b) This section expires January 1, 2017.**

37 SECTION 146. IC 20-26-11-25, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2006,  
38 SECTION 133, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
39 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 25. (a) Payment of the operating  
40 cost must be paid from and receipted to the respective general funds of  
41 the transferor and transferee corporations.

42 (b) Payment of capital costs must be made by the transferor



1 corporation, at its discretion, from any fund or source and be receipted  
 2 by the transferee corporation, at its discretion, either to the capital  
 3 projects fund or to the debt service fund.

4 **(c) This section expires January 1, 2017.**

5 SECTION 147. IC 20-26-11-26, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 6 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 7 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 26. (a) The transferor corporation shall provide  
 8 each transferred student transportation to and from the school in the  
 9 transferee corporation to which the student is assigned. However, the  
 10 transferor corporation may require the transferred student to walk a  
 11 reasonable distance from the student's home to school or to a  
 12 transportation pickup point.

13 **(b) This section expires January 1, 2017.**

14 SECTION 148. IC 20-26-11-27, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2006,  
 15 SECTION 134, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 16 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 27. (a) Transportation must be  
 17 provided by the transferor corporation to each transferred student under  
 18 IC 20-27. However, the transferor corporation may contract with the  
 19 transferee corporation to provide transportation to the transferred  
 20 students at the expense of the transferor corporation, and that the  
 21 transferor corporation, in addition to the other means of financing the  
 22 purchase of transportation equipment, may make the purchases out of  
 23 its capital projects fund.

24 **(b) This section expires January 1, 2017.**

25 SECTION 149. IC 20-26-11-29, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 26 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 27 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 29. (a) The provisions of sections 19 through 29  
 28 of this chapter concerning the calculation of transfer tuition, the credits  
 29 for state distribution, state reimbursement of transportation costs, or  
 30 other state reimbursement may be implemented by rules adopted by the  
 31 state board.

32 (b) The state board shall adopt rules for the enforcement of the  
 33 payment of transfer tuition. The payment enforcement may include the  
 34 withholding of state support from the transferor corporation for the  
 35 benefit of the transferee corporation.

36 (c) A transferor or the transferee corporation may dispute the  
 37 amount of transfer tuition or state reimbursement by petitioning the  
 38 state superintendent. Any dispute in the amount of transfer tuition or  
 39 state reimbursement shall be determined by the state superintendent.

40 **(d) This section expires January 1, 2017.**

41 SECTION 150. IC 20-26-12-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2013,  
 42 SECTION 60, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE



1 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 1. (a) Except as provided in ~~subsections~~  
 2 ~~subsection (b) and (e)~~ and notwithstanding any other law, each  
 3 governing body shall purchase from a publisher, either individually or  
 4 through a purchasing cooperative of school corporations, the curricular  
 5 materials selected by the proper local officials, and shall rent the  
 6 curricular materials to each student enrolled in a public school that is:

7 (1) in compliance with the minimum certification standards of the  
 8 state board; and

9 (2) located within the attendance unit served by the governing  
 10 body.

11 ~~(b) This section does not prohibit the purchase of curricular~~  
 12 ~~materials at the option of a student or the providing of free curricular~~  
 13 ~~materials by the governing body under sections 6 through 21 of this~~  
 14 ~~chapter.~~

15 ~~(e) (b)~~ This section does not prohibit a governing body from  
 16 suspending the operation of this section under a contract entered into  
 17 under IC 20-26-15.

18 SECTION 151. IC 20-26-12-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2013,  
 19 SECTION 61, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 20 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 2. (a) A governing body may purchase from a  
 21 publisher any curricular material selected by the proper local officials.  
 22 The governing body may rent the curricular materials to students  
 23 enrolled in any public or nonpublic school that is:

24 (1) in compliance with the minimum certification standards of the  
 25 state board; and

26 (2) located within the attendance unit served by the governing  
 27 body.

28 The annual rental rate may not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the  
 29 retail price of the curricular materials.

30 (b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), the governing body may not  
 31 assess a rental fee of more than ~~fifteen~~ **twenty-five** percent (~~15%~~  
 32 **25%**) of the retail price of curricular materials that have been:

33 (1) extended for usage by students under section 24(e) of this  
 34 chapter; and

35 (2) paid for through rental fees previously collected.

36 (c) This section does not limit other laws.

37 SECTION 152. IC 20-26-12-3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 38 1, 2015]. ~~Sec. 3: (a) Upon a written determination by the governing~~  
 39 ~~body of a school corporation that curricular materials are no longer~~  
 40 ~~scheduled for use in the school corporation, the governing body may~~  
 41 ~~sell, exchange, transfer, or otherwise convey the curricular materials.~~  
 42 ~~However, before a governing body may mutilate or otherwise destroy~~



1 curricular materials; the governing body must first comply with the  
2 following provisions:

3 (1) Subsection (b):

4 (2) Subsection (c):

5 (3) Section 4 of this chapter:

6 (4) Section 5 of this chapter:

7 (b) Before a governing body may mutilate or otherwise destroy  
8 curricular materials; the governing body shall provide at no cost and  
9 subject to availability one (1) copy of any curricular material that is no  
10 longer scheduled for use in the school corporation to:

11 (1) the parent of each student who is enrolled in the school  
12 corporation and who wishes to receive a copy of the curricular  
13 material; and

14 (2) if any curricular materials remain after distribution under  
15 subdivision (1); to any resident of the school corporation who  
16 wishes to receive a copy of the curricular material.

17 (c) If a governing body does not sell, exchange, transfer, or  
18 otherwise convey unused curricular materials under subsection (a) or  
19 (b); each public elementary and secondary school in the governing  
20 body's school corporation shall provide storage for at least three (3)  
21 months for the curricular materials in the school corporation. A school  
22 corporation may sell or otherwise convey the curricular materials to  
23 another school corporation at any time during the period of storage.

24 SECTION 153. IC 20-26-12-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
25 1, 2015]. Sec. 4: (a) A school corporation shall compile a list of  
26 curricular materials in storage under section 3 of this chapter. The list  
27 must include the names of the publishers and the number of volumes  
28 being stored. The list must be mailed to the department. The  
29 department shall maintain a master list of all curricular materials being  
30 stored by school corporations:

31 (b) Upon request, the state superintendent shall mail to a nonprofit  
32 corporation or institution located in Indiana a list of curricular  
33 materials available for access. A nonprofit corporation or institution  
34 may acquire the curricular materials from the appropriate school  
35 corporation by paying only the cost of shipping and mailing:

36 SECTION 154. IC 20-26-12-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
37 1, 2015]. Sec. 5: Curricular materials stored for at least three (3)  
38 months under section 3 of this chapter may not be mutilated or  
39 destroyed and must be maintained and stored according to regulations  
40 prescribed by local and state health authorities. Curricular materials  
41 that have not been requested after at least three (3) months may be  
42 mutilated; destroyed; or otherwise disposed of by the school



1 corporation:  
2 SECTION 155. IC 20-26-12-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
3 1, 2015]. Sec. 6: (a) Sections 7 through 21 of this chapter apply to  
4 school libraries that contain free curricular materials. The curricular  
5 materials must be selected by the proper local officials:

6 (b) As used in sections 7 through 21 of this chapter, "resident  
7 student" means a student enrolled in any of the grades in any school  
8 located in a school corporation; whether the student resides there or is  
9 transferred there for school purposes:

10 SECTION 156. IC 20-26-12-7 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
11 1, 2015]. Sec. 7: (a) If a petition requesting the establishment of an  
12 elementary school library is filed with a governing body, the governing  
13 body shall provide a library containing curricular materials in sufficient  
14 numbers to meet the needs of every resident student in each of the eight  
15 (8) grades of each elementary school. The petition must be signed by  
16 at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the registered voters of the governing  
17 body's school corporation:

18 (b) This subsection applies to a governing body that has established  
19 an elementary school library under subsection (a). If a petition  
20 requesting establishment of a high school library is filed with the  
21 governing body, the governing body shall provide a library containing  
22 curricular materials in sufficient numbers to meet the needs of every  
23 resident student in each of the four (4) grades of each high school. The  
24 petition must be signed by at least twenty percent (20%) of the voters  
25 of the school corporation as determined by the total vote cast at the last  
26 general election for the trustee of the township, clerk of the town, or  
27 mayor of the city:

28 SECTION 157. IC 20-26-12-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
29 1, 2015]. Sec. 8: A petition for an elementary or a high school library  
30 under section 7 of this chapter must be in substantially the following  
31 form:

32 To the governing body of the school corporation of \_\_\_\_\_  
33 We, the undersigned voters of the school corporation of \_\_\_\_\_  
34 respectfully petition the governing body of the school corporation of  
35 \_\_\_\_\_ to establish an elementary school (or high school, as  
36 appropriate) library and to lend its school curricular materials free of  
37 charge to the resident students of the school corporation of  
38 \_\_\_\_\_, under IC 20-26-12:

39 NAME ADDRESS DATE  
40 \_\_\_\_\_  
41 \_\_\_\_\_  
42 STATE OF INDIANA )



1 ) SS:  
2 \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY )  
3 \_\_\_\_\_ being duly sworn, deposes and says that he or she is  
4 the circulator of this petition paper and that the appended signatures  
5 were made in his or her presence and are the genuine signatures of the  
6 persons whose names they purport to be. Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
7 Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_,  
8 20 \_\_. \_\_\_\_\_ Notary Public  
9 SECTION 158. IC 20-26-12-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
10 1, 2015]. Sec. 9: The signatures to each petition may be appended to  
11 one (1) petition paper. An affidavit of the circulator must be attached  
12 to each petition paper. The affidavit must state that each signature was  
13 made in the circulator's presence and is the genuine signature of the  
14 person whose name it purports to be. Each signature must be made in  
15 ink or indelible pencil. Each signer shall state the signer's name, the  
16 signer's residence by street and number, or any other description  
17 sufficient to identify the place and the date of the signing.  
18 SECTION 159. IC 20-26-12-10 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
19 1, 2015]. Sec. 10: A person who signs a petition under this chapter  
20 must be registered to vote in the precinct in which the person resides  
21 to be qualified to sign and to have the signature count.  
22 SECTION 160. IC 20-26-12-11 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
23 1, 2015]. Sec. 11: All petition papers requesting the establishment of  
24 a library under this chapter must be assembled and filed as one (1)  
25 instrument before July 2.  
26 SECTION 161. IC 20-26-12-12 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
27 1, 2015]. Sec. 12: (a) A governing body shall examine petition papers  
28 filed under section 11 of this chapter and shall have the names checked  
29 against the voter registration records in the county in which the  
30 governing body's school corporation is located.  
31 (b) A governing body may employ clerks to check voter registration  
32 records under this section. The governing body may pay these expenses  
33 from the school corporation's general fund without a specific  
34 appropriation.  
35 (c) A clerk employed under subsection (b) shall take an oath to  
36 perform honestly and faithfully. The clerk is entitled to daily  
37 compensation of not more than three dollars (\$3) for this work.  
38 SECTION 162. IC 20-26-12-13 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
39 1, 2015]. Sec. 13: If a sufficient petition is filed under section 11 of this  
40 chapter, a governing body shall note on the records of the governing  
41 body's school corporation that by filing the petition the school  
42 corporation must maintain:





1 (1) an elementary school library containing curricular materials  
 2 in sufficient numbers to meet the needs of every resident student  
 3 in each of the first eight (8) grades of each elementary school  
 4 located within the school corporation; or

5 (2) a high school library containing curricular materials in  
 6 sufficient numbers to meet the needs of every resident student in  
 7 each of the four (4) grades of each high school located within the  
 8 school corporation;

9 as applicable.

10 SECTION 163. IC 20-26-12-14 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 11 1, 2015]. Sec. 14: (a) This subsection applies to a school corporation  
 12 described in section 13(1) of this chapter. The governing body shall  
 13 make the first appropriation from the school corporation's general fund  
 14 in August following the petition's filing. Not later than the school term  
 15 following the first appropriation, the library must be established and  
 16 curricular materials must be loaned to resident students enrolled in the  
 17 first five (5) grades of the elementary school. Not later than the second  
 18 school term following the first appropriation, curricular materials must  
 19 be procured and loaned to resident students enrolled in the eight (8)  
 20 grades of the elementary school:

21 (b) This subsection applies to a school corporation described in  
 22 section 13(2) of this chapter. The governing body shall make the first  
 23 appropriation from the school corporation's general fund in September  
 24 following the petition's filing. Not later than the second school term  
 25 following the first appropriation, the library must be established and  
 26 curricular materials of the library must be loaned to resident students  
 27 enrolled in grade nine of the high school. During each following school  
 28 term, curricular materials must be procured and loaned to resident  
 29 students for an additional high school grade, in addition to the earlier  
 30 high school grades:

31 SECTION 164. IC 20-26-12-15 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 32 1, 2015]. Sec. 15: (a) A governing body shall purchase the necessary  
 33 curricular materials from publishers. The publisher shall ship the  
 34 curricular materials to the governing body not more than ninety (90)  
 35 days after the requisition. On receipt of the curricular materials, the  
 36 governing body's school corporation has custody of the curricular  
 37 materials. The governing body shall provide a receipt to the contracting  
 38 publisher and reimburse the contracting publisher the amount owed by  
 39 the school corporation from the school corporation's general fund:

40 (b) A governing body shall purchase curricular materials:

41 (1) from a resident student who presents the curricular materials  
 42 for sale on or before the beginning of the school term in which the



1           curricular materials are to be used;  
 2           (2) with money from the school corporation's general fund; and  
 3           (3) at a price based on the original price to the school corporation  
 4           minus a reasonable reduction for damage from usage.

5           SECTION 165. IC 20-26-12-16 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 6           1, 2015]. Sec. 16: Upon receipt of the curricular materials, a governing  
 7           body shall loan the curricular materials at no charge to each resident  
 8           student. Library curricular materials are available to each resident  
 9           student under this chapter and under regulations prescribed by the  
 10          superintendent and governing body of the school corporation.

11          SECTION 166. IC 20-26-12-17 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 12          1, 2015]. Sec. 17: (a) If a student transfers to a school corporation other  
 13          than the one in which the student resides under IC 20-26-11, the  
 14          governing body of the school corporation to which the student transfers  
 15          shall purchase a sufficient supply of curricular materials for the  
 16          transferred student.

17          (b) In the annual settlement between the school corporations for  
 18          tuition of transferred students, the amounts must include rental of the  
 19          curricular materials furnished to the transferred students. The state  
 20          board shall determine the rental rate.

21          SECTION 167. IC 20-26-12-18 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 22          1, 2015]. Sec. 18: A governing body may provide a sufficient amount  
 23          of curricular materials for sale to resident students at the price  
 24          stipulated in the contracts under which the curricular materials are  
 25          supplied to the governing body's school corporation. Proceeds from  
 26          sales under this section must be paid into the school corporation's  
 27          general fund.

28          SECTION 168. IC 20-26-12-19 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 29          1, 2015]. Sec. 19: A governing body shall provide sufficient library  
 30          facilities for the curricular materials to best accommodate the resident  
 31          students.

32          SECTION 169. IC 20-26-12-20 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 33          1, 2015]. Sec. 20: A governing body shall prescribe reasonable rules  
 34          and regulations for the care, custody, and return of library curricular  
 35          materials. A resident student using library curricular materials is  
 36          responsible for the loss, mutilation, or defacement of the library  
 37          curricular materials, other than reasonable wear.

38          SECTION 170. IC 20-26-12-21 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 39          1, 2015]. Sec. 21: A governing body shall provide for the fumigation  
 40          or destruction of library curricular materials at the times and under  
 41          regulations prescribed by local and state health authorities. Before a  
 42          governing body may mutilate or otherwise destroy curricular materials;



1 the governing body shall provide at no cost and subject to availability  
 2 one (1) copy of any curricular material that is no longer scheduled for  
 3 use in the school corporation to:

4 (1) the parent of each child who is enrolled in the school  
 5 corporation and who wishes to receive a copy of the curricular  
 6 material; and

7 (2) if any curricular materials remain after distribution under  
 8 subdivision (1); to any resident of the school corporation who  
 9 wishes to receive a copy of the curricular material.

10 SECTION 171. IC 20-26-12-22 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 11 1, 2015]. Sec. 22: If a school corporation purchases curricular materials  
 12 on a time basis:

13 (1) the schedule for payments shall coincide with student  
 14 payments to the school corporation for curricular material rental;  
 15 and

16 (2) the schedule must not require the school corporation to  
 17 assume a greater burden than payment of twenty-five percent  
 18 (25%) within thirty (30) days after the beginning of the school  
 19 year immediately following delivery by the contracting publisher  
 20 with the school corporation's promissory note evidencing the  
 21 unpaid balance.

22 SECTION 172. IC 20-26-12-23, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2013,  
 23 SECTION 78, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 24 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 23. (a) A school corporation may:

25 (1) borrow money to buy curricular materials; and

26 (2) issue notes, maturing serially in not more than six (6) **three**

27 (3) years and payable from its general fund, to secure the loan.

28 However, when an adoption is made by the proper local officials for  
 29 less than six (6) years, the period for which the notes may be issued is  
 30 limited to the period for which that adoption is effective:

31 (b) Notwithstanding subsection (a); a school township may not  
 32 borrow money to purchase curricular materials unless a petition  
 33 requesting such an action and bearing the signatures of twenty-five  
 34 percent (25%) of the resident taxpayers of the school township has  
 35 been presented to and approved by the township trustee and township  
 36 board.

37 SECTION 173. IC 20-26-12-24, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2013,  
 38 SECTION 79, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 39 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 24. (a) The superintendent shall establish  
 40 procedures for adoption of curricular materials.

41 (b) The governing body, upon receiving these recommendations  
 42 from the superintendent, shall adopt curricular materials for use in



1 teaching each subject in the school corporation.

2 (c) A special committee of teachers and parents may also be  
3 appointed to review books, magazines, and audiovisual material used  
4 or proposed for use in the classroom to supplement state adopted  
5 curricular materials and may make recommendations to the  
6 superintendent and the governing body concerning the use of these  
7 materials.

8 ~~(d)~~ Curricular materials selected shall be used for the lesser of:

9 ~~(1)~~ six ~~(6)~~ years; or

10 ~~(2)~~ the effective period of the academic standards adopted by the  
11 state board to which the curricular materials are aligned:

12 ~~(e)~~ A selection may be extended beyond that period for up to six ~~(6)~~  
13 years:

14 ~~(f)~~ ~~(d)~~ The governing body may, if the governing body considers it  
15 appropriate, retain curricular materials adopted under this section and  
16 authorize the purchase of supplemental materials to ensure continued  
17 alignment with academic standards adopted by the state board.

18 ~~(g)~~ ~~(e)~~ The superintendent, advisory committee, and governing body  
19 may consider using the list of curricular materials provided by the  
20 department under IC 20-20-5.5.

21 ~~(h)~~ Notwithstanding subsection ~~(g)~~ and this chapter, the  
22 superintendent, advisory committee, and governing body shall adopt  
23 reading curricular materials from the list of recommended curricular  
24 materials provided by the department under IC 20-20-5.5:

25 ~~(i)~~ ~~(f)~~ A governing body may not purchase curricular materials from  
26 a publisher unless the publisher agrees, in accordance with Sections  
27 612(a)(23)(A) and 674(e)(4) of the Individuals with Disabilities  
28 Education Improvement Act 2004 (20 U.S.C. 1400 et seq.), to provide  
29 or grant a license to the school corporation to allow for the  
30 reproduction of adopted curricular materials in:

31 (1) large type;

32 (2) Braille; and

33 (3) audio format.

34 SECTION 174. IC 20-26-17-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.200-2011,  
35 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
36 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 4. If a school corporation for any twelve (12)  
37 month period beginning on the first health plan issue or renewal date  
38 that occurs after December 31, 2011, spends in excess of the amount  
39 specified in section 3 of this chapter, the school corporation shall do  
40 the following:

41 (1) Not more than forty-five (45) days after the renewal date on  
42 which the school corporation is determined to be noncompliant



1 with section 3 of this chapter, submit to the state personnel  
 2 department a plan to achieve compliance. ~~The plan may include~~  
 3 ~~health plan benefit changes and implementation of best practices~~  
 4 ~~described in section 6 of this chapter.~~  
 5 (2) Twelve (12) months after the date a plan is submitted under  
 6 subdivision (1), certify to the state personnel department the  
 7 school corporation's compliance with section 3 of this chapter.  
 8 (3) If the school corporation fails to file the certification described  
 9 in subdivision (2), beginning on the first renewal or expiration  
 10 date of the school corporation's health plan after the twelve (12)  
 11 month period described in subdivision (2) expires, elect to  
 12 participate in the state employee health plan as provided in  
 13 IC 5-10-8-6.7. to provide any school corporation employee health  
 14 coverage.  
 15 A school corporation shall provide additional information, data, and  
 16 documentation that is requested by the state personnel department to  
 17 substantiate compliance with this section.  
 18 SECTION 175. IC 20-26-17-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.200-2011,  
 19 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 20 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. The following apply with respect to a school  
 21 corporation's employee health coverage program:  
 22 (1) If the school corporation pays a commission, a bonus, an  
 23 override, a contingency fee, or any other compensation to an  
 24 insurance producer or other adviser in connection with the health  
 25 coverage, the school corporation shall:  
 26 (A) specify the commission, bonus, override, contingency fee,  
 27 or other compensation in the school corporation's annual  
 28 budget fixed under IC 6-1.1-17; and  
 29 (B) make the information specified under clause (A) available  
 30 to the public upon request.  
 31 ~~(2) The school corporation shall perform audits once each five (5)~~  
 32 ~~years to ensure that covered dependents of school corporation~~  
 33 ~~employees are entitled to coverage under the school corporation's~~  
 34 ~~employee health coverage program.~~  
 35 ~~(3)~~ (2) The school corporation may allow:  
 36 (A) members of the school corporation's governing body; or  
 37 (B) an attorney of the school corporation's governing body;  
 38 to be covered under the school corporation's employee health  
 39 coverage program.  
 40 ~~(4)~~ (3) All individuals insured under the school corporation's  
 41 employee health coverage program:  
 42 (A) are eligible for the same coverage as all other individuals



1           insured under the program; and

2           (B) to the extent allowed by federal law, may pay different  
3           amounts for the coverage.

4           SECTION 176. IC 20-26-17-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
5           1, 2015]. Sec. 6: A school corporation may consider the following best  
6           practices with respect to the school corporation's employee health  
7           coverage program:

8           (1) Obtaining more than one (1) estimate for the coverage;  
9           including use of health care service discounts and medical  
10          management; to obtain the most cost savings in the program:

11          (2) Requiring employer contributions of at least fifty percent  
12          (50%) and not more than eighty-five percent (85%) of the cost of  
13          the coverage:

14          (3) Offering at least one (1) of each of the following; in  
15          accordance with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code;  
16          as an option for the school corporation's employees:

17               (A) A high deductible health plan with a health savings  
18               account:

19               (B) A health reimbursement arrangement:

20          (4) Offering wellness programs to the school corporation's  
21          employees:

22          (5) Either:

23               (A) joining a consortium or trust of school corporations; or

24               (B) electing to participate in the state employee health plan as  
25               provided in IC 5-10-8-6.7;

26          to provide school corporation employee health coverage to all  
27          school corporation employees:

28          (6) Providing medical clinics on the property of the school  
29          corporation for individuals insured under the school corporation  
30          employee health coverage program:

31          SECTION 177. IC 20-26-17-7 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
32          1, 2015]. Sec. 7: A consortium or trust of school corporations referred  
33          to in this chapter shall accept any school corporation for participation  
34          in the consortium or trust if the school corporation agrees to participate  
35          in the consortium's or trust's best practice requirements:

36          SECTION 178. IC 20-26-17-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
37          1, 2015]. Sec. 8: (a) This chapter does not require a school corporation  
38          employee to participate in a school corporation's employee health  
39          coverage program:

40               (b) With respect to a collective bargaining agreement that is in  
41               effect on July 1, 2011; this chapter does not:

42               (1) give a party to the collective bargaining agreement any greater



1 rights under the collective bargaining agreement than the party  
2 had before July 1, 2011; or

3 (2) annul, modify, or limit the collective bargaining agreement.

4 SECTION 179. IC 20-26-17-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
5 1, 2015]. Sec. 9: Not later than December 31 in each calendar year, a  
6 school corporation shall report the following information for the school  
7 year ending in the calendar year to the legislative council in an  
8 electronic format under IC 5-14-6 and the state personnel department:

9 (1) The employer's share of the cost of coverage of the state  
10 employee health plan used by the school corporation; in total and  
11 separated out to show the amount payable per covered individual  
12 by type of family or single coverage plan.

13 (2) The covered individual's share of the cost of coverage of the  
14 state employee health plan used by the school corporation; in total  
15 and separated out to show the amount payable per covered  
16 individual by type of family or single coverage plan.

17 (3) The total cost of coverage incurred by the individual's covered  
18 by the health plan and the school corporation.

19 A school corporation shall provide additional information, data, and  
20 documentation that is requested by the state personnel department to  
21 substantiate compliance with this section.

22 SECTION 180. IC 20-27-4-2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
23 1, 2015]. Sec. 2: A security agreement under this chapter may not run  
24 for more than six (6) years. The agreement must be amortized in equal  
25 or approximately equal installments, payable on the first day of January  
26 and July each year. The first installment of principal and interest must  
27 be due and payable on the first day of July next following the collection  
28 of a tax that was levied after execution of the security agreement.

29 SECTION 181. IC 20-27-4-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
30 SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
31 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. (a) If a school corporation requires funds to  
32 purchase a school bus for cash, the school corporation may, instead of  
33 issuing general obligation bonds, negotiate for and borrow funds or  
34 purchase the school bus on an installment conditional sales contract or  
35 a promissory note secured by the school bus.

36 (b) To effect a loan, the school corporation shall execute a  
37 negotiable note or notes to the lender. The notes may not extend for  
38 more than six (6) years. and are payable at the same times and in the  
39 same manner as provided for security agreements in section 2 of this  
40 chapter.

41 (c) Before a note described in this section is executed, an  
42 appropriation for the amount of the purchase price of the school bus



1 and any incidental expenses connected with the purchase or the loan,  
 2 must be made in the same manner as other appropriations are made,  
 3 except that the amount of the appropriation is not limited by the  
 4 amount of funds available at the time of the loan or purchase or by the  
 5 amount of funds to be raised by a tax levy effective at the time of the  
 6 loan.

7 (d) A petition to borrow, a notice to taxpayers, or other formality is  
 8 not necessary to borrow funds under this section except as specifically  
 9 provided in this chapter.

10 SECTION 182. IC 20-27-4-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 11 SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 12 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 6. (a) The purchase of a school bus shall be made  
 13 in the same manner as provided by law for the purchase of school  
 14 supplies by a school corporation.

15 (b) If a school bus is purchased under a security agreement, the  
 16 required notice to bidders or solicitation of bids must set:

- 17 (1) the length of time the security agreement shall run; and
- 18 (2) the terms of the security agreement, including the security  
 19 agreement price and interest rate.

20 (c) The low bid for a security agreement shall be determined by  
 21 adding to each bidding price the net interest cost and then comparing  
 22 the totals of the price and interest on each bid. ~~Any difference between~~  
 23 ~~the cash and the security agreement prices may not be considered a~~  
 24 ~~charge under section 2 of this chapter. Instead,~~ A separate statement of  
 25 each price shall be made to enable the governing body to determine the  
 26 advisability of purchasing a school bus under a security agreement.

27 SECTION 183. IC 20-27-4-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 28 1, 2015]. Sec. 9: (a) ~~This section does not apply to the purchase of a~~  
 29 ~~special purpose bus.~~

30 (b) ~~Before a school corporation may purchase a school bus that is~~  
 31 ~~equipped with safety belts, the governing body must conduct a public~~  
 32 ~~hearing to explain why the governing body is purchasing the school bus~~  
 33 ~~equipped with safety belts rather than using the purchase money for~~  
 34 ~~other student safety measures in the school corporation.~~

35 SECTION 184. IC 20-27-5-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 36 SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 37 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 4. (a) If a school corporation owns the school bus  
 38 equipment in its entirety, the school corporation may employ a school  
 39 bus driver on a school year basis in the same manner as other  
 40 noninstructional employees are employed.

41 (b) ~~If a school corporation employs a school bus driver under~~  
 42 ~~subsection (a); the employment contract between the school~~





1 corporation and the school bus driver must be in writing:

2 (e) (b) A school corporation that hires a school bus driver under this  
3 section shall purchase and carry public liability and property damage  
4 insurance covering the operation of school bus equipment in  
5 compliance with IC 9-25.

6 (d) (c) Sections 5 through 32 of this chapter do not apply to the  
7 employment of a school bus driver hired under this section.

8 SECTION 185. IC 20-27-5-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
9 SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
10 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. (a) If a school bus driver is required to furnish  
11 the school bus body or the school bus chassis, or both, the governing  
12 body of the school corporation shall **may** enter into a **written**  
13 transportation contract with the school bus driver **under IC 5-22**.

14 (b) The transportation contract may include a provision allowing the  
15 school bus driver to be eligible for the life and health insurance  
16 benefits and other fringe benefits available to other school personnel.

17 SECTION 186. IC 20-27-5-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
18 SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
19 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 6. (a) ~~When a fleet contractor is required to~~  
20 ~~provide two (2) or more school buses and school bus drivers;~~ The  
21 governing body of the school corporation shall **may** enter into a **written**  
22 fleet contract with the fleet contractor **under IC 5-22**.

23 (b) The fleet contract may include a provision allowing the school  
24 bus drivers to be eligible for the life and health insurance benefits and  
25 other fringe benefits available to other school personnel.

26 SECTION 187. IC 20-27-5-7, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
27 SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
28 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 7. Transportation ~~or and~~ fleet contracts ~~may either~~  
29 **entered into by a school corporation shall be entered into under**  
30 **IC 5-22**.

31 (1) ~~negotiated and let after receiving bids on the basis of~~  
32 ~~specifications; as provided for in section 10 of this chapter; or~~  
33 (2) ~~negotiated on the basis of proposals by a bidder in which the~~  
34 ~~bidder suggests additional or altered specifications:~~

35 A school corporation negotiating and executing a transportation  
36 contract shall comply with section 5 and sections 9 through 16 of this  
37 chapter. A school corporation negotiating and executing a fleet contract  
38 shall comply with sections 8 through 16 of this chapter:

39 SECTION 188. IC 20-27-5-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
40 1, 2015]. Sec. 8: (a) The governing body of a school corporation shall  
41 adopt specifications for transportation and fleet contracts before  
42 entering into a transportation or fleet contract under section 5 or 6 of



1 this chapter:

2 (b) The specifications shall be prepared and placed on file in the  
3 office of the governing body at least fifteen (15) days before the  
4 advertised date for beginning negotiations or receiving proposals or  
5 bids. However, if a school corporation is under the jurisdiction of a  
6 county superintendent of schools, the specifications shall be placed on  
7 file in the office of the county superintendent.

8 (c) All specifications are public records and are open, during regular  
9 office hours, for inspection by the public:

10 SECTION 189. IC 20-27-5-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
11 1, 2015]. Sec. 9: The specifications for contracts adopted under section  
12 8 of this chapter must include the following:

13 (1) A description of the route for which the contract is to be let.

14 (2) The approximate number of students to be transported on the  
15 route.

16 (3) The approximate number of miles to be traveled each school  
17 day on the route.

18 (4) The type of school bus equipment required to be furnished by  
19 the school bus driver or fleet contractor, including the seating  
20 capacity of the equipment required.

21 (5) The amount of public liability and property damage insurance  
22 coverage, if any, required to be furnished by the school bus driver  
23 or fleet contractor. If a school corporation owns either the chassis  
24 or the body of the school bus equipment, the specifications must  
25 recite the amount and kind of insurance coverage required to be  
26 furnished by a bidding school bus driver. In addition to the  
27 amount and kind of insurance set forth in the specifications, the  
28 governing body, the school bus driver, or the fleet contractor may,  
29 at their own election and at their own expense, carry additional  
30 insurance, including health, accident, and medical payments  
31 insurance.

32 (6) The amount of surety bond required to be furnished by the  
33 school bus driver.

34 (7) The length of the term for which the contract may be let.  
35 However, a township trustee may not enter into a school bus  
36 contract that has a term extending beyond the June 30 following  
37 the expiration date of the trustee's term of office.

38 (8) Any other relevant information necessary to advise a  
39 prospective bidder of the terms and conditions of the  
40 transportation contract or fleet contract.

41 SECTION 190. IC 20-27-5-10, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
42 SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE



1 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 10. (a) The governing body shall give notice to the  
 2 public at least ten (10) days before beginning negotiations or receiving  
 3 proposals or bids for transportation or fleet contracts. Notice shall be  
 4 given in the manner provided by IC 5-3-1. The notice must include the  
 5 following information:

6 (1) That the governing body will negotiate, receive proposals, or  
 7 receive bids for transportation contracts and fleet contracts on a  
 8 specified date.

9 (2) That the governing body will execute contracts for the school  
 10 bus routes of the school corporation.

11 (3) That the specifications for the routes and related information  
 12 are on file in the office of the governing body. ~~or in the office of~~  
 13 ~~the county superintendent.~~

14 (b) A transportation or fleet contract may not be negotiated until  
 15 notice has been given under this section.

16 SECTION 191. IC 20-27-5-11 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 17 1, 2015]. Sec. 11. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b); if the  
 18 duration of a transportation or fleet contract is for more than one (1)  
 19 full school year; the contract must be let before the May 1 preceding  
 20 the beginning of the first school year covered by the contract.

21 (b) A contract described in subsection (a) that is let after the May 1  
 22 preceding the beginning of the first school year covered by the contract  
 23 is valid if the contract was let after May 1 due to an emergency  
 24 situation.

25 SECTION 192. IC 20-27-5-12 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 26 1, 2015]. Sec. 12. (a) If a transportation or fleet contract is let under  
 27 sections 5 through 11 of this chapter; or let after renegotiation under  
 28 section 16 of this chapter; the contract shall be awarded to the lowest  
 29 responsible bidder; subject to the limitations in this section and in  
 30 sections 14 and 15 of this chapter.

31 (b) The governing body may refuse to award the bid to the lowest  
 32 responsible bidder if the amount of the bid is not satisfactory to the  
 33 school corporation.

34 SECTION 193. IC 20-27-5-14 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 35 1, 2015]. Sec. 14. A governing body may reject any or all bids: If a bid  
 36 is not received for a specified route; the governing body may either  
 37 readvertise for bids or negotiate a contract for the route without further  
 38 advertising.

39 SECTION 194. IC 20-27-5-15 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 40 1, 2015]. Sec. 15. The governing body may alter a school bus route at  
 41 any time. If the altered route is longer than the route in the original  
 42 contract; the school bus driver or fleet contractor shall be paid



1 additional compensation for each additional mile or fraction of a mile.  
 2 The additional compensation shall be based on the average rate per  
 3 mile in the original contract.

4 SECTION 195. IC 20-27-5-16 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 5 1, 2015]. Sec. 16: The governing body may require the school bus  
 6 driver or fleet contractor to furnish equipment with greater seating  
 7 capacity at any time. When a school bus driver or fleet contractor is  
 8 required to furnish different equipment during the term of the contract,  
 9 the contracting parties may mutually agree to the cancellation of the  
 10 existing contract and renegotiate a new contract for the balance of the  
 11 term of the original contract. Action taken by a governing body under  
 12 section 15 of this chapter does not preclude simultaneous action under  
 13 this section.

14 SECTION 196. IC 20-27-5-17 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 15 1, 2015]. Sec. 17: Notwithstanding any other provision in this chapter,  
 16 the governing body may, with the consent of the other party or parties  
 17 to the contract, amend an existing transportation or fleet contract to  
 18 make any necessary adjustments caused by a fluctuation in the cost of  
 19 fuel that occurs during the term of the contract.

20 SECTION 197. IC 20-27-5-18 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 21 1, 2015]. Sec. 18: If highway or road conditions require a school bus  
 22 driver to drive a greater distance than provided by the contract,  
 23 additional compensation shall be paid to the school bus driver or fleet  
 24 contractor. The additional compensation shall be computed as if the  
 25 governing body had lengthened the route under section 15 of this  
 26 chapter.

27 SECTION 198. IC 20-27-5-20 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 28 1, 2015]. Sec. 20: After notice to the governing body or its authorized  
 29 agent, a school bus driver may provide a substitute driver for any of the  
 30 following reasons:

- 31 (1) Illness of the school bus driver.
- 32 (2) Illness or death of a member of the school bus driver's family.
- 33 (3) Compulsory absence of a school bus driver because of jury  
 34 duty.
- 35 (4) Performance of services and duties related to the Indiana State  
 36 Association of School Bus Drivers, Inc.
- 37 (5) Performance of services and duties required by service in the  
 38 general assembly.
- 39 (6) Attendance at meetings of the committee.
- 40 (7) Management by a school bus driver of the school bus driver's  
 41 personal business affairs. However, a school bus driver may not  
 42 be absent for management of personal business affairs for more



1 than ten (10) days in any one (1) school year without the approval  
 2 of the governing body.  
 3 SECTION 199. IC 20-27-5-22 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 4 1, 2015]. Sec. 22: (a) A school bus driver's transportation contract may  
 5 be terminated for:  
 6 (1) incompetency;  
 7 (2) physical disability;  
 8 (3) negligence; or  
 9 (4) failure to faithfully perform the school bus driver's duties  
 10 under the contract;  
 11 only after the school bus driver has received notice and a hearing:  
 12 (b) Notice under subsection (a) must:  
 13 (1) be in writing; and  
 14 (2) allow a reasonable time before the hearing.  
 15 (c) The school bus driver may appear at a hearing under subsection  
 16 (a) either in person or by counsel.  
 17 SECTION 200. IC 20-27-5-24 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 18 1, 2015]. Sec. 24: When a physical examination reveals that a school  
 19 bus driver is physically unfit to perform the transportation contract, the  
 20 school bus driver shall:  
 21 (1) furnish a substitute school bus driver who is qualified under  
 22 section 21 of this chapter; or  
 23 (2) assign the school bus driver's transportation contract, if the  
 24 governing body approves, to a person qualified under this chapter.  
 25 SECTION 201. IC 20-27-5-25 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 26 1, 2015]. Sec. 25: (a) If a school bus driver is found physically unfit  
 27 and fails to perform the duty required by section 24 of this chapter, the  
 28 governing body may terminate the school bus driver's contract after the  
 29 school bus driver has been given notice and an opportunity for a  
 30 hearing:  
 31 (b) Notice under subsection (a) must:  
 32 (1) be in writing; and  
 33 (2) allow a reasonable time before the hearing.  
 34 (c) The school bus driver may appear at a hearing under subsection  
 35 (a) either in person or by counsel.  
 36 SECTION 202. IC 20-27-5-26, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 37 SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 38 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 26. (a) A fleet contract entered into under this  
 39 chapter must provide the following:  
 40 (1) The fleet contractor is responsible for the employment,  
 41 physical condition, and conduct of every school bus driver  
 42 employed by the fleet contractor.



- 1           (2) The fleet contractor shall submit to the governing body a list
- 2           of the names, addresses, telephone numbers, and route
- 3           assignments of all regular and substitute school bus drivers
- 4           employed by the fleet contractor.
- 5           (3) All school bus drivers employed by the fleet contractor must
- 6           meet the physical, moral, and license standards prescribed in
- 7           IC 20-27-8.
- 8           (b) (4) School bus drivers employed by a fleet contractor shall
- 9           attend the annual safety meeting for school bus drivers sponsored by
- 10          the committee and the state police department in accordance with
- 11          IC 20-27-8-9.
- 12          (5) Failure to employ school bus drivers who meet and maintain
- 13          the physical, moral, and license standards of IC 20-27-8, or failure
- 14          to compel attendance of a school bus driver at the annual safety
- 15          meeting, is a breach of contract and may result in termination of
- 16          the fleet contract and in forfeiture of the surety bond.
- 17          SECTION 203. IC 20-27-8-13, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,
- 18          SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
- 19          JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 13. (a) The committee shall provide a uniform
- 20          system for the registration of school bus drivers who are required to
- 21          attend the annual safety meetings or workshops. This registration
- 22          system must do the following:
- 23                 (1) Accurately reflect the attendance of each school bus driver at
- 24                 each session of the annual meeting or workshop.
- 25                 (2) Provide a registration form indicating the school bus driver's
- 26                 name and legal address, and the name of the school the school bus
- 27                 driver represents.
- 28          (b) The state superintendent shall supervise registration of school
- 29          bus drivers at the annual safety meetings or workshops.
- 30          (c) The principal of each school shall prepare and collect the
- 31          attendance records of school bus drivers who attend any safety meeting
- 32          or workshops and shall make a written report of the attendance records
- 33          to the state superintendent not more than ten (10) days after the
- 34          meeting or workshop.
- 35          (d) Records of attendance shall be filed in the office of the state
- 36          superintendent and maintained there as public records for at least three
- 37          (3) years.
- 38          SECTION 204. IC 20-27-9-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,
- 39          SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE
- 40          JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 6. (a) In addition to the exemptions granted in this
- 41          chapter and notwithstanding section 16 of this chapter, a school
- 42          corporation may allow a school bus operated under a fleet or



1 transportation contract and not owned in whole or in part by a public  
 2 agency to be used for the transportation of a group or an organization  
 3 for any distance, if that group or organization agrees to maintain the  
 4 condition of the school bus and to maintain order on the school bus  
 5 while in use.

6 (b) When authorizing transportation described in subsection (a), the  
 7 school corporation shall require the owner of the school bus to:

- 8 (1) obtain written authorization of the superintendent of the
- 9 contracting school corporation;
- 10 (2) clearly identify the school bus with the name of the sponsoring
- 11 group; and
- 12 (3) provide proof to the superintendent and the sponsoring group
- 13 of financial responsibility, as required by IC 9-25 ~~and~~
- 14 ~~IC 20-27-5-9~~ for the transportation.

15 (c) The governing body of a school corporation may allow, by  
 16 written authorization, the use of a school bus owned in whole or in part  
 17 by the school corporation for the transportation needs of a fair or  
 18 festival operated by or affiliated with a nonprofit organization exempt  
 19 from federal taxation under Section 501(c)(3) through 501(c)(7) of the  
 20 Internal Revenue Code.

21 SECTION 205. IC 20-28-6-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.6-2012,  
 22 SECTION 137, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 23 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 2. (a) A contract entered into by a  
 24 teacher and a school corporation must:

- 25 (1) be in writing;
- 26 (2) be signed by both parties; and
- 27 (3) contain the:
  - 28 (A) beginning date of the school term as determined annually
  - 29 by the school corporation;
  - 30 (B) number of days in the school term as determined annually
  - 31 by the school corporation;
  - 32 (C) total salary to be paid to the teacher during the school year;
  - 33 (D) number of salary payments to be made to the teacher
  - 34 during the school year; and
  - 35 (E) number of hours per day the teacher is expected to work,
  - 36 as discussed pursuant to IC 20-29-6-7.

37 (b) The contract may provide for the annual determination of the  
 38 teacher's annual compensation by a local salary schedule, which is part  
 39 of the contract. **under IC 20-29-6.** The salary schedule may be  
 40 changed by **subsequent adoption of salary changes under the**  
 41 **collective bargaining process.** the school corporation on or before  
 42 May 1 of a year, with the changes effective the next school year. A



1 teacher affected by the changes shall be furnished with printed copies  
 2 of the changed schedule not later than thirty (30) days after the  
 3 schedule's adoption.

4 (c) A contract under this section is also governed by the following  
 5 statutes:

- 6 (1) IC 20-28-9-5 through IC 20-28-9-6.
- 7 (2) IC 20-28-9-9 through IC 20-28-9-11.
- 8 (3) IC 20-28-9-13.
- 9 (4) IC 20-28-9-14.

10 (d) A governing body shall provide the blank contract forms  
 11 carefully worded by the state superintendent, and have them signed.  
 12 The contracts are public records open to inspection by the residents of  
 13 each school corporation.

14 (e) An action may be brought on a contract that conforms with  
 15 subsections (a)(1), (a)(2), and (d).

16 SECTION 206. IC 20-28-6-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.48-2011,  
 17 SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 18 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 6. (a) A temporary teacher's contract shall be used  
 19 only for employing:

20 (1) a teacher to serve in the absence of a teacher who has been  
 21 granted a leave of absence by the school corporation for:

- 22 (A) engaging in defense service or in service auxiliary to  
 23 defense service;
- 24 (B) professional study or advancement;
- 25 (C) exchange teaching;
- 26 (D) extended disability to which a licensed physician has  
 27 attested; or
- 28 (E) serving in the general assembly; or

29 (2) a new teacher for a position:

- 30 (A) that is funded by a grant outside the school funding  
 31 formula for which funding is available only for a specified  
 32 period or purpose; or
- 33 (B) vacated by a teacher who is under a regular contract and  
 34 who temporarily accepts a teacher position that is funded by a  
 35 grant outside the school funding formula for which funding is  
 36 available only for a specified period or purpose.

37 (b) The temporary teacher's contract must contain:

- 38 (1) the provisions of the regular teacher's contract except those  
 39 providing for continued tenure of position;
- 40 (2) a blank space for the name of the teacher granted the leave,  
 41 which may not be used on another temporary teacher's contract  
 42 for the same leave of absence; and





1 (3) an expiration date that:

2 (A) is the date of the return of the teacher on leave; and

3 (B) is not later than the end of the school year.

4 (c) If a teacher is employed on the temporary teacher's contract for  
5 at least sixty (60) days in a school year, the teacher may, on request,  
6 receive the service credit that the teacher would otherwise receive with  
7 regard to the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund.

8 **(d) A school corporation is not required to use a temporary**  
9 **teacher's contract for employing a teacher to serve in the absence**  
10 **of a teacher who has been granted a leave of absence.**

11 SECTION 207. IC 20-28-6-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2011,  
12 SECTION 28, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
13 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 7. (a) As used in this section, "teacher" includes  
14 an individual who:

15 (1) holds a substitute teacher's license; and

16 (2) provides instruction in a joint summer school program under  
17 IC 20-30-7-5.

18 (b) The supplemental service teacher's contract shall be used when  
19 a teacher provides professional service in evening school or summer  
20 school employment, except when a teacher or other individual is  
21 employed to supervise or conduct noncredit courses or activities.

22 (c) If a teacher serves more than one hundred twenty (120) days on  
23 a supplemental service teacher's contract in a school year, the following  
24 apply:

25 (1) Sections 1, 2, 3, and 8 of this chapter;

26 (2) IC 20-28-10-1 through IC 20-28-10-5.

27 (d) (c) The salary of a teacher on a supplemental service contract  
28 shall be determined by the superintendent. The superintendent may, but  
29 is not required to, base the salary on the regular salary schedule for the  
30 school corporation.

31 SECTION 208. IC 20-28-7.5-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2013,  
32 SECTION 87, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
33 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 1. (a) This chapter applies to a teacher in a school  
34 corporation (as defined in IC 20-18-2-16(a)).

35 (b) A principal may decline to continue a probationary teacher's  
36 contract under sections 2 through 4 of this chapter if the probationary  
37 teacher:

38 (1) receives an ineffective designation on a performance  
39 evaluation under IC 20-28-11.5;

40 (2) receives two (2) consecutive improvement necessary ratings  
41 on a performance evaluation under IC 20-28-11.5; or

42 (3) is subject to a justifiable decrease in the number of teaching



1 positions or any reason relevant to the school corporation's  
2 interest.

3 (e) Except as provided in subsection (c), a principal may not decline  
4 to continue a professional or established teacher's contract unless the  
5 teacher is subject to a justifiable decrease in the number of teaching  
6 positions:

7 **(b) A contract with a teacher may be canceled immediately in  
8 the manner set forth in sections 2 through 4 of this chapter for any  
9 of the following reasons:**

10 **(1) Immorality.**

11 **(2) Insubordination, which means a willful refusal to obey the  
12 state school laws or reasonable rules adopted for the  
13 governance of the school building or the school corporation.**

14 **(3) Incompetence, including:**

15 **(A) for probationary teachers, receiving an ineffective  
16 designation on a performance evaluation or receiving two**

17 **(2) consecutive improvement necessary ratings on a  
18 performance evaluation under IC 20-28-11.5; or**

19 **(B) for any teacher, receiving an ineffective designation on  
20 two (2) consecutive performance evaluations or an  
21 ineffective designation or improvement necessary rating  
22 under IC 20-28-11.5 for three (3) years of any five (5) year  
23 period.**

24 **(4) Neglect of duty.**

25 **(5) A conviction of an offense listed in IC 20-28-5-8(c).**

26 **(6) Other good or just cause.**

27 **(c) In addition to the reasons set forth in subsection (b), a  
28 probationary teacher's contract may be canceled for any reason  
29 relevant to the school corporation's interest in the manner set forth  
30 in sections 2 through 4 of this chapter.**

31 (d) After June 30, 2012, The cancellation of teacher's contracts due  
32 to a justifiable decrease in the number of teaching positions shall be  
33 determined on the basis of performance rather than seniority. In cases  
34 where teachers are placed in the same performance category, any of the  
35 items in IC 20-28-9-1.5(b) may be considered.

36 (e) A contract with a teacher may be canceled immediately in the  
37 manner set forth in sections 2 through 4 of this chapter for any of the  
38 following reasons:

39 **(1) Immorality:**

40 **(2) Insubordination, which means a willful refusal to obey the  
41 state school laws or reasonable rules adopted for the governance  
42 of the school building or the school corporation:**



- 1 (3) Justifiable decrease in the number of teaching positions:
  - 2 (4) Incompetence, including receiving:
    - 3 (A) an ineffective designation on two (2) consecutive
    - 4 performance evaluations under IC 20-28-11.5; or
    - 5 (B) an ineffective designation or improvement necessary
    - 6 rating in three (3) years of any five (5) year period:
  - 7 (5) Neglect of duty.
  - 8 (6) A conviction for an offense listed in IC 20-28-5-8(c).
  - 9 (7) Other good or just cause.
- 10 SECTION 209. IC 20-28-7.5-2, AS ADDED BY P.L.90-2011,  
 11 SECTION 31, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 12 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 2. (a) Before a ~~teacher is refused continuation of~~  
 13 ~~the teacher's contract, teacher's contract is canceled~~, the teacher has  
 14 the following rights:
- 15 (1) The principal shall notify the teacher of the principal's
  - 16 preliminary decision. The notification must be:
    - 17 (A) in writing; and
    - 18 (B) delivered in person or mailed by registered or certified
    - 19 mail to the teacher at the teacher's last known address.
  - 20 (2) The notice in subdivision (1) must include a written statement,
  - 21 subject to IC 5-14-3-4, giving the reasons for the preliminary
  - 22 decision.
  - 23 (3) Notification due to a reduction in force must be delivered
  - 24 between May 1 and July 1.
- 25 (b) For a cancellation of a teacher's contract for a reason other than  
 26 a reduction in force, the notice required under subsection (a)(1) must  
 27 inform the teacher that, not later than five (5) days after the teacher's  
 28 receipt of the notice, the teacher may request a private conference with  
 29 the superintendent. The superintendent must set the requested meeting  
 30 not later than ten (10) days after the request.
- 31 (c) At the conference between the superintendent and the teacher,  
 32 the teacher may be accompanied by a representative.
- 33 (d) After the conference between the superintendent and the teacher,  
 34 the superintendent shall make a written recommendation to the  
 35 governing body of the school corporation regarding the cancellation of  
 36 the teacher's contract.
- 37 (e) If the teacher does not request a conference under subsection (b),  
 38 the principal's preliminary decision is considered final.
- 39 (f) For items listed in section (1)(c)(3), (1)(c)(4), or (1)(c)(6) of this  
 40 chapter, if the teacher files a request with the governing body for an  
 41 additional private conference not later than five (5) days after the initial  
 42 private conference with the superintendent, the teacher is entitled to an



1 additional private conference with the governing body before the  
 2 governing body makes a final decision, which must be in writing;  
 3 concerning the cancellation of the teacher's contract.

4 (g) (f) For items listed in section (1)(c)(1), (1)(c)(2), (1)(c)(5), or  
 5 (1)(c)(7) of this chapter, if, not later than five (5) days after the initial  
 6 private conference with the superintendent, the **If a probationary,**  
 7 **professional, or established** teacher files a request with the governing  
 8 body for an additional private conference **not later than five (5) days**  
 9 **after the initial private conference with the superintendent,** the  
 10 teacher is entitled to an additional private conference with the  
 11 governing body before the governing body makes a final decision. The  
 12 final decision must be in writing and must be made not more than thirty  
 13 (30) days after the governing body receives the teacher's request for the  
 14 additional private conference. At the private conference the governing  
 15 body shall do the following:

16 (1) Allow the teacher to present evidence to refute the reason or  
 17 reasons for contract cancellation and supporting evidence  
 18 provided by the school corporation. Any evidence presented at the  
 19 private conference must have been exchanged by the parties at  
 20 least seven (7) days before the private conference.

21 (2) Consider whether a preponderance of the evidence supports  
 22 the cancellation of the teacher's contract.

23 SECTION 210. IC 20-28-7.5-7, AS ADDED BY P.L.90-2011,  
 24 SECTION 31, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 25 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 7. (a) This chapter shall be construed to:

26 (1) limit the provisions of a collective bargaining agreement  
 27 negotiated under IC 20-29; and

28 (2) prohibit the negotiation of contracts that violate the  
 29 requirements of this chapter and IC 20-28-9-21 through  
 30 ~~IC 20-28-9-23.~~ **IC 20-28-9-22.**

31 (b) This chapter prohibits a school employer and an exclusive  
 32 representative (as defined in IC 20-29-2-9) from collectively bargaining  
 33 contracts that alter the requirements of this chapter and IC 20-28-9-21  
 34 through ~~IC 20-28-9-23.~~ **IC 20-28-9-22.**

35 (c) This chapter shall be construed to prohibit a school employer  
 36 and an exclusive representative from mutually agreeing to binding  
 37 arbitration concerning teacher dismissals.

38 SECTION 211. IC 20-28-7.5-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.43-2014,  
 39 SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 40 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 8. (a) This section does not apply to an individual  
 41 who works at a conversion charter school (as defined in IC 20-24-1-5)  
 42 for purposes of the individual's employment with the school



1 corporation that sponsored the conversion charter school.

2 (b) A contract ~~entered into less than fourteen (14) days before the~~  
 3 ~~day on which teachers must report for work~~ between a school  
 4 corporation and a teacher is void if the teacher, at the time of signing  
 5 the contract, is bound by a previous contract to teach in a public school  
 6 **and the contract is entered into less than fourteen (14) days before**  
 7 **the day on which the teacher must report for work at that school.**  
 8 However, another contract may be signed by the teacher that will be  
 9 effective if the teacher:

10 (1) furnishes the principal a release by the ~~employer under the~~  
 11 ~~previous contract; first employer; or~~

12 (2) shows proof that thirty (30) days written notice was delivered  
 13 by the teacher to the first employer.

14 (c) A principal may request from a teacher, at the time of  
 15 contracting, a written statement as to whether the teacher has signed  
 16 another teaching contract. However, the teacher's failure to provide the  
 17 statement is not a cause for subsequently voiding the contract.

18 SECTION 212. IC 20-28-8-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.253-2013,  
 19 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 20 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 3. (a) Before March 1 of the year during which the  
 21 contract of an assistant superintendent, a principal, or an assistant  
 22 principal is due to expire, the governing body of the school corporation,  
 23 or an employee at the direction of the governing body, shall give  
 24 written notice of renewal or refusal to renew the individual's contract  
 25 for the ensuing school year.

26 (b) ~~If notice is not given before March 1 of the year during which~~  
 27 ~~the contract is due to expire, the contract then in force shall be~~  
 28 ~~reinstated only for the ensuing school year.~~

29 (c) ~~(b)~~ This section does not prevent the modification or termination  
 30 of a contract by mutual agreement of the assistant superintendent, the  
 31 principal, or the assistant principal and the governing body.

32 SECTION 213. IC 20-28-8-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.167-2013,  
 33 SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 34 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 6. A contract entered into by a governing body  
 35 and its superintendent is subject to the following conditions:

36 (1) If the superintendent holds a license under IC 20-28-5, the  
 37 basic contract must be in the form of the regular teacher's  
 38 contract.

39 (2) The contract must be for a term of at least thirty-six (36)  
 40 months.

41 (3) The contract may be altered or rescinded for a new one at any  
 42 time by mutual consent of the governing body and the



1 superintendent. The consent of both parties must be in writing and  
 2 must be expressed in a manner consistent with this section and  
 3 ~~sections section 7 through 8~~ of this chapter.

4 (4) If the superintendent holds a license under IC 20-28-5, the  
 5 rights of a superintendent as a teacher under any other law are not  
 6 affected by the contract.

7 SECTION 214. IC 20-28-8-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 8 1, 2015]. ~~Sec. 8: If the governing body fails to give a termination notice~~  
 9 ~~under section 7(3) of this chapter, the superintendent's contract is~~  
 10 ~~extended for twelve (12) months following the expiration date of the~~  
 11 ~~contract.~~

12 SECTION 215. IC 20-28-8-11, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 13 SECTION 12, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 14 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 11. (a) Before February 1 of the year during which  
 15 the contract of a local director is due to expire, the managing body, or  
 16 an employee at the direction of the managing body, shall give written  
 17 notice of renewal or refusal to renew the local director's contract for the  
 18 ensuing school year.

19 ~~(b) If notice is not given before February 1 of the year during which~~  
 20 ~~the contract is due to expire, the contract then in force is reinstated only~~  
 21 ~~for the ensuing school year.~~

22 ~~(c) (b) This section does not prevent the modification or termination~~  
 23 ~~of a contract by mutual agreement of the local director and the~~  
 24 ~~managing body.~~

25 SECTION 216. IC 20-28-9-21, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2011,  
 26 SECTION 33, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 27 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 21. (a) This section and ~~sections section 22~~  
 28 ~~through 23~~ of this chapter apply to the suspension of a teacher without  
 29 pay. ~~when the procedure for the cancellation of the teacher's contract~~  
 30 ~~under IC 20-28-7.5 does not apply.~~

31 (b) A teacher may be suspended from duty without pay only for the  
 32 following reasons:

- 33 (1) Immorality.
- 34 (2) Insubordination, which means the willful refusal to obey the  
 35 state school laws or reasonable rules prescribed for the  
 36 government of the school corporation.
- 37 (3) Neglect of duty.
- 38 (4) Substantial inability to perform teaching duties.
- 39 (5) Good and just cause.

40 SECTION 217. IC 20-28-9-22, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 41 SECTION 12, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 42 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 22. (a) A teacher may be suspended without pay



1 only under the following procedure **set forth in this section:**

2 (1) The teacher must be notified in writing not more than forty  
3 (40) days and not less than thirty (30) days before the date of the  
4 consideration of the date, time, and place for the consideration by  
5 the school corporation of the suspension of the teacher without  
6 pay.

7 (2) The teacher shall be furnished, not later than five (5) days  
8 after a written request, a written statement of the reasons for the  
9 consideration.

10 (3) The teacher may file a written request for a hearing not later  
11 than fifteen (15) days after receipt of the notice of this  
12 consideration.

13 (4) If a request for a hearing is filed, the teacher must be given a  
14 hearing before the governing body on a day not earlier than five  
15 (5) days after filing the request.

16 (5) The teacher must be given at least five (5) days notice of the  
17 date, time, and place of the hearing.

18 (6) At the hearing, the teacher is entitled:

19 (A) to a full statement of the reasons for the proposed  
20 suspension without pay; and

21 (B) to be heard and to present the testimony of witnesses and  
22 other evidence bearing on the reasons for the proposed  
23 suspension without pay.

24 (7) A teacher may not be suspended without pay until:

25 (A) the date is set for consideration of the suspension without  
26 pay;

27 (B) after a hearing is held, if a hearing is requested by the  
28 teacher; and

29 (C) except on the suspension of a superintendent's contract, the  
30 superintendent has given recommendations on the suspension  
31 not later than five (5) days after the school corporation makes  
32 the request for recommendations.

33 (8) After complying with this section, the governing body of the  
34 school corporation may suspend a teacher without pay for a  
35 reasonable time by a majority vote evidenced by a signed  
36 statement in the minutes of the board.

37 The vote to suspend a teacher without pay described in subdivision (8)  
38 must be taken by the governing body on the date and at the time and  
39 place specified in subdivision (1):

40 (1) The principal shall notify the teacher of the principal's  
41 preliminary decision. The notification must be:

42 (A) in writing; and



- 1           **(B) delivered in person or mailed by registered or certified**  
2           **mail to the teacher at the teacher's last known address.**  
3           **(2) The notice in subdivision (1) must include a written**  
4           **statement, subject to IC 5-14-3-4, giving the reasons for the**  
5           **preliminary decision.**  
6           **(b) The notice required under subsection (a) must inform the**  
7           **teacher that, not later than five (5) days after the teacher's receipt**  
8           **of the notice, the teacher may request a private conference with the**  
9           **superintendent. The superintendent must set the requested meeting**  
10           **not later than ten (10) days after the request.**  
11           **(c) At the conference between the superintendent and the**  
12           **teacher, the teacher may be accompanied by a representative.**  
13           **(d) This subsection does not apply to the suspension of a**  
14           **superintendent. After the conference between the superintendent**  
15           **and the teacher, the superintendent shall make a written**  
16           **recommendation to the governing body of the school corporation**  
17           **regarding the teacher's suspension without pay.**  
18           **(e) If the teacher does not request a conference under subsection**  
19           **(b), the principal's preliminary decision is considered final.**  
20           **(f) If, not later than five (5) days after the initial private**  
21           **conference with the superintendent, the teacher files a request with**  
22           **the governing body for an additional private conference, the**  
23           **teacher is entitled to an additional private conference with the**  
24           **governing body before the governing body makes a final decision.**  
25           **The final decision must be in writing and must be made not more**  
26           **than thirty (30) days after the governing body receives the**  
27           **teacher's request for the additional private conference. At the**  
28           **private conference, the governing body shall do the following:**  
29           **(1) Allow the teacher to present evidence to refute the reason**  
30           **or reasons for suspension without pay and supporting**  
31           **evidence provided by the school corporation. Any evidence**  
32           **presented at the private conference must have been exchanged**  
33           **by the parties at least seven (7) days before the private**  
34           **conference.**  
35           **(2) Consider whether a preponderance of the evidence**  
36           **supports the teacher's suspension without pay.**  
37           **(g) At the first public meeting following a private conference**  
38           **with:**  
39           **(1) the governing body under subsection (f); or**  
40           **(2) the superintendent under subsection (b), if no conference**  
41           **with the governing body is requested;**  
42           **the governing body may suspend a teacher without pay for a**





1 reasonable time by a majority vote evidenced by a signed statement  
 2 in the minutes of the board. The decision of the governing body is  
 3 final.

4 (h) The time periods set out in this section shall be extended for  
 5 a reasonable period:

6 (1) when a teacher or school official is ill or absent from the  
 7 school corporation; or

8 (2) for other reasonable cause.

9 SECTION 218. IC 20-28-9-23 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 10 1, 2015]. Sec. 23. The governing body may appoint an agent (who is  
 11 not an employee of the school corporation but who may be a member  
 12 of the governing body or an attorney retained to administer the hearing  
 13 proceedings under this section) to issue subpoenas for the attendance  
 14 of witnesses for either party at the hearing under section 22 of this  
 15 chapter. A subpoena issued under this section shall be:

16 (1) served by the party who seeks to compel the attendance of a  
 17 witness; and

18 (2) upon application to the court by the party, enforced in the  
 19 manner provided by law for the service and enforcement of  
 20 subpoenas in a civil action:

21 SECTION 219. IC 20-28-10-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2011,  
 22 SECTION 34, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 23 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 1. (a) A school corporation may grant a teacher a  
 24 leave of absence not to exceed one (1) year for:

25 (1) a sabbatical;

26 (2) a disability leave; or

27 (3) a sick leave.

28 (b) The school corporation may grant consecutive leaves to a  
 29 teacher.

30 (c) A school corporation may grant partial compensation for a leave  
 31 in an amount the school corporation determines. However, if a teacher  
 32 on a sabbatical serves an employer that agrees to reimburse the school  
 33 corporation in whole or in part of the amount of the teacher's regular  
 34 salary, the school corporation may grant full or partial compensation.

35 (d) A teacher who is pregnant shall be granted a leave of absence for  
 36 the period provided in and subject to section 5 of this chapter.

37 (e) Except where a contract is not required under IC 20-28-7.5 in a  
 38 situation that occurs before or after the commencement of leave, the  
 39 teacher and the school corporation shall execute a regular teacher's  
 40 contract for each school year in which any part of the teacher's leave is  
 41 granted.

42 (f) (e) The teacher has the right to return to a teaching position for



1 which the teacher is certified or otherwise qualified under the rules of  
2 the state board.

3 SECTION 220. IC 20-29-2-10, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
4 SECTION 13, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
5 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 10. "Governing body" means:

6 ~~(1) a township trustee and the township board; of a school~~  
7 ~~township;~~

8 ~~(2) a county board of education;~~

9 ~~(3) (1) a board of school commissioners;~~

10 ~~(4) (2) a metropolitan board of education;~~

11 ~~(5) (3) a board of trustees;~~

12 ~~(6) (4) any other board or commission charged by law with the~~  
13 ~~responsibility of administering the affairs of a school corporation;~~  
14 or

15 ~~(7) (5) the body that administers a charter school established~~  
16 ~~under IC 20-24.~~

17 SECTION 221. IC 20-29-2-12, AS AMENDED BY P.L.234-2007,  
18 SECTION 109, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
19 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 12. "School corporation" means a  
20 local public school corporation established under Indiana law. The term  
21 includes any:

22 (1) school city;

23 (2) school town;

24 ~~(3) school township;~~

25 ~~(4) (3) consolidated school corporation;~~

26 ~~(5) (4) metropolitan school district;~~

27 ~~(6) (5) township school corporation;~~

28 ~~(7) (6) county school corporation;~~

29 ~~(8) (7) united school corporation;~~

30 ~~(9) (8) community school corporation; and~~

31 ~~(10) (9) public career and technical education center or school or~~  
32 ~~school for children with disabilities established or maintained by~~  
33 ~~two (2) or more school corporations.~~

34 SECTION 222. IC 20-30-2-2.2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.246-2013,  
35 SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
36 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 2.2. (a) As used in this section, "eligible student"  
37 means a student in grade 11 or 12 who has:

38 (1) failed the ISTEP+ graduation exam at least twice;

39 (2) been determined to be chronically absent, by missing ten  
40 percent (10%) or more of a school year for any reason;

41 (3) been determined to be a habitual truant, as identified under  
42 IC 20-33-2-11;



- 1 (4) been significantly behind in credits for graduation, as  
 2 identified by an individual's school principal;  
 3 (5) previously undergone at least a second suspension from school  
 4 for the school year under IC 20-33-8-14 or IC 20-33-8-15;  
 5 (6) previously undergone an expulsion from school under  
 6 IC 20-33-8-14, IC 20-33-8-15, or IC 20-33-8-16; or  
 7 (7) been determined by the individual's principal and the  
 8 individual's parent or guardian to benefit by participating in the  
 9 school flex program.
- 10 (b) An eligible student who participates in a school flex program  
 11 must:
- 12 (1) attend school for at least three (3) hours of instructional time  
 13 per school day;  
 14 (2) pursue a timely graduation;  
 15 (3) provide evidence of college or technical career education  
 16 enrollment and attendance or proof of employment and labor that  
 17 is aligned with the student's career academic sequence under rules  
 18 established by the Indiana bureau of child labor;  
 19 (4) not be suspended or expelled while participating in a school  
 20 flex program;  
 21 (5) pursue course and credit requirements for a general diploma;  
 22 and  
 23 (6) maintain a ninety-five percent (95%) attendance rate.
- 24 (c) A school may allow an eligible student in grade 11 or 12 to  
 25 complete an instructional day that consists of three (3) hours of  
 26 instructional time if the student participates in the school flex program.
- 27 ~~(d) If one (1) or more students participate in a school flex program,~~  
 28 ~~the principal shall, on forms provided by the department, submit a~~  
 29 ~~yearly report to the department of student participation and graduation~~  
 30 ~~rates of students who participate in the school flex program.~~
- 31 SECTION 223. IC 20-30-3-1 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 32 1, 2015]. Sec. 1. (a) The last Friday of April is designated for general  
 33 observance as Arbor Day to encourage the planting of shade and forest  
 34 trees, shrubs, and vines.
- 35 (b) Each year the governor shall proclaim Arbor Day at least thirty  
 36 ~~(30)~~ days before it occurs.
- 37 (c) Appropriate exercises giving due honor to:
- 38 (1) the conservators of forestry;  
 39 (2) the founders of the study and conservation of Indiana forestry;  
 40 and  
 41 ~~(3) a leading spirit of Indiana forestry conservation, Charles~~  
 42 ~~Warren Fairbanks;~~



1 may be prepared by each superintendent and conducted in each school  
2 and by communities throughout Indiana.

3 SECTION 224. IC 20-30-4-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.140-2008,  
4 SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
5 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 2. In consultation with the student's **guidance**  
6 **school** counselor, after seeking consultation with each student's  
7 parents, and not later than the date on which the student completes  
8 grade 9, each student shall further develop the graduation plan  
9 developed in grade 6 under section 1.5 of this chapter to also include  
10 the following:

- 11 (1) The subject and skill areas of interest to the student.
- 12 (2) A program of study under the college/technology preparation  
13 curriculum adopted by the state board under IC 20-30-10-2 for  
14 grades 10, 11, and 12 that meets the interests and aptitude of the  
15 student.
- 16 (3) Assurances that, upon satisfactory fulfillment of the plan, the  
17 student:
  - 18 (A) is entitled to graduate; and
  - 19 (B) will have taken at least the minimum variety and number  
20 of courses necessary to gain admittance to a state educational  
21 institution.
- 22 (4) An indication of assessments (other than ISTEP and the  
23 graduation examination) that the student plans to take voluntarily  
24 during grade 10 through grade 12, and which may include any of  
25 the following:
  - 26 (A) The SAT Reasoning Test.
  - 27 (B) The ACT test.
  - 28 (C) Advanced placement exams.
  - 29 (D) College readiness exams approved by the department.
  - 30 (E) Workforce readiness exams approved by the department of  
31 workforce development established under IC 22-4.1-2.

32 SECTION 225. IC 20-30-4-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
33 SECTION 14, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
34 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 3. Any decisions regarding the requirements under  
35 this chapter for a student who is a **child student** with a disability under  
36 IC 20-35 shall be made in accordance with the individualized  
37 education program for that student and federal law.

38 SECTION 226. IC 20-30-4-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.268-2013,  
39 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
40 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 6. (a) A student's **guidance school** counselor shall,  
41 in consultation with the student and the student's parent, review  
42 annually a student's graduation plan that was developed in grade 9



1 under section 2 of this chapter to determine if the student is progressing  
2 toward fulfillment of the graduation plan.

3 (b) If a student is not progressing toward fulfillment of the  
4 graduation plan, the school counselor shall provide counseling services  
5 for the purpose of advising the student of credit recovery options and  
6 services available to help the student progress toward graduation.

7 (c) If a student is not progressing toward fulfillment of the  
8 graduation plan due to not achieving a passing score on the graduation  
9 examination, the school counselor shall meet with the:

- 10 (1) teacher assigned to the student for remediation in each subject
- 11 area in which the student has not achieved a passing score on the
- 12 graduation examination;
- 13 (2) parents of the student; and
- 14 (3) student;

15 to discuss available remediation and to plan to meet the requirements  
16 under IC 20-32-4.

17 SECTION 227. IC 20-30-5-12, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
18 SECTION 14, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
19 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 12. (a) Each school corporation shall:

- 20 (1) include in the school corporation's curriculum instruction
- 21 concerning the disease acquired immune deficiency syndrome
- 22 (AIDS); and
- 23 (2) integrate this effort to the extent possible with instruction on
- 24 other dangerous communicable diseases.

25 ~~(b) A school corporation shall consider the recommendations of the~~  
26 ~~AIDS advisory council established under IC 20-34-1 concerning~~  
27 ~~community standards on the:~~

- 28 ~~(1) content of the instruction;~~
- 29 ~~(2) manner in which the information is presented; and~~
- 30 ~~(3) grades in which the information is taught.~~

31 ~~(c)~~ **(b)** Literature that is distributed to school children and young  
32 adults under this section must include information required by  
33 IC 20-34-3-17.

34 ~~(d)~~ **(c)** The department, in consultation with the state department of  
35 health, shall develop AIDS educational materials. The department shall  
36 make the materials developed under this section available to school  
37 corporations.

38 SECTION 228. IC 20-30-5.5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
39 1, 2015]. (Internet Safety).

40 SECTION 229. IC 20-30-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
41 2015]. (Optional Curriculum).

42 SECTION 230. IC 20-30-7-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,



1 SECTION 14, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
2 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 4. (a) ~~An educational~~ **A school corporation shall**  
3 **determine the contents and curriculum of a voluntary summer**  
4 **school enrichment** program described in section 3 of this chapter.  
5 consists of one-half (1/2) day sessions in which students may:

- 6 (1) receive remediation on a voluntary basis;  
7 (2) develop further in areas first covered during the school year;  
8 or  
9 (3) experience specific educational programs that are not  
10 regularly provided as part of the established curriculum during the  
11 school year.

12 (b) The board shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this  
13 section and section 3 of this chapter, including rules governing the  
14 distribution of state funds for this purpose.

15 SECTION 231. IC 20-30-9-10 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
16 1, 2015]. Sec. 10: (a) Before June 1 of each year, the principal of each  
17 school operating a bilingual-bicultural program shall appoint a local  
18 advisory committee composed of:

- 19 (1) teachers of bilingual-bicultural instruction who are proficient  
20 in both English and a non-English language and certified to teach  
21 a subject, including the history and culture of both the United  
22 States and the homeland of the non-English language;  
23 (2) counselors;  
24 (3) community members; and  
25 (4) parents of students enrolled or eligible for enrollment in the  
26 bilingual-bicultural program.

27 A majority of the committee members must be parents of students  
28 enrolled or eligible for enrollment in the bilingual-bicultural program.

29 (b) Before July 1 of each year, the governing body of each school  
30 corporation operating a bilingual-bicultural program shall select at least  
31 one (1) representative from each local advisory committee to serve on  
32 a corporation advisory committee. A majority of the committee  
33 members must be parents of students enrolled or eligible for enrollment  
34 in the program.

35 (c) A member of a local and corporation advisory committee holds  
36 the position for one (1) year.

37 (d) The local and corporation advisory committees shall participate  
38 in planning, implementing, and evaluating the bilingual-bicultural  
39 programs. All bilingual-bicultural programs must be approved by the  
40 appropriate local advisory committee before implementation. If the  
41 advisory committee refuses to approve a program, the division shall  
42 arbitrate the dispute.



1 (e) All school corporations wishing to implement a  
2 bilingual-bicultural program shall apply to the state superintendent:

3 (f) All bilingual-bicultural programs must be approved by the state  
4 board to qualify for the distribution of state funds to school  
5 corporations for the bilingual-bicultural programs:

6 SECTION 232. IC 20-31-2-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
7 SECTION 15, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
8 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 6. "Exceptional learner" refers to the following:

9 (1) A ~~child~~ **student** with a disability (as defined in ~~IC 20-35-1-2~~;  
10 **IC 20-35-1-8**).

11 (2) A high ability student (as defined in IC 20-36-1-3).

12 SECTION 233. IC 20-31-5-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.246-2013,  
13 SECTION 8, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
14 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 4. (a) A plan must:

15 (1) state objectives for a three (3) year period; and

16 (2) be annually reviewed and revised to accomplish the  
17 achievement objectives of the school.

18 (b) A plan must establish objectives for the school to achieve.

19 (c) This subsection does not apply to a school that is designated in  
20 the top category or designation of school improvement under  
21 ~~IC 20-31-8-4~~ in the year immediately preceding the year in which the  
22 school's initial plan is implemented. These achievement objectives  
23 must be consistent with academic standards and include improvement  
24 in at least the following areas:

25 (1) Attendance rate, as set forth in the plan developed under  
26 ~~IC 20-19-3-12.2~~.

27 (2) The educational needs of students who have been identified to  
28 be chronically absent or habitually truant from school:

29 (3) The percentage of students meeting academic standards under  
30 the ISTEP program (~~IC 20-31-3~~ and ~~IC 20-32-5~~).

31 (4) For a secondary school, ~~graduation rate~~.

32 (d) (c) A plan must address the learning needs of all students,  
33 including programs and services for exceptional learners.

34 (e) (d) A plan must specify how and to what extent the school  
35 expects to make continuous improvement in all areas of the education  
36 system where results are measured by setting benchmarks for progress  
37 on an individual school basis.

38 (f) (e) A plan must note specific areas where improvement is needed  
39 immediately.

40 SECTION 234. IC 20-31-5-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
41 1, 2015]. Sec. 6. (a) This section does not apply to a school that is  
42 designated in the top category or designation of school improvement



1 under IC 20-31-8-4 in the year immediately preceding the year in  
 2 which the school's initial plan is implemented. A plan must contain the  
 3 following components for the school:

4 (1) A list of the statutes and rules that the school wishes to have  
 5 suspended from operation for the school:

6 (2) A description of the curriculum and information concerning  
 7 the location of a copy of the curriculum that is available for  
 8 inspection by members of the public:

9 (3) A description and name of the assessments that will be used  
 10 in the school in addition to ISTEP program assessments:

11 (4) A plan to be submitted to the governing body and made  
 12 available to all interested members of the public in an easily  
 13 understood format:

14 (5) A provision to maximize parental participation in the school;  
 15 which may include providing parents with:

16 (A) access to learning aids to assist students with school work  
 17 at home;

18 (B) information on home study techniques; and

19 (C) access to school resources:

20 (6) For a secondary school, a provision to do the following:

21 (A) Offer courses that allow all students to become eligible to  
 22 receive an academic honors diploma:

23 (B) Encourage all students to earn an academic honors  
 24 diploma or complete the Core 40 curriculum:

25 (C) Reduce the number of graduation exam waivers granted to  
 26 graduates:

27 (7) A provision to maintain a safe and disciplined learning  
 28 environment for students and teachers that complies with the  
 29 governing body's plan for improving student behavior and  
 30 discipline developed under IC 20-26-5-32:

31 (8) A provision for the coordination of technology initiatives and  
 32 ongoing professional development activities:

33 (b) If, for a purpose other than a plan under this chapter, a school  
 34 has developed materials that are substantially similar to a component  
 35 listed in subsection (a), the school may substitute those materials for  
 36 the component listed in subsection (a):

37 SECTION 235. IC 20-31-5-7, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 38 SECTION 15, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 39 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 7. The department shall act as a clearinghouse for  
 40 plans and shall make effective plans available to school corporations  
 41 as models to use in developing and carrying out plans.

42 SECTION 236. IC 20-31-9.5-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY





1 1, 2015]. Sec. 8: (a) If the state board; upon remand of the Marion  
2 County Circuit Court case of Board of School Commissioners of the  
3 City of Indianapolis v. Indiana State Board of Education and Indiana  
4 Department of Education (cause number 49D03-1206-MI-023257);  
5 determines that the Indianapolis public school corporation or any other  
6 school corporation is entitled to a distribution to correct the amount  
7 that was withheld under IC 20-31-9.5 during July through December  
8 2012 from state tuition support and federal funds otherwise to be  
9 distributed to the school corporation; the following apply:

10 (1) The state board shall make distributions to the following:

11 (A) The Indianapolis public school corporation:

12 (B) Any other school corporation affected by a redetermination  
13 of the amount that was withheld under IC 20-31-9.5 during  
14 July through December 2012.

15 (2) Before making a distribution to a school corporation under  
16 this section; the state board must obtain from the recipient school  
17 corporation an agreement that the school corporation will dismiss  
18 and not pursue any claims against the state or any state officer or  
19 entity; the special management team; or the turnaround academy  
20 with regard to distributions received by the special management  
21 team or turnaround academy under IC 20-31-9.5 during July  
22 through December 2012.

23 (b) There is appropriated from the state general fund to the state  
24 board for the 2012-2013 state fiscal year; seven million four hundred  
25 five thousand eight hundred ninety-two dollars (\$7,405,892) to make  
26 distributions as provided in subsection (a):

27 SECTION 237. IC 20-31-11-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.146-2008,  
28 SECTION 474, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
29 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 6. (a) A public school that receives  
30 a monetary award under this chapter may expend that award for any  
31 educational purpose for that school, except **athletics**.

32 (1) **athletics;**

33 (2) **salaries for school personnel; or**

34 (3) **salary bonuses for school personnel.**

35 (b) A monetary award may not be used to determine the state tuition  
36 support under IC 20-43 of the school corporation in which the school  
37 receiving the monetary award is located.

38 SECTION 238. IC 20-32-3-2, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
39 SECTION 16, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
40 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "student" refers to a  
41 student who meets the following conditions:

42 (1) Is enrolled in a public school, an accredited nonpublic school,



1 or a nonpublic school that has requested and received from the  
2 state board specific approval for the school's education program.

3 (2) Is in at least grade 9.

4 (3) If the student is a **child student** with a disability (as defined in  
5 ~~IC 20-35-1-2~~; **IC 20-35-1-8**), would benefit from the  
6 participation under this chapter as determined by the  
7 individualized education program for the student.

8 SECTION 239. IC 20-32-4-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.268-2013,  
9 SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
10 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. (a) This section applies to a student who is a  
11 **child student** with a disability (as defined in ~~IC 20-35-1-2~~;  
12 **IC 20-35-1-8**).

13 (b) If the student does not achieve a passing score on the graduation  
14 examination, the student's case conference committee may determine  
15 that the student is eligible to graduate if the case conference committee  
16 finds the following:

17 (1) The student's teacher of record, in consultation with a teacher  
18 of the student in each subject area in which the student has not  
19 achieved a passing score, makes a written recommendation to the  
20 case conference committee. The recommendation must:

21 (A) be aligned with the governing body's relevant policy;

22 (B) be concurred in by the principal of the student's school;  
23 and

24 (C) be supported by documentation that the student has  
25 attained the academic standard in the subject area based on:

26 (i) tests other than the graduation examination; or

27 (ii) classroom work.

28 (2) The student meets all the following requirements:

29 (A) Retakes the graduation examination in each subject area  
30 in which the student did not achieve a passing score as often  
31 as required by the student's individualized education program.

32 (B) Completes remediation opportunities provided to the  
33 student by the student's school to the extent required by the  
34 student's individualized education program.

35 (C) Maintains a school attendance rate of at least ninety-five  
36 percent (95%) to the extent required by the student's  
37 individualized education program with excused absences not  
38 counting against the student's attendance.

39 (D) Maintains at least a "C" average or the equivalent in the  
40 courses comprising the credits specifically required for  
41 graduation by rule of the state board.

42 (E) Otherwise satisfies all state and local graduation



1 requirements.

2 SECTION 240. IC 20-32-4-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.105-2005,  
3 SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
4 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 6. A decision with regard to whether a student  
5 who is a ~~child~~ **student** with a disability (as defined in ~~IC 20-35-1-2~~)  
6 **IC 20-35-1-8**) is subject to the requirements of section 1(b)(2) of this  
7 chapter shall be made in accordance with the student's individualized  
8 education program and federal law.

9 SECTION 241. IC 20-32-5-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.73-2011,  
10 SECTION 18, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
11 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. The department shall make general language  
12 arts essay scoring rubrics available to the public at least four (4)  
13 months before the administration of a test. An essay question, a scoring  
14 rubric, or an anchor paper used in the ISTEP program must not seek or  
15 compile information about a ~~student's~~ **student that is prohibited**  
16 **under 20 U.S.C. 1232(h).**

- 17 (1) ~~personal attitudes;~~  
18 (2) ~~political views;~~  
19 (3) ~~religious beliefs;~~  
20 (4) ~~family relationships; or~~  
21 (5) ~~other matters listed in IC 20-30-5-17(b).~~

22 The ISTEP program citizens' review committee shall determine  
23 whether an essay question or a scoring rubric complies with this  
24 section.

25 SECTION 242. IC 20-32-5-16, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
26 SECTION 16, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
27 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 16. (a) A student who is a ~~child~~ **student** with a  
28 disability (as defined in ~~IC 20-35-1-2~~) **IC 20-35-1-8**) shall be tested  
29 under this chapter with appropriate accommodations in testing  
30 materials and procedures unless the individuals who develop the ~~child's~~  
31 **student's** individualized education program determine that testing or  
32 a part of the testing under this chapter is not appropriate for the student  
33 and that an alternate assessment will be used to test the student's  
34 achievement.

35 (b) Any decision concerning a student who is a ~~child~~ **student** with  
36 a disability (as defined in ~~IC 20-35-1-2~~) **IC 20-35-1-8**) regarding the  
37 student's:

- 38 (1) participation in testing under this chapter;  
39 (2) receiving accommodations in testing materials and  
40 procedures;  
41 (3) participation in remediation under IC 20-32-8; or  
42 (4) retention at the same grade level for consecutive school years;



1 shall be made in accordance with the student's individualized education  
 2 program in compliance with the ISTEP program manual and federal  
 3 law.

4 SECTION 243. IC 20-32-7-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.99-2007,  
 5 SECTION 177, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 6 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 1. A decision requiring a student  
 7 who is a **child student** with a disability (as defined in ~~IC 20-35-1-2~~)  
 8 **IC 20-35-1-8**) to undergo a student diagnostic assessment under this  
 9 chapter or be retained at a particular grade level shall be made in  
 10 accordance with the student's individualized education program and  
 11 federal law.

12 SECTION 244. IC 20-32-7-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 13 1, 2015]. Sec. 6: ~~Upon the written consent of:~~

14 ~~(1) the student; or~~

15 ~~(2) if the student is not emancipated, the student's parent;~~  
 16 ~~the contents of the student's portfolio may be disclosed to a student's~~  
 17 ~~prospective employer.~~

18 SECTION 245. IC 20-32-8-11, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 19 SECTION 16, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 20 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 11. Notwithstanding the requirements of this  
 21 chapter, any decisions made with regard to:

22 (1) attendance in a remediation program;

23 (2) ISTEP program testing; and

24 (3) the grade level placement;

25 for a student who is a **child student** with a disability (as defined in  
 26 ~~IC 20-35-1-2~~) **IC 20-35-1-8**) shall be made in accordance with the  
 27 individualized education program, state law, and federal law.

28 SECTION 246. IC 20-33-2-7, AS ADDED BY P.L.246-2005,  
 29 SECTION 177, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 30 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 7. (a) In addition to the  
 31 requirements of sections 4 through 6 of this chapter, a student must be  
 32 at least five (5) years of age on **August 1 of the school year**

33 ~~(1) July 1 of the 2005-2006 school year; or~~

34 ~~(2) August 1 of the 2006-2007 school year or any subsequent~~  
 35 ~~school year;~~

36 to officially enroll in a kindergarten program offered by a school  
 37 corporation. However, subject to subsection (c), the governing body of  
 38 the school corporation **shall may** adopt a procedure affording a parent  
 39 of a student who does not meet the minimum age requirement set forth  
 40 in this subsection the right to appeal to the superintendent for  
 41 enrollment of the student in kindergarten at an age earlier than the age  
 42 set forth in this subsection.



1 (b) In addition to the requirements of sections 4 through 6 of this  
 2 chapter and subsection (a), and subject to subsection (c), if a student  
 3 enrolls in school as allowed under section 6 of this chapter and has not  
 4 attended kindergarten, the superintendent shall make a determination  
 5 as to whether the student shall enroll in kindergarten or grade 1 based  
 6 on the particular model assessment adopted by the governing body  
 7 under subsection (c).

8 (c) To assist the principal and governing bodies, the department  
 9 shall do the following:

10 (1) Establish guidelines to assist each governing body ~~in~~  
 11 ~~establishing that decides to adopt~~ a procedure for making  
 12 appeals to the superintendent under subsection (a).

13 (2) Establish criteria by which a governing body may adopt a  
 14 model assessment that may be used in making the determination  
 15 under subsection (b).

16 SECTION 247. IC 20-33-2-9, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2010,  
 17 SECTION 80, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 18 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 9. (a) The governing body of each school  
 19 corporation shall designate the appropriate ~~employees of the school~~  
 20 ~~corporation to conduct individuals to attend~~ the exit interviews for  
 21 students described in section 6(3) of this chapter. ~~Each exit interview~~  
 22 ~~must be personally attended by:~~

23 ~~(1) the student's parent;~~

24 ~~(2) the student;~~

25 ~~(3) each designated appropriate school employee; and~~

26 ~~(4) the student's principal.~~

27 (b) A student who is at least sixteen (16) years of age but less than  
 28 eighteen (18) years of age is bound by the requirements of compulsory  
 29 school attendance and may not withdraw from school before graduation  
 30 unless:

31 (1) the student, the student's parent, and the principal agree to the  
 32 withdrawal;

33 (2) ~~at the exit interview;~~ the student provides written  
 34 acknowledgment of the withdrawal that meets the requirements  
 35 of subsection (c) and the:

36 (A) student's parent; and

37 (B) school principal;

38 each provide written consent for the student to withdraw from  
 39 school; and

40 (3) the withdrawal is due to:

41 (A) financial hardship and the individual must be employed to  
 42 support the individual's family or a dependent;



- 1 (B) illness; or  
 2 (C) an order by a court that has jurisdiction over the student.  
 3 (c) A written acknowledgment of withdrawal under subsection (b)  
 4 must include a statement that the student and the student's parent  
 5 understand that withdrawing from school is likely to:  
 6 (1) reduce the student's future earnings; and  
 7 (2) increase the student's likelihood of being unemployed in the  
 8 future.
- 9 SECTION 248. IC 20-33-2-11, AS ADDED BY P.L.242-2005,  
 10 SECTION 18, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 11 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 11. (a) Notwithstanding IC 9-24 concerning the  
 12 minimum requirements for qualifying for the issuance of an operator's  
 13 license or a learner's permit, and subject to subsections (c) through (e),  
 14 an individual who is:  
 15 (1) at least thirteen (13) years of age but less than fifteen (15)  
 16 years of age;  
 17 (2) a habitual truant under the definition of habitual truant  
 18 established under subsection (b); and  
 19 (3) identified in the information submitted to the bureau of motor  
 20 vehicles under subsection (f);  
 21 may not be issued an operator's license or a learner's permit to drive a  
 22 motor vehicle under IC 9-24 until the individual is at least eighteen  
 23 (18) years of age.
- 24 (b) Each governing body ~~shall~~ **may** establish and include as part of  
 25 the written copy of its discipline rules described in IC 20-33-8-12:  
 26 (1) a definition of a child who is designated as a habitual truant,  
 27 which must, at a minimum, define the term as a student who is  
 28 chronically absent, by having unexcused absences from school for  
 29 more than ten (10) days of school in one (1) school year; **and**  
 30 ~~(2) the procedures under which subsection (a) will be~~  
 31 ~~administered; and~~  
 32 ~~(3)~~ **(2)** all other pertinent matters related to this action.
- 33 (c) An individual described in subsection (a) is entitled to the  
 34 procedure described in IC 20-33-8-19.
- 35 (d) An individual described in subsection (a) who is at least thirteen  
 36 (13) years of age and less than eighteen (18) years of age is entitled to  
 37 a periodic review of the individual's attendance record in school to  
 38 determine whether the prohibition described in subsection (a) shall  
 39 continue. The periodic reviews may not be conducted less than one (1)  
 40 time each school year.
- 41 (e) Upon review, the governing body may determine that the  
 42 individual's attendance record has improved to the degree that the



1 individual may become eligible to be issued an operator's license or a  
2 learner's permit.

3 (f) Before:

4 (1) February 1; and

5 (2) October 1;

6 of each year The governing body of the school corporation shall may  
7 submit to the bureau of motor vehicles the pertinent information  
8 concerning an individual's ineligibility under subsection (a) to be  
9 issued an operator's license or a learner's permit.

10 (g) The department shall develop guidelines concerning criteria  
11 used in defining a habitual truant that may be considered by a  
12 governing body in complying with subsection (b).

13 SECTION 249. IC 20-33-2-21, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
14 SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
15 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 21. (a) Each principal and teacher in a public  
16 school that is attended by a student subject to the compulsory school  
17 attendance law under this chapter shall furnish, on request of the  
18 superintendent of the school corporation in which they are employed,  
19 a list of:

20 (1) names;

21 (2) addresses; and

22 (3) ages;

23 of all minors attending the school. When a student withdraws from  
24 school, the principal and teacher shall immediately report to the  
25 superintendent the student's name and address and the date of the  
26 student's withdrawal.

27 (b) (a) Each principal or school administrator in a nonpublic school  
28 that is attended by a student who is subject to the compulsory school  
29 attendance law under this chapter shall furnish, on request of the state  
30 superintendent, the number of students by grade level attending the  
31 school.

32 (c) (b) If:

33 (1) a student withdraws from a nonpublic school; and

34 (2) no public or other nonpublic school has requested the student's  
35 educational records within fifteen (15) school days after the date  
36 the student withdrew from school;

37 the nonpublic school shall report to the state superintendent or the  
38 superintendent of the school corporation in which the nonpublic school  
39 is located, the name and address of the student and the date the student  
40 withdrew from school.

41 SECTION 250. IC 20-33-2-31, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2006,  
42 SECTION 151, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS



1 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 31. (a) In a county that has been  
 2 completely reorganized into one (1) or more school corporations under  
 3 IC 20-23-4, the governing body of each school corporation with at least  
 4 one thousand five hundred (1,500) students in ADA shall appoint an  
 5 attendance officer. The governing body of each school corporation that  
 6 has fewer than one thousand five hundred (1,500) students in ADA  
 7 may appoint **or the governing bodies of two (2) or more school**  
 8 **corporations jointly may appoint:**

9 (1) **an one (1) attendance officer; and**

10 (2) **one (1) additional attendance officer for every seven**  
 11 **thousand five hundred (7,500) students in ADA in the school**  
 12 **corporation or school corporations.**

13 **The county council shall appropriate, and the board of county**  
 14 **commissioners shall allow, the funds necessary to pay the salary**  
 15 **and expenses of attendance officers appointed in accordance with**  
 16 **this section.**

17 (b) If the governing body of a school corporation that has discretion  
 18 in whether to appoint an attendance officer declines to make an  
 19 appointment, the superintendent of the school corporation shall serve  
 20 as ex officio attendance officer under section 35 of this chapter.

21 (b) Whenever the governing body of a school corporation makes an  
 22 appointment under this section, it shall appoint an individual  
 23 nominated by the superintendent. However, the governing body may  
 24 decline to appoint any nominee and require another nomination. The  
 25 salary of each attendance officer appointed under this section shall be  
 26 fixed by the governing body. In addition to salary, the attendance  
 27 officer is entitled to receive reimbursement for actual expenses  
 28 necessary to properly perform the officer's duties. The salary and  
 29 expenses of an attendance officer appointed under this section shall be  
 30 paid by the treasurer of the school corporation.

31 SECTION 251. IC 20-33-2-32 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 32 1, 2015]. Sec. 32: (a) In a county that has not been completely  
 33 reorganized under IC 20-23-4, the governing body of each school  
 34 corporation that constitutes a separate attendance district under section  
 35 30 of this chapter shall appoint an attendance officer. One (1)  
 36 additional attendance officer may be appointed for every seven  
 37 thousand five hundred (7,500) students in ADA in the corporation.

38 (b) Whenever the governing body of a school corporation makes an  
 39 appointment under this section, it shall appoint an individual  
 40 nominated by the superintendent. However, the governing body may  
 41 decline to appoint any nominee and require another nomination. The  
 42 salary of each attendance officer appointed under this section shall be





1 fixed by the governing body. In addition to salary, the officer is entitled  
 2 to receive reimbursement for actual expenses necessary to properly  
 3 perform the officer's duties. The salary and expenses of an attendance  
 4 officer appointed under this section shall be paid by the treasurer of the  
 5 county in which the officer serves, on a warrant signed by the county  
 6 auditor. The county council shall appropriate, and the board of county  
 7 commissioners shall allow, the funds necessary to make these  
 8 payments. However, a warrant shall not be issued to an attendance  
 9 officer until the attendance officer has filed an itemized statement with  
 10 the county auditor. This statement shall show the time employed and  
 11 expenses incurred. The superintendent shall approve the statement and  
 12 certify that it is correct.

13 SECTION 252. IC 20-33-2-33 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 14 1, 2015]. Sec. 33: (a) In a county that has not been completely  
 15 reorganized under IC 20-23-4, all school corporations that do not  
 16 individually constitute separate attendance districts under section 30 of  
 17 this chapter together constitute a remainder attendance district. The  
 18 governing bodies of each remainder attendance district with at least  
 19 one thousand five hundred (1,500) students in ADA shall appoint an  
 20 attendance officer. One (1) additional attendance officer may be  
 21 appointed for every seven thousand five hundred (7,500) students in  
 22 ADA in the district. The governing bodies of a remainder attendance  
 23 district with less than one thousand five hundred (1,500) students in  
 24 ADA may appoint an attendance officer. If the governing bodies have  
 25 discretion in whether to appoint an attendance officer and decline to  
 26 make an appointment, the superintendent or superintendents involved  
 27 shall serve as ex officio attendance officers under section 35 of this  
 28 chapter.

29 (b) The governing bodies of the school corporations involved shall  
 30 together form an appointing authority for attendance officers with the  
 31 governing body of each school corporation having one (1) vote. This  
 32 appointing authority shall appoint an individual nominated by the  
 33 superintendent. However, the appointing authority may reject any  
 34 nominee and require another nomination. The salary of each attendance  
 35 officer appointed under this section shall be fixed by the appointing  
 36 authority. In addition to salary, the officer is entitled to receive  
 37 reimbursement for actual expenses necessary to properly perform the  
 38 officer's duties. The salary and expenses of an attendance officer  
 39 appointed under this section shall be paid by the treasurer of the county  
 40 in which the officer serves, on a warrant signed by the county auditor.  
 41 The county council shall appropriate, and the board of county  
 42 commissioners shall allow, the funds necessary to make these



1 payments. However, a warrant may not be issued to an attendance  
 2 officer until the officer has filed an itemized statement with the county  
 3 auditor. This statement must show the time employed and expenses  
 4 incurred. The appropriate superintendent shall approve the statement  
 5 and certify that it is correct.

6 SECTION 253. IC 20-33-2-34 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 7 1, 2015]. Sec. 34. (a) This section applies to a county having a  
 8 population of:

9 (1) more than twenty-five thousand eight hundred (25,800) but  
 10 less than twenty-six thousand (26,000); or

11 (2) more than one hundred fifty thousand (150,000) but less than  
 12 one hundred seventy thousand (170,000):

13 (b) Notwithstanding sections 32 and 33 of this chapter, in a county  
 14 that has not been completely reorganized under IC 20-23-4, the  
 15 governing body of each school corporation constituting a separate  
 16 attendance district under section 30 of this chapter shall appoint an  
 17 attendance officer. One (1) additional attendance officer may be  
 18 appointed for every seven thousand five hundred (7,500) students in  
 19 ADA in the school corporation. The governing body of each school  
 20 corporation that does not individually constitute a separate attendance  
 21 district may appoint an attendance officer.

22 (c) If the governing body of the school corporation makes an  
 23 appointment under this section, it shall appoint an individual who is  
 24 nominated by the superintendent of the school corporation. However,  
 25 the governing body may decline to appoint a nominee and may require  
 26 another nomination to be made by the superintendent. If the governing  
 27 body has discretion in whether to appoint an attendance officer under  
 28 subsection (b) and declines to make an appointment, the superintendent  
 29 of the school corporation involved shall serve as *ex officio* attendance  
 30 officer under section 35 of this chapter.

31 (d) The salary, including fringe benefits, of each attendance officer  
 32 appointed under this section shall be fixed by the governing body of the  
 33 school corporation and shall be paid by the treasurer of the school  
 34 corporation.

35 (e) Each attendance officer appointed under this section is entitled  
 36 to receive reimbursement from the school corporation for the actual  
 37 and necessary expenses incurred by the attendance officer in the proper  
 38 performance of the attendance officer's duties.

39 SECTION 254. IC 20-33-2-35, AS AMENDED BY P.L.90-2011,  
 40 SECTION 45, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 41 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 35. If the governing body of a school corporation  
 42 elects not to appoint an attendance officer under section 31 of this



1 chapter, or an appointing authority elects not to appoint an attendance  
 2 officer under section 33 of this chapter, the superintendent shall serve  
 3 as an ex officio attendance officer. A superintendent acting in this  
 4 capacity may designate one (1) or more school employees as assistant  
 5 attendance officers. These assistant attendance officers shall act under  
 6 the superintendent's direction and perform the duties the superintendent  
 7 assigns. Ex officio attendance officers and assistant attendance officers  
 8 appointed under this section shall receive no additional compensation  
 9 for performing attendance services.

10 SECTION 255. IC 20-33-2-36 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 11 1, 2015]. Sec. 36: The governing bodies of two (2) or more school  
 12 corporations may enter into a voluntary mutual agreement for the joint  
 13 employment of an attendance officer. The agreement must stipulate the  
 14 manner in which the joint attendance officer is appointed, paid, and  
 15 supervised. The attendance officer may then be appointed, paid, and  
 16 supervised under the terms of the agreement. However, compensation  
 17 for any attendance officer employed under this section shall be paid  
 18 entirely by the school corporations involved with no assistance from  
 19 the civil government.

20 SECTION 256. IC 20-33-2-37 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 21 1, 2015]. Sec. 37: The governing body of a school corporation that has  
 22 fewer than one thousand five hundred (1,500) students in ADA may  
 23 organize the school corporation as a separate attendance district and  
 24 appoint an attendance officer. The governing body, in making the  
 25 appointment, shall appoint an individual nominated by the  
 26 superintendent. However, it may decline to appoint any nominee and  
 27 require another nomination. All compensation for an attendance officer  
 28 appointed under this section shall be paid by the treasurer of the school  
 29 corporation in which the officer is employed.

30 SECTION 257. IC 20-33-2-38, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 31 SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 32 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 38. Any school corporation attendance district, or  
 33 remainder attendance district or school corporations may appoint  
 34 more attendance officers than are specifically authorized or required  
 35 under **section 31** of this chapter. However, these additional attendance  
 36 officers shall be appointed in the same manner as required by law for  
 37 other attendance officers. Compensation for additional attendance  
 38 officers appointed under this section shall be paid entirely by the  
 39 school corporation or school corporations involved.

40 SECTION 258. IC 20-33-2-40, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 41 SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 42 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 40. (a) Each attendance officer may serve original



1 and other process in cases arising under this chapter.

2 (b) An attendance officer may enter any place where a child is  
3 employed to determine whether violations of this chapter ~~or of~~  
4 ~~IC 20-33-3~~ have occurred. When an attendance officer or a school  
5 official is exercising the power granted under this subsection, any  
6 officer, manager, director, employee or other person who refuses to  
7 permit the attendance officer's or the school official's entry into a place  
8 of business or interferes with ~~his~~ **the officer's or official's**  
9 investigation in any way commits a violation of this chapter.

10 SECTION 259. IC 20-33-5-7.5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
11 1, 2015]. ~~Sec. 7.5: (a) If a school corporation does not request~~  
12 ~~reimbursement under this chapter before April 1 of a particular school~~  
13 ~~year, the school corporation shall, before the following June 1 of that~~  
14 ~~year, estimate and report to the department the percentage of the school~~  
15 ~~corporation's students who are enrolled in the school corporation and~~  
16 ~~are eligible for assistance under this chapter.~~

17 (b) ~~The state board may adopt emergency rules in the manner~~  
18 ~~provided in IC 4-22-2-37.1 to implement this section.~~

19 SECTION 260. IC 20-33-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
20 2015]. (Parental Participation in a Student's Education).

21 SECTION 261. IC 20-33-8-16, AS AMENDED BY P.L.114-2012,  
22 SECTION 42, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
23 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 16. (a) As used in this section, "firearm" has the  
24 meaning set forth in IC 35-47-1-5.

25 (b) As used in this section, "deadly weapon" has the meaning set  
26 forth in IC 35-31.5-2-86. The term does not include a firearm or  
27 destructive device.

28 (c) As used in this section, "destructive device" has the meaning set  
29 forth in IC 35-47.5-2-4.

30 (d) Notwithstanding section 20 of this chapter, a student who is:

31 (1) identified as bringing a firearm or destructive device to school  
32 or on school property; or

33 (2) in possession of a firearm or destructive device on school  
34 property;

35 must be expelled for at least one (1) calendar year, with the return of  
36 the student to be at the beginning of the first school semester after the  
37 end of the one (1) year period.

38 (e) The superintendent may, on a case by case basis, modify the  
39 period of expulsion under subsection (d) for a student who is expelled  
40 under this section.

41 (f) Notwithstanding section 20 of this chapter, a student who is:

42 (1) identified as bringing a deadly weapon to school or on school



1 property; or

2 (2) in possession of a deadly weapon on school property;  
3 may be expelled for not more than one (1) calendar year.

4 (g) A superintendent or the superintendent's designee shall  
5 immediately notify the appropriate law enforcement agency having  
6 jurisdiction over the property where the school is located if a student  
7 engages in a behavior described in subsection (d). The superintendent  
8 may give similar notice if the student engages in a behavior described  
9 in subsection (f). Upon receiving notification under this subsection, the  
10 law enforcement agency shall begin an investigation and take  
11 appropriate action.

12 (h) A student with ~~disabilities~~ **a disability** (as defined in  
13 ~~IC 20-35-7-7~~ **IC 20-35-1-8**) who possesses a firearm on school  
14 property is subject to procedural safeguards under 20 U.S.C. 1415.

15 SECTION 262. IC 20-33-8-25, AS AMENDED BY P.L.66-2009,  
16 SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
17 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 25. (a) This section applies to an individual who:

18 (1) is a member of the administrative staff, a teacher, or other  
19 school staff member; and

20 (2) has students under the individual's charge.

21 (b) An individual may take disciplinary action instead of or in  
22 addition to suspension and expulsion that is necessary to ensure a safe,  
23 orderly, and effective educational environment. Disciplinary action  
24 under this section may include the following:

25 (1) Counseling with a student or group of students.

26 (2) Conferences with a parent or group of parents.

27 (3) Assigning additional work.

28 (4) Rearranging class schedules.

29 (5) Requiring a student to remain in school after regular school  
30 hours:

31 (A) to do additional school work; or

32 (B) for counseling.

33 (6) Restricting extracurricular activities.

34 (7) Removal of a student by a teacher from that teacher's class for  
35 a period not to exceed:

36 (A) five (5) class periods for middle, junior high, or high  
37 school students; or

38 (B) one (1) school day for elementary school students;

39 if the student is assigned regular or additional school work to  
40 complete in another school setting.

41 (8) Assignment by the principal of:

42 (A) a special course of study;



- 1 (B) an alternative educational program; or  
 2 (C) an alternative school.
- 3 (9) Assignment by the principal of the school where the recipient  
 4 of the disciplinary action is enrolled of not more than one hundred  
 5 twenty (120) hours of service with a nonprofit organization  
 6 operating in or near the community where the school is located or  
 7 where the student resides. The following apply to service assigned  
 8 under this subdivision:
- 9 (A) A principal may not assign a student under this  
 10 subdivision unless the student's parent approves:
- 11 (i) the nonprofit organization where the student is assigned;  
 12 and  
 13 (ii) the plan described in clause (B)(i).
- 14 A student's parent may request or suggest that the principal  
 15 assign the student under this subdivision.
- 16 (B) The principal shall make arrangements for the student's  
 17 service with the nonprofit organization. Arrangements must  
 18 include the following:
- 19 (i) A plan for the service that the student is expected to  
 20 perform.  
 21 (ii) A description of the obligations of the nonprofit  
 22 organization to the student, the student's parents, and the  
 23 school corporation where the student is enrolled.  
 24 (iii) Monitoring of the student's performance of service by  
 25 the principal or the principal's designee.  
 26 (iv) Periodic reports from the nonprofit organization to the  
 27 principal and the student's parent or guardian of the student's  
 28 performance of the service.
- 29 (C) The nonprofit organization must obtain liability insurance  
 30 in the amount and of the type specified by the school  
 31 corporation where the student is enrolled that is sufficient to  
 32 cover liabilities that may be incurred by a student who  
 33 performs service under this subdivision.
- 34 (D) Assignment of service under this subdivision suspends the  
 35 implementation of a student's suspension or expulsion. A  
 36 student's completion of service assigned under this subdivision  
 37 to the satisfaction of the principal and the nonprofit  
 38 organization terminates the student's suspension or expulsion.
- 39 (10) Removal of a student from school sponsored transportation.  
 40 (11) Referral to the juvenile court having jurisdiction over the  
 41 student.
- 42 (c) As used in this subsection, "physical assault" means the knowing



1 or intentional touching of another person in a rude, insolent, or angry  
 2 manner. When a student physically assaults a person having authority  
 3 over the student, the principal of the school where the student is  
 4 enrolled shall refer the student to the juvenile court having jurisdiction  
 5 over the student. However, a student with ~~disabilities~~ **a disability** (as  
 6 defined in ~~IC 20-35-7-7~~ **IC 20-35-1-8**) who physically assaults a  
 7 person having authority over the student is subject to procedural  
 8 safeguards under 20 U.S.C. 1415.

9 SECTION 263. IC 20-33-8-30, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 10 SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 11 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 30. (a) This section applies to the following:

12 (1) A student who:

13 (A) is expelled from a school corporation or charter school  
 14 under this chapter; or

15 (B) withdraws from a school corporation or charter school to  
 16 avoid expulsion.

17 (2) A student who:

18 (A) is required to separate for disciplinary reasons from a  
 19 nonpublic school or a school in a state other than Indiana by  
 20 the administrative authority of the school; or

21 (B) withdraws from a nonpublic school or a school in a state  
 22 other than Indiana in order to avoid being required to separate  
 23 from the school for disciplinary reasons by the administrative  
 24 authority of the school.

25 (b) The student referred to in subsection (a) may enroll in another  
 26 school corporation or charter school during the period of the actual or  
 27 proposed expulsion or separation if:

28 (1) the student's parent informs the school corporation in which  
 29 the student seeks to enroll and also:

30 (A) in the case of a student withdrawing from a charter school  
 31 that is not a conversion charter school to avoid expulsion, the  
 32 conversion charter school; or

33 (B) in the case of a student withdrawing from a conversion  
 34 charter school to avoid expulsion:

35 (i) the conversion charter school; and

36 (ii) the school corporation that sponsored the conversion  
 37 charter school;

38 of the student's expulsion, separation, or withdrawal to avoid  
 39 expulsion or separation;

40 (2) the school corporation (and, in the case of a student  
 41 withdrawal described in subdivision (1)(A) or (1)(B), the charter  
 42 school) consents to the student's enrollment; and



1 (3) the student agrees to the terms and conditions of enrollment  
2 established by the school corporation (or, in the case of a student  
3 withdrawal described in subdivision (1)(A) or (1)(B), the charter  
4 school or conversion charter school).

5 (c) If:  
6 (1) a student's parent fails to inform the school corporation of the  
7 expulsion or separation or withdrawal to avoid expulsion or  
8 separation; or  
9 (2) a student fails to follow the terms and conditions of enrollment  
10 under subsection (b)(3);

11 the school corporation or charter school may withdraw consent and  
12 prohibit the student's enrollment during the period of the actual or  
13 proposed expulsion or separation.

14 ~~(d) Before a consent is withdrawn under subsection (c) the student  
15 must have an opportunity for an informal meeting before the principal  
16 of the student's proposed school. At the informal meeting, the student  
17 is entitled to:~~

- 18 ~~(1) a written or an oral statement of the reasons for the withdrawal  
19 of the consent;~~
- 20 ~~(2) a summary of the evidence against the student; and~~
- 21 ~~(3) an opportunity to explain the student's conduct.~~

22 ~~(e) (d)~~ This section does not apply to a student who is expelled  
23 under section 17 of this chapter.

24 SECTION 264. IC 20-33-8-33, AS AMENDED BY P.L.125-2012,  
25 SECTION 402, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
26 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 33. Before February 1 and before  
27 October 1 of each year, except when a hearing has been requested to  
28 determine financial hardship under IC 9-24-2-1(a)(4), a principal ~~shall~~  
29 **may** submit to the bureau of motor vehicles the pertinent information  
30 concerning an individual's ineligibility under IC 9-24-2-1 to be issued  
31 a driver's license or learner's permit, or concerning the suspension of  
32 driving privileges under IC 9-24-2-4.

33 SECTION 265. IC 20-33-8-34, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
34 SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
35 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 34. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, a  
36 suspension, an expulsion, or another disciplinary action against a  
37 student who is a ~~child~~ **student** with a disability (as defined in  
38 ~~IC 20-35-1-2) IC 20-35-1-8~~) is subject to the:

- 39 (1) procedural requirements of 20 U.S.C. 1415; and
- 40 (2) rules adopted by the state board.

41 (b) The division of special education shall propose rules under  
42 IC 20-35-2-1(b)(5) to the state board for adoption under IC 4-22-2





1 governing suspensions, expulsions, and other disciplinary action for a  
 2 student who is a ~~child~~ **student** with a disability (as defined in  
 3 ~~IC 20-35-1-2~~; **IC 20-35-1-8**).

4 SECTION 266. IC 20-33-8.5-11, AS ADDED BY P.L.242-2005,  
 5 SECTION 23, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 6 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 11. Notwithstanding the terms of the agreement,  
 7 a suspension, an expulsion, or a referral of a student who is a ~~child~~  
 8 **student** with a disability (as defined in ~~IC 20-1-6-1~~) **IC 20-35-1-8**) is  
 9 subject to the:

10 (1) procedural requirements of 20 U.S.C. 1415; and

11 (2) rules adopted by the Indiana state board of education.

12 SECTION 267. IC 20-33-10 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
 13 2015]. (Access to High School Student Information by Military  
 14 Organizations).

15 SECTION 268. IC 20-33-11 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
 16 2015]. (Interrogation of a Student).

17 SECTION 269. IC 20-34-1 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
 18 2015]. (Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome Advisory Council).

19 SECTION 270. IC 20-34-2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
 20 2015]. (Drug-Free Schools Committee).

21 SECTION 271. IC 20-34-3-15 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 22 1, 2015]. ~~Sec. 15. (a) Whenever the test required under section 14 of~~  
 23 ~~this chapter discloses that the hearing of a student is impaired and the~~  
 24 ~~student cannot be taught advantageously in regular classes; the~~  
 25 ~~governing body of the school corporation shall provide appropriate~~  
 26 ~~remedial measures and correctional devices. The governing body shall~~  
 27 ~~advise the student's parent of the proper medical care, attention, and~~  
 28 ~~treatment needed. The governing body shall provide approved~~  
 29 ~~mechanical auditory devices and prescribe courses in lip reading by~~  
 30 ~~qualified, competent, and approved instructors. The state~~  
 31 ~~superintendent and the director of the rehabilitation services bureau of~~  
 32 ~~the division of disability and rehabilitative services shall:~~

33 (1) cooperate with school corporations to provide assistance under  
 34 this section; and

35 (2) provide advice and information to assist school corporations  
 36 in complying with this section.

37 The governing body may adopt rules for the administration of this  
 38 section.

39 (b) Each school corporation may receive and accept bequests and  
 40 donations for immediate use or as trusts or endowments to assist in  
 41 meeting costs and expenses incurred in complying with this section.  
 42 When funds for the full payment of the expenses are not otherwise



1 available in a school corporation; an unexpended balance in the state  
 2 treasury that is available for the use of local schools and is otherwise  
 3 unappropriated may be loaned to the school corporation for that  
 4 purpose by the governor. A loan made by the governor under this  
 5 section shall be repaid to the fund in the state treasury from which the  
 6 loan came not more than two (2) years after the date it was advanced.  
 7 Loans under this section shall be repaid through the levying of taxes in  
 8 the borrowing school corporation.

9 SECTION 272. IC 20-35-1-2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 10 1, 2015]. Sec. 2: "Child with a disability" means a child who:

11 (1) is at least three (3) years of age but less than twenty-two (22)  
 12 years of age; and

13 (2) because of physical or mental disability is incapable of being  
 14 educated properly and efficiently through normal classroom  
 15 instruction; but who, with the advantage of a special educational  
 16 program, may be expected to benefit from instruction in  
 17 surroundings designed to further the educational, social, or  
 18 economic status of the child.

19 SECTION 273. IC 20-35-1-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 20 1, 2015]. Sec. 5: "Preschool child with a disability" refers to a child  
 21 with a disability who is at least three (3) years of age by June 1 of the  
 22 school year.

23 SECTION 274. IC 20-35-1-8 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA  
 24 CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 25 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 8. "Student with a disability"  
 26 means an individual who:

27 (1) is at least three (3) years of age but less than twenty-two  
 28 (22) years of age; and

29 (2) because of physical or mental disability is incapable of  
 30 being educated properly and efficiently through normal  
 31 classroom instruction, but who, with the advantage of a  
 32 special educational program, may be expected to benefit from  
 33 instruction in surroundings designed to further the  
 34 educational, social, or economic status of the student.

35 SECTION 275. IC 20-35-2-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.234-2007,  
 36 SECTION 121, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 37 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 1. (a) There is established under the  
 38 state board a division of special education. The division shall exercise  
 39 all the power and duties set out in this chapter, IC 20-35-3 through  
 40 IC 20-35-6, and IC 20-35-8.

41 (b) The governor shall appoint, upon the recommendation of the  
 42 state superintendent, a director of special education who serves at the



1 pleasure of the governor. The amount of compensation of the director  
 2 shall be determined by the budget agency with the approval of the  
 3 governor. The director has the following duties:

4 (1) To do the following:

5 (A) Have general supervision of ~~all programs, classes, and~~  
 6 ~~schools for children with disabilities, special education~~  
 7 **programs and services**, including those conducted by ~~public~~  
 8 ~~schools, school corporations, charter schools,~~ the Indiana  
 9 School for the Blind and Visually Impaired, the Indiana School  
 10 for the Deaf, the department of correction, ~~the state department~~  
 11 ~~of health, the division of disability and rehabilitative services,~~  
 12 and the division of mental health and addiction **to ensure**  
 13 **compliance with federal and state special education laws**  
 14 **and rules.**

15 (B) ~~Coordinate the work of schools described in clause (A):~~  
 16 **Take appropriate action to ensure school corporations,**  
 17 **charter schools, and the department remain eligible for**  
 18 **federal special education funds.**

19 For programs for preschool children with disabilities as required  
 20 under IC 20-35-4-9, have general supervision over programs;  
 21 classes; and schools; including those conducted by the schools or  
 22 other state or local service providers as contracted for under  
 23 IC 20-35-4-9. However, general supervision does not include the  
 24 determination of admission standards for the state departments;  
 25 boards; or agencies authorized to provide programs or classes  
 26 under this chapter.

27 (2) ~~To adopt, with the approval of the state board, rules governing~~  
 28 ~~the curriculum and instruction, including licensing of personnel~~  
 29 ~~in the field of education, as provided by law.~~

30 (3) ~~To inspect and rate all schools, programs, or classes for~~  
 31 ~~children with disabilities to maintain proper standards of~~  
 32 ~~personnel, equipment, and supplies.~~

33 (4) (2) With the consent of the state superintendent and the  
 34 budget agency, to appoint and determine salaries for any  
 35 assistants and other personnel needed to enable the director to  
 36 accomplish the duties of the director's office.

37 (5) ~~To adopt, with the approval of the state board, the following:~~

38 (A) Rules governing the identification and evaluation of  
 39 children with disabilities and their placement under an  
 40 individualized education program in a special education  
 41 program.

42 (B) Rules protecting the rights of a child with a disability and



- 1 the parents of the child with a disability in the identification;  
 2 evaluation; and placement process:
- 3 (6) To make recommendations to the state board concerning  
 4 standards and case load ranges for related services to assist each  
 5 teacher in meeting the individual needs of each child according  
 6 to that child's individualized education program. The  
 7 recommendations may include the following:
- 8 (A) The number of teacher aides recommended for each  
 9 exceptionality included within the class size ranges:  
 10 (B) The role of the teacher aide:  
 11 (C) Minimum training recommendations for teacher aides and  
 12 recommended procedures for the supervision of teacher aides:
- 13 (7) To cooperate with the interagency coordinating council  
 14 established by IC 12-12.7-2-7 to ensure that the preschool special  
 15 education programs required by IC 20-35-4-9 are consistent with  
 16 the early intervention services program described in IC 12-12.7-2.
- 17 (c) The director or the state board may exercise authority over career  
 18 and technical education programs for children with disabilities through  
 19 a letter of agreement with the department of workforce development:
- 20 SECTION 276. IC 20-35-4-1 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 21 1, 2015]. Sec. 1: (a) A school corporation acting individually or in a  
 22 joint school services program with other corporations may establish  
 23 and maintain instructional facilities for the instruction of children with  
 24 disabilities:
- 25 (b) A school corporation may provide transfer and transportation of  
 26 children with disabilities residing in the geographical limits of the  
 27 corporation to facilities for the instruction of children with disabilities  
 28 that are not maintained by the school corporation:
- 29 (c) A school corporation acting individually or in a joint school  
 30 services program with other corporations may convert, build, or lease  
 31 the necessary school buildings or use existing buildings to establish  
 32 and maintain classes of one (1) or more pupils who are:
- 33 (1) residents of Indiana; and  
 34 (2) children with disabilities:
- 35 (d) A school corporation may provide for instruction of any child  
 36 with a disability who is not able to attend a special class or school for  
 37 children with disabilities. Special personnel may be employed in  
 38 connection with these classes of schools; and any expenditures for  
 39 these classes of schools are lawful expenditures for maintaining the  
 40 education of children with disabilities:
- 41 (e) All nurses, therapists, doctors, psychologists, and related  
 42 specialists employed under this chapter:



- 1           (1) must be registered and authorized to practice under Indiana  
2           law; and  
3           (2) are subject to any additional requirements of the division.  
4           (f) A school corporation acting individually or in a joint school  
5           services program with other corporations may purchase special  
6           equipment needed in a class or school for children with disabilities; and  
7           any expenditures made for this special equipment are lawful  
8           expenditures for maintaining the education of children with disabilities.  
9           (g) Children with disabilities shall receive credit for schoolwork  
10          accomplished on the same basis as children without disabilities who do  
11          similar work.  
12          (h) A school corporation constructing or operating a school under  
13          this chapter:  
14                (1) shall pay the operating expense for each student attending;  
15                and  
16                (2) is entitled to receive state aid for these students under the  
17                applicable laws.  
18          Other school corporations sending children with disabilities as students  
19          of the school shall pay tuition in accordance with IC 20-35-8-1 through  
20          IC 20-35-8-2.  
21          (i) If the state receives funds from the federal government to aid in  
22          the operation of any school for children with disabilities, the division  
23          shall distribute among these schools the grant of federal funds that are  
24          appropriated. The federal funds shall be expended for the purposes for  
25          which the funds are granted.  
26          (j) Except as provided in section 9 of this chapter with regard to  
27          preschool children with disabilities, schools or classes for children with  
28          disabilities shall be operated by the school corporation establishing the  
29          schools or classes under:  
30                (1) Indiana laws applying to the operation of public schools; and  
31                (2) the supervision of the division.  
32          (k) Teachers in classes and schools for children with disabilities:  
33                (1) shall be appointed in the same manner as other public school  
34                teachers; and  
35                (2) must possess:  
36                      (A) the usual qualifications required of teachers in the public  
37                      schools; and  
38                      (B) any special training that the state board requires.  
39          (l) The state board shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 governing the  
40          qualifications required of preschool teachers under contractual  
41          agreements entered into under section 9 of this chapter.  
42          (m) Qualifications of paraprofessional personnel to be employed



1 under this chapter are subject to a determination by the department.  
 2 Before any type of special class organized or to be organized under this  
 3 chapter is established in any school corporation or through any  
 4 contractual agreement, the special class must be submitted to and  
 5 approved by the state board:

6 (n) The state board shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 necessary for  
 7 the proper administration of this chapter.

8 SECTION 277. IC 20-35-4-1.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA  
 9 CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 10 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: **Sec. 1.5. (a) A school corporation or**  
 11 **charter school has a duty to educate a student with a disability.**  
 12 **However, the duty does not abrogate the right of a parent to act**  
 13 **under IC 20-33-2-8.**

14 (b) The state board shall adopt rules governing special  
 15 education that comply with federal law.

16 SECTION 278. IC 20-35-4-2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 17 1, 2015]. Sec. 2: (a) The division may, upon application by the  
 18 governing body of a school corporation, together with proof of need,  
 19 authorize the school corporation to purchase, convert, remodel, or  
 20 construct rooms or buildings for special schools for children with  
 21 disabilities in an effort to have the schools located near the homes of  
 22 the children with disabilities the schools will serve:

23 (b) The school corporation:

24 (1) shall pay the cost of purchase, conversion, remodeling, and  
 25 construction and the cost of building equipment of any such  
 26 school; and

27 (2) may finance such conversion, remodeling, and construction as  
 28 other school buildings are financed:

29 (c) The school corporation establishing any such school may send  
 30 all its children with disabilities to the school and shall admit, if  
 31 facilities permit, any other children with disabilities in Indiana who:

32 (1) are eligible under this chapter; and

33 (2) are not provided with an opportunity to attend an adequate  
 34 school in their own school corporation:

35 SECTION 279. IC 20-35-4-3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 36 1, 2015]. Sec. 3: (a) The medical care of a child with a disability is the  
 37 responsibility of the physician chosen by the parent to attend the child.  
 38 However, a child with a disability is not excused from attending school  
 39 unless the local health officer, upon a statement of the attending  
 40 physician, certifies that attendance would be injurious to the child. The  
 41 educational and recreational program may not alter in any way the  
 42 medical care prescribed by the proper medical authority. Eligibility for



1 all special education classes and programs must be determined by  
2 appropriate specialists:

3 (b) All nurses and special therapists in physical therapy,  
4 occupational therapy, and related medical fields must be:

5 (1) graduates of fully accredited training schools; and

6 (2) registered by their respective examining boards or by their  
7 respective professional associations.

8 (c) The medical care of needy children with disabilities is the  
9 responsibility of the state department of health and its program for  
10 children with special health care needs; to the extent provided by law:

11 (d) The personnel and facilities under the program for children with  
12 special health care needs shall be used at all times for the following:

13 (1) The determination of policies related to the medical care of  
14 children with disabilities:

15 (2) The professional supervision of all special therapists:

16 (3) Individual casework as available:

17 SECTION 280. IC 20-35-4-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
18 1, 2015]. Sec. 8: (a) The school corporation in which a child with a  
19 disability resides is primarily responsible for providing the child with  
20 an appropriate special education program. The governing body of each  
21 school corporation shall establish and maintain the special educational  
22 facilities that are needed for:

23 (1) children with disabilities residing in the school corporation;  
24 and

25 (2) other children as authorized by this chapter:

26 However, under rules adopted by the state board, a child with a  
27 disability may be placed in a special education program that is not  
28 established or maintained by the school corporation:

29 (b) Notwithstanding subsection (a); a school corporation may  
30 establish special educational facilities for children with disabilities who  
31 are:

32 (1) at least nineteen (19) years of age; or

33 (2) less than six (6) years of age:

34 SECTION 281. IC 20-35-4-9 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
35 1, 2015]. Sec. 9: (a) The budget agency and the division shall develop  
36 a funding mechanism to provide preschool special education. Each  
37 school corporation shall provide each preschool child with a disability  
38 with an appropriate special education. However, this subsection is  
39 applicable only if the general assembly appropriates state funds for  
40 preschool special education:

41 (b) A school corporation may act:

42 (1) individually;



- 1 (2) in a joint school services program with other school
- 2 corporations as described in section † of this chapter; or
- 3 (3) upon approval by the division; through contractual agreements
- 4 entered into between a school corporation and a qualified public
- 5 or private agency that serves preschool children with disabilities.
- 6 (c) The state board shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 governing the
- 7 following:
- 8 (1) The extent to which a school corporation may contract with
- 9 another service provider as permitted under subsection (b).
- 10 (2) The nature of the contracts.
- 11 (3) The approval procedure required of the school corporation
- 12 under subsection (b).
- 13 (4) Other pertinent matters concerning these agreements.
- 14 SECTION 282. IC 20-35-4-10 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY
- 15 1, 2015]. Sec. 10: (a) For purposes of this section, "comprehensive
- 16 plan" means a plan for educating the following:
- 17 (1) All children with disabilities that a school corporation is
- 18 required to educate under sections 8 through 9 of this chapter.
- 19 (2) The additional children with disabilities that the school
- 20 corporation elects to educate.
- 21 (b) For purposes of this section, "school corporation" includes the
- 22 following:
- 23 (1) The Indiana School for the Blind and Visually Impaired board;
- 24 (2) The Indiana School for the Deaf board;
- 25 (c) The state board shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 detailing the
- 26 contents of the comprehensive plan. Each school corporation shall
- 27 complete and submit to the state superintendent a comprehensive plan.
- 28 School corporations operating cooperative or joint special education
- 29 services may submit a single comprehensive plan. In addition, if a
- 30 school corporation enters into a contractual agreement as permitted
- 31 under section 9 of this chapter, the school corporation shall collaborate
- 32 with the service provider in formulating the comprehensive plan.
- 33 (d) Notwithstanding the age limits set out in IC 20-35-1-2, the state
- 34 board may:
- 35 (1) conduct a program for the early identification of children with
- 36 disabilities, between the ages of birth and less than twenty-two
- 37 (22) years of age not served by the public schools or through a
- 38 contractual agreement under section 9 of this chapter; and
- 39 (2) use agencies that serve children with disabilities other than the
- 40 public schools.
- 41 (e) The state board shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 requiring the:
- 42 (1) department of correction;





- 1 (2) state department of health;
- 2 (3) division of disability and rehabilitative services;
- 3 (4) Indiana School for the Blind and Visually Impaired board;
- 4 (5) Indiana School for the Deaf board; and
- 5 (6) division of mental health and addiction;

6 to submit to the state superintendent a plan for the provision of special  
 7 education for children in programs administered by each respective  
 8 agency who are entitled to a special education.

9 (f) The state superintendent shall furnish professional consultant  
 10 services to school corporations and the entities listed in subsection (e)  
 11 to aid them in fulfilling the requirements of this section.

12 SECTION 283. IC 20-35-4-11, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 13 SECTION 19, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 14 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 11. (a) The governing bodies of one (1) or more  
 15 school corporations establishing and maintaining educational facilities  
 16 and services for students with disabilities, as described in this chapter,  
 17 shall, in connection with establishing and maintaining the facilities and  
 18 services, exercise similar powers and duties as are prescribed by law  
 19 for the establishment, maintenance, and management of other  
 20 recognized educational facilities and services.

- 21 (b) The governing bodies shall:
  - 22 (1) include only eligible children in the program; and
  - 23 (2) comply with all the requirements of:
    - 24 (A) this chapter; and
    - 25 (B) all rules established by the state superintendent and the
    - 26 state board.

27 (c) A school corporation may issue diplomas or certificates of  
 28 graduation to pupils with disabilities completing special educational  
 29 programs approved by the state superintendent and the state board.

30 SECTION 284. IC 20-35-4-12 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 31 1, 2015]. Sec. 12. Public schools may operate special education  
 32 programs for deaf and hard of hearing children at least six (6) months  
 33 of age on an experimental basis upon the approval of the state  
 34 superintendent and the state board.

35 SECTION 285. IC 20-35-5-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.38-2014,  
 36 SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 37 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 1. The definitions in this section apply throughout  
 38 this chapter.

- 39 (1) "Agreement" means an:
  - 40 (A) identical resolution adopted by the governing body of each
  - 41 participating school corporation or the governing board of a
  - 42 participating charter school; or



- 1 (B) agreement approved by the governing body of each  
 2 participating school corporation or the governing board of a  
 3 participating charter school;  
 4 providing for a special education cooperative.
- 5 (2) "Assessed valuation" of a participating school corporation for  
 6 a school year means the net assessed valuation of the school  
 7 corporation for the immediately preceding March 1, adjusted in  
 8 the same manner as any adjustment is made in determining the  
 9 amount of state distribution for school support.
- 10 (3) "Board of managers" means the board or commission charged  
 11 with the responsibility of administering the affairs of a special  
 12 education cooperative.
- 13 (4) "Governing body" of a participating school corporation or  
 14 charter school means the board or commission charged by law  
 15 with the responsibility of administering the affairs of the school  
 16 corporation or charter school. ~~In the case of a school township,~~  
 17 ~~the term means the township trustee and township board.~~
- 18 (5) "Participating school corporation" means a local public school  
 19 corporation that:  
 20 (A) is established under Indiana law; and  
 21 (B) cooperates with other school corporations or charter  
 22 schools in a special education cooperative.
- 23 (6) "Participating charter school" means a charter school that is  
 24 established under Indiana law and cooperates with other school  
 25 corporations or charter schools in a special education cooperative.
- 26 (7) "Percentage share" of a participating school corporation is the  
 27 percent that its assessed valuation bears to the total assessed  
 28 valuation of all the participating school corporations joining in an  
 29 agreement.
- 30 (8) "Special education cooperative" means a department, school,  
 31 charter school, or school corporation established, maintained, and  
 32 supervised for the education of ~~children with disabilities~~ **students**  
 33 **with a disability** in accordance with this section.
- 34 SECTION 286. IC 20-35-7 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
 35 2015]. (Individualized Education Program; Case Conferences for  
 36 Students With Disabilities; Transitional Services).
- 37 SECTION 287. IC 20-35-9-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 38 SECTION 19, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 39 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 3. As used in this chapter, "case conference  
 40 committee" means the group of individuals described in IC 20-18-2-9  
 41 who develop the individualized education program for each ~~child~~  
 42 **student** with a disability (as defined in ~~IC 20-35-1-2~~; **IC 20-35-1-8**).



1 SECTION 288. IC 20-35-10 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
2 2015]. (Inclusion School Pilot Program).

3 SECTION 289. IC 20-40-1-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006,  
4 SECTION 163, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
5 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. Statutes outside this article that  
6 permit or require the establishment of joint funds include the following:

7 (1) IC 20-26-10-3 (joint fund for a joint program).

8 (2) IC 20-26-10-8 (joint services, leasing, construction, and  
9 supply fund).

10 (3) IC 20-26-10-9 (joint investment fund).

11 ~~(4) IC 20-26-10-11 (joint service and supply fund to pay for a~~  
12 ~~joint program):~~

13 ~~(5) IC 20-30-6-5 (joint fund to conduct educational television~~  
14 ~~instruction and contract with a commercial television station for~~  
15 ~~the use of the station's facilities and staff):~~

16 SECTION 290. IC 20-40-12-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006,  
17 SECTION 163, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
18 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. The fund may be used to provide  
19 money for the following purposes:

20 (1) The payment of a judgment rendered against the school  
21 corporation, or rendered against an officer or employee of the  
22 school corporation for which the school corporation is liable  
23 under IC 34-13-2, IC 34-13-3, or IC 34-13-4 (or IC 34-4-16.5,  
24 IC 34-4-16.6, or IC 34-4-16.7 before their repeal).

25 (2) The payment of a claim or settlement for which the school  
26 corporation is liable under IC 34-13-2, IC 34-13-3, or IC 34-13-4  
27 (or IC 34-4-16.5, IC 34-4-16.6, or IC 34-4-16.7 before their  
28 repeal).

29 (3) The payment of a premium, management fee, claim, or  
30 settlement for which the school corporation is liable under a  
31 federal or state statute, including IC 22-3 and IC 22-4.

32 (4) The payment of a settlement or claim for which insurance  
33 coverage is permitted under ~~IC 20-26-5-4(15):~~  
34 **IC 20-26-5-4(a)(14).**

35 SECTION 291. IC 20-40-12-8, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006,  
36 SECTION 163, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
37 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 8. Subject to ~~IC 20-26-5-4(15)~~  
38 **IC 20-26-5-4(a)(14)** and this chapter and notwithstanding any other  
39 law, a self-insurance program must comply with this chapter.

40 SECTION 292. IC 20-40-13 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,  
41 2015]. (Petty Cash Fund).

42 SECTION 293. IC 20-40-15-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY



1 1, 2015]. Sec. 6. (a) Before February 15 of each year, each school  
 2 corporation shall file a report with the state superintendent's special  
 3 assistant for technology.

4 (b) A report filed under this section must:

5 (1) be prepared in the form prescribed by the special assistant for  
 6 technology; and

7 (2) include a list of expenditures made by the school corporation  
 8 during the preceding calendar year from the school corporation's:

9 (A) fund for purposes described in this chapter;

10 (B) capital projects fund for purposes described in  
 11 IC 20-40-8-13; and

12 (C) debt service fund to provide financing for any equipment  
 13 or facilities used to provide educational technology programs.

14 (c) Before April 1 of each year, the special assistant for technology  
 15 shall compile the information contained in the reports filed under this  
 16 section.

17 SECTION 294. IC 20-41-1-9, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006,  
 18 SECTION 164, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 19 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 9. (a) The treasurer shall deposit all  
 20 receipts in one (1) bank account. The receipts shall be deposited  
 21 without unreasonable delay. The account is known as the school  
 22 extracurricular account. The records of each organization, class, or  
 23 activity shall be kept separate so that the balance in each fund may be  
 24 known at all times.

25 (b) The money in the school extracurricular account may be  
 26 invested under the conditions specified in IC 5-13-10 and IC 5-13-10.5  
 27 for investment of state money. However, investments under this section  
 28 are at the discretion of the principal. The interest earned from any  
 29 investment may be credited to the school extracurricular account and  
 30 need not be credited proportionately to each separate extracurricular  
 31 fund. The interest earned from the investment may be used for any of  
 32 the following:

33 (1) A school purpose approved by the principal.

34 (2) An extracurricular purpose approved by the principal.

35 (c) Amounts expended under this section for the purposes described  
 36 in this section are in addition to the appropriation under  
 37 ~~IC 20-26-5-4(3)~~; **IC 20-26-5-4(a)(3)**.

38 SECTION 295. IC 20-41-2-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006,  
 39 SECTION 164, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 40 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 4. A governing body in operating  
 41 a school lunch program under ~~IC 20-26-5-4(11)~~ **IC 20-26-5-4(a)(10)**  
 42 may use either of the following accounting methods:



- 1 (1) It may supervise and control the program through the school
- 2 corporation account, establishing a school lunch fund.
- 3 (2) It may cause the program to be operated by the individual
- 4 schools of the school corporation through the school corporation's
- 5 extracurricular account or accounts in accordance with
- 6 IC 20-41-1.

7 SECTION 296. IC 20-41-2-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.286-2013,  
 8 SECTION 122, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 9 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. (a) A governing body in  
 10 operating a curricular materials rental program under ~~IC 20-26-5-4(12)~~  
 11 **IC 20-26-5-4(a)(11)** may use either of the following accounting  
 12 methods:

- 13 (1) The governing body may supervise and control the program
- 14 through the school corporation account, establishing a curricular
- 15 materials rental fund.
- 16 (2) If curricular materials have not been purchased and financial
- 17 commitments or guarantees for the purchases have not been made
- 18 by the school corporation, the governing body may cause the
- 19 program to be operated by the individual schools of the school
- 20 corporation through the school corporation's extracurricular
- 21 account or accounts in accordance with IC 20-41-1.
- 22 (b) If the governing body determines that a hardship exists due to
- 23 the inability of a student's family to purchase or rent curricular
- 24 materials, taking into consideration the income of the family and the
- 25 demands on the family, the governing body may furnish curricular
- 26 materials to the student without charge, without reference to the
- 27 application of any other statute or rule except IC 20-26-1 through
- 28 IC 20-26-5, IC 20-26-7, IC 20-40-12, and IC 20-48-1.

29 SECTION 297. IC 20-42.5-3-1 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 30 1, 2015]. Sec. 1: The state board shall explore methods, including  
 31 statewide purchases, to reduce the expense to school corporations for  
 32 the purchase of the following:

- 33 (1) Curricular materials;
- 34 (2) Technology;
- 35 (3) School buses and other vehicles;
- 36 (4) Other areas of expenses as determined by the state board.

37 SECTION 298. IC 20-42.5-3-2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 38 1, 2015]. Sec. 2: The state board, assisted by the educational service  
 39 centers, the division of finance of the department, and the office of  
 40 management and budget, shall survey annually the school corporations  
 41 to determine actions taken by the school corporations to allocate  
 42 resources to student instruction and learning. The state board shall



- 1 issue an annual report of actions taken to:
- 2 (1) each school corporation;
- 3 (2) the public; and
- 4 (3) the general assembly.

5 The report to the general assembly must be submitted to the executive  
 6 director of the legislative services agency in an electronic format under  
 7 IC 5-14-6.

8 SECTION 299. IC 20-42.5-3-3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 9 1, 2015]. Sec. 3: Not later than November 1 of each year, the state  
 10 board, assisted by the office of management and budget and school  
 11 corporation officials, shall submit a report to the state superintendent,  
 12 the governor, and the general assembly concerning the following:

- 13 (1) Consolidated purchasing arrangements used by multiple  
 14 school corporations, through educational service centers, and  
 15 throughout Indiana.
- 16 (2) Shared services arrangements used by multiple school  
 17 corporations, through educational service centers, and in Indiana  
 18 as a whole.
- 19 (3) The efforts of school corporations to explore cooperatives,  
 20 common management, or consolidations.

21 The report to the general assembly must be submitted to the executive  
 22 director of the legislative services agency in an electronic format under  
 23 IC 5-14-6.

24 SECTION 300. IC 20-42.5-3-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2007,  
 25 SECTION 240, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 26 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. (a) For each school year using  
 27 the 2005-2006 school year as a baseline:

- 28 (1) the office of management and budget shall analyze and report  
 29 to the state board, the governor, and the general assembly  
 30 concerning the progress or lack of progress of each school  
 31 corporation, of all school corporations in each educational service  
 32 center's area, and in Indiana as a whole in improving the ratio of  
 33 student instructional expenditures to all other expenditures for the  
 34 previous school year;
- 35 (2) the state board shall recognize publicly each school  
 36 corporation and educational service center that has an improved  
 37 ratio of student instructional expenditures to all other  
 38 expenditures during the previous school year;
- 39 (3) the office of management and budget and the division of  
 40 finance of the department shall be available to consult with and  
 41 provide technical assistance to each school corporation that did  
 42 not have an improved ratio of student instructional expenditures



1 to all other expenditures during the previous school year; and  
 2 (4) each school corporation shall report to the public in the school  
 3 corporation's annual performance report and to the members of  
 4 the general assembly whose districts include the school  
 5 corporation:

6 (A) the percentage of resources spent by the school  
 7 corporation during the previous school year on each category  
 8 of expenditures set forth in section 4 of this chapter; ~~and~~  
 9 ~~whether the school corporation met the goals established for~~  
 10 ~~the previous school year under section 6 of this chapter;~~

11 (B) the trend line for each category of expenditures set forth in  
 12 section 4 of this chapter for the school corporation during the  
 13 previous school year; **and**

14 (C) whether the school corporation did or did not make  
 15 progress in improving the ratio of student instructional  
 16 expenditures to all other expenditures during the previous  
 17 school year. **and**

18 ~~(D) the goals established under section 6 of this chapter for the~~  
 19 ~~current school year.~~

20 (b) The reports to the general assembly under subsection (a)(1) and  
 21 to individual members of the general assembly under subsection (a)(4)  
 22 must be submitted to the executive director of the legislative services  
 23 agency in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.

24 SECTION 301. IC 20-42.5-3-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 25 1, 2015]. Sec. 6: (a) Beginning with the 2007-2008 school year, each  
 26 governing body shall establish goals for each category of expenditures  
 27 set forth in section 4 of this chapter that will increase the school  
 28 corporation's allocation of taxpayer resources directly to student  
 29 instruction and learning; in light of the unique circumstances present  
 30 in the school corporation:

31 (b) The state board shall recognize and reward the school  
 32 corporations that meet the goals described in subsection (a):

33 SECTION 302. IC 20-44-3-8 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 34 1, 2015]. Sec. 8: Subject to the limitations imposed by this chapter, a  
 35 school corporation may use money in its fund for any lawful purpose  
 36 for which money in any of its other funds may be used:

37 SECTION 303. IC 20-45-8-19, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006,  
 38 SECTION 168, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 39 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 19. ~~The receipts from the tax are~~  
 40 ~~available to a qualified school corporation for any purpose or purposes~~  
 41 ~~for which school expenditures are authorized by law. The purpose or~~  
 42 ~~purposes for which the receipts from the tax are used rests within the~~



1 discretion of the administrative officer or governing board of each  
 2 qualified school corporation. The budgets of the qualified school  
 3 corporations must reflect the anticipated receipts from the tax.  
 4 Appropriations shall be made of the receipts from the tax as other  
 5 appropriations are made.

6 SECTION 304. IC 20-47-2-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006,  
 7 SECTION 170, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 8 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. (a) ~~Subject to subsection (b)~~; A  
 9 school corporation may lease a school building or buildings for the use  
 10 of:

- 11 (1) the school corporation; or
- 12 (2) a joint or consolidated school district of which the school  
 13 corporation is a part or to which it contributes;

14 for a term not to exceed thirty (30) years.

15 (b) A school corporation may not enter into a lease under this  
 16 section unless

17 ~~(1) a petition for the lease signed by at least fifty (50) patrons of~~  
 18 ~~the school corporation has been filed with the governing body of~~  
 19 ~~the school corporation; and~~

20 ~~(2) the governing body, after investigation, determines that a need~~  
 21 ~~exists for the school building and that the school corporation~~  
 22 ~~cannot provide the necessary funds to pay the cost or its~~  
 23 ~~proportionate share of the cost of the school building or buildings~~  
 24 ~~required to meet the present needs.~~

25 (c) If two (2) or more school corporations propose to jointly enter  
 26 into a lease under this section, joint meetings of the governing bodies  
 27 of the school corporations may be held, but action taken at a joint  
 28 meeting is not binding on any of those school corporations unless  
 29 approved by a majority of the governing body of those school  
 30 corporations. A lease executed by two (2) or more school corporations  
 31 as joint lessees must:

32 (1) set out the amount of the total lease rental to be paid by each  
 33 lessee, which may be as agreed upon; and

34 (2) provide that:

35 (A) there is no right of occupancy by any lessee unless the  
 36 total rental is paid as stipulated in the lease; and

37 (B) all rights of joint lessees under the lease are in proportion  
 38 to the amount of lease rental paid by each lessee.

39 SECTION 305. IC 20-47-3-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006,  
 40 SECTION 170, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 41 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 3. (a) ~~Subject to subsection (b)~~; A  
 42 school corporation may lease a school building or buildings for the use





1 of:  
2 (1) the school corporation; or  
3 (2) a joint or consolidated school district of which the school  
4 corporation is a part or to which it contributes;  
5 for a term not to exceed fifty (50) years.  
6 (b) A school corporation may not enter into a lease under this  
7 section unless  
8 ~~(1) a petition for the lease signed by at least fifty (50) patrons of~~  
9 ~~the school corporation has been filed with the governing body of~~  
10 ~~the school corporation; and~~  
11 ~~(2) the governing body, after investigation, determines that a need~~  
12 ~~exists for the school building.~~  
13 (c) If two (2) or more school corporations propose to jointly enter  
14 into a lease under this section, joint meetings of the governing bodies  
15 of the school corporations may be held, but action taken at a joint  
16 meeting is not binding on any of those school corporations unless  
17 approved by a majority of the governing body of each of those school  
18 corporations. A lease executed by two (2) or more school corporations  
19 as joint lessees must:  
20 (1) set out the amount of the total lease rental to be paid by each  
21 lessee, which may be as agreed upon; and  
22 (2) provide that:  
23 (A) there is no right of occupancy by any lessee unless the  
24 total rental is paid as stipulated in the lease; and  
25 (B) all rights of joint lessees under the lease are in proportion  
26 to the amount of lease rental paid by each lessee.  
27 SECTION 306. IC 20-48-4-9, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006,  
28 SECTION 171, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
29 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 9. In carrying out sections 6 through  
30 8 of this chapter, the township trustee may join with the ~~school~~  
31 ~~township or~~ district in the alteration, construction, or addition,  
32 contracting together and joining in the employment of an engineer or  
33 architect.  
34 SECTION 307. IC 20-49-2-11, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006,  
35 SECTION 172, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
36 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 11. (a) The state board may make  
37 a disaster loan to a school corporation that has suffered loss by fire,  
38 flood, windstorm, or other disaster that makes all or part of the school  
39 building or buildings unfit for school purposes. ~~as described in~~  
40 ~~IC 20-26-7-29 through IC 20-26-7-34.~~  
41 (b) A loan made under this section may not exceed three million  
42 dollars (\$3,000,000). The school corporation shall repay the loan



1 within twenty (20) years at an annual interest rate of one percent (1%)  
 2 of the unpaid balance.

3 (c) The amounts repaid by school corporations under subsection (b)  
 4 shall be deposited in a fund to be known as the school disaster loan  
 5 fund. The money remaining in the school disaster loan fund at the end  
 6 of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund. The state  
 7 board may use the money in the school disaster loan fund only to make  
 8 disaster loans to school corporations under this section.

9 (d) Sections 13, 14, and 15 of this chapter do not apply to loans  
 10 made under this section.

11 SECTION 308. IC 20-49-2-13, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006,  
 12 SECTION 172, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 13 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 13. (a) The state board shall  
 14 compute and assign to the applicant school corporation a school  
 15 building index that is the ratio of the school building need, in terms of  
 16 money, to the school corporation's tax ability, in terms of money.

17 (b) For purposes of this section, the school building need, in terms  
 18 of money, of a school corporation is the amount determined under  
 19 STEP FOUR of the following formula:

20 STEP ONE: Add the ADA of students in grades 1 through 12 of  
 21 the school corporation during the current school year in which  
 22 application for an advancement is made and twice the ADA  
 23 increase of the school corporation for the preceding three (3)  
 24 years. However, the state board may make adjustments to reflect  
 25 the effect of changes of boundary lines, loss of transfer students,  
 26 or loss of resident students to private, parochial, or cooperative  
 27 program schools within the three (3) year period.

28 STEP TWO: Divide the STEP ONE amount by twenty-five (25)  
 29 to determine the number of classrooms needed to house the  
 30 estimated enrollment increase.

31 STEP THREE: Subtract from the STEP TWO amount the number  
 32 of classrooms that:

33 (A) are owned, under a lease-rental arrangement, or under  
 34 construction in the school corporation; and

35 (B) were constructed for and normally used for classroom  
 36 purposes at the time of making application for an  
 37 advancement.

38 However, there shall not be subtracted classrooms in a building  
 39 or buildings found to be inadequate for the proper education of  
 40 students under standards and procedures prescribed by the state  
 41 board or that have been condemned under ~~IC 20-26-7-29~~ through  
 42 ~~IC 20-26-7-34~~ and that are to be replaced by funds applied for.



1 STEP FOUR: Multiply the STEP THREE amount by twenty  
2 thousand dollars (\$20,000).

3 (c) For purposes of this section, the school corporation's tax ability,  
4 in terms of money, is the amount determined under STEP TWO of the  
5 following formula:

6 STEP ONE: Determine six and one-half percent (6 1/2%) of the  
7 adjusted value of taxable property in a school corporation as  
8 determined under IC 36-1-15-4 for state and county taxes  
9 immediately preceding the date of application.

10 STEP TWO: Subtract from the STEP ONE amount the sum of the  
11 following:

12 (A) The principal amount of any outstanding general  
13 obligation bonds of the school corporation.

14 (B) The principal amount of outstanding obligations of any  
15 corporation or holding company that has entered into a  
16 lease-rental agreement with the applicant school corporation.

17 (C) The principal amount of outstanding civil township, town,  
18 or city school building bonds.

19 If the school corporation's tax ability is less than one hundred dollars  
20 (\$100), the school corporation's tax ability is considered for purposes  
21 of this section as being one hundred dollars (\$100).

22 SECTION 309. IC 20-49-3-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.40-2014,  
23 SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
24 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 8. The fund may be used to make advances:

25 (1) to school corporations, including ~~school townships and~~ school  
26 corporation career and technical education schools described in  
27 IC 20-37-1-1, under IC 20-49-4 and IC 20-49-5; and

28 (2) under IC 20-49-6.

29 Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, a reference to a school  
30 corporation in this chapter includes a school corporation career and  
31 technical education school described in IC 20-37-1-1. However, an  
32 advance to a school corporation career and technical education school  
33 described in IC 20-37-1-1 is not considered an advance to a school  
34 corporation for purposes of determining if the school corporation career  
35 and technical education school described in IC 20-37-1-1 qualifies for  
36 an advance.

37 SECTION 310. IC 20-49-4-0.3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
38 1, 2015]. ~~Sec. 0.3. All agreements that are:~~

39 ~~(1) executed by or on behalf of school corporations or school~~  
40 ~~townships before February 28, 1992; and~~

41 ~~(2) for advances from the Indiana common school fund under~~  
42 ~~IC 21-1-5 (before its repeal; now codified in this chapter);~~



1 are validated and legalized:

2 SECTION 311. IC 20-49-4-0.4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
3 1, 2015]. Sec. 0.4. All agreements that are:

4 (1) executed by or on behalf of school corporations or school  
5 townships before March 10, 1996; and

6 (2) for advances from the common school fund under IC 21-1-5  
7 (before its repeal, now codified in this chapter);

8 are validated and legalized:

9 SECTION 312. IC 20-49-4-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.40-2014,  
10 SECTION 8, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
11 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 1. This chapter applies to school corporations  
12 organized and formed through reorganization under IC 20-23-4,  
13 IC 20-23-6, or IC 20-23-7 school townships under IC 20-23-3, and  
14 school corporation career and technical education schools described in  
15 IC 20-37-1-1. Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, a reference  
16 to a school corporation in this chapter includes a school corporation  
17 career and technical education school described in IC 20-37-1-1.

18 SECTION 313. IC 20-51-1-4.3, AS ADDED BY P.L.205-2013,  
19 SECTION 310, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
20 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 4.3. "Eligible choice scholarship  
21 student" refers to an individual who:

22 (1) has legal settlement in Indiana;

23 (2) is at least five (5) years of age and less than twenty-two (22)  
24 years of age on the date in the school year specified in  
25 IC 20-33-2-7; and

26 (3) meets at least one (1) of the following conditions:

27 (A) The individual is:

28 (i) a ~~child~~ **student** with a disability who requires special  
29 education and for whom an individualized education  
30 program has been developed under IC 20-35 or a service  
31 plan developed under 511 IAC 7-34; and

32 (ii) a member of a household with an annual income of not  
33 more than two hundred percent (200%) of the amount  
34 required for the individual to qualify for the federal free or  
35 reduced price lunch program.

36 (B) The individual is:

37 (i) an individual who, because of the school corporation's  
38 residency requirement, would be required to attend a  
39 specific public school within a school corporation that has  
40 been placed in the lowest category or designation of school  
41 improvement under IC 20-31-8-4 (has been assigned an "F"  
42 grade); and



1 (ii) except as provided in IC 20-51-4-2.5, is a member of a  
2 household with an annual income of not more than one  
3 hundred fifty percent (150%) of the amount required for the  
4 individual to qualify for the federal free or reduced price  
5 lunch program.

6 An individual to whom this clause applies is not required to  
7 attend the public school before becoming eligible for a choice  
8 scholarship, and may not be required to return to the public  
9 school if the public school is placed in a higher category or  
10 designation under IC 20-31-8-4.

11 (C) Except as provided in IC 20-51-4-2.5, the individual is a  
12 member of a household with an annual income of not more  
13 than one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the amount required  
14 for the individual to qualify for the federal free or reduced  
15 price lunch program and the individual was enrolled in  
16 kindergarten through grade 12, in a public school, including a  
17 charter school, in Indiana for at least two (2) semesters  
18 immediately preceding the first semester for which the  
19 individual receives a choice scholarship under IC 20-51-4.

20 (D) The individual or a sibling of the individual who, except  
21 as provided in IC 20-51-4-2.5, is a member of a household  
22 with an annual income of not more than one hundred fifty  
23 percent (150%) of the amount required for the individual to  
24 qualify for the federal free or reduced price lunch program and  
25 satisfies either of the following:

26 (i) The individual or a sibling of the individual received  
27 before July 1, 2013, a scholarship from a scholarship  
28 granting organization under IC 20-51-3 or a choice  
29 scholarship under IC 20-51-4 in a preceding school year,  
30 including a school year that does not immediately precede  
31 a school year in which the individual receives a scholarship  
32 from a scholarship granting organization under IC 20-51-3  
33 or a choice scholarship under IC 20-51-4.

34 (ii) The individual or a sibling of the individual receives for  
35 the first time after June 30, 2013, a scholarship of at least  
36 five hundred dollars (\$500) from a scholarship granting  
37 organization under IC 20-51-3 or a choice scholarship under  
38 IC 20-51-4 in a preceding school year, including a school  
39 year that does not immediately precede a school year in  
40 which the individual receives a scholarship from a  
41 scholarship granting organization under IC 20-51-3 or a  
42 choice scholarship under IC 20-51-4.



1 SECTION 314. IC 21-12-10-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.281-2013,  
 2 SECTION 26, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 3 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 3. An individual is eligible for a Mitch Daniels  
 4 early graduation scholarship if the individual:

- 5 (1) is a resident of Indiana, as defined by the commission;  
 6 (2) attended a publicly supported school on a full-time  
 7 equivalency basis (~~as defined in IC 20-43-1-14~~) for at least the  
 8 last two (2) semesters before the individual graduated from high  
 9 school;  
 10 (3) had legal settlement (as defined in IC 20-18-2-11) in Indiana  
 11 for at least the last two (2) semesters before the individual  
 12 graduated from high school;  
 13 (4) met at least the minimum requirements set by the Indiana state  
 14 board of education for granting a high school diploma by the end  
 15 of grade 11 (including any summer school courses completed  
 16 before July 1 of a year) and was awarded after December 31,  
 17 2010, a high school diploma by the publicly supported school that  
 18 the individual last attended for course credits earned before the  
 19 end of grade 11;  
 20 (5) was not enrolled in a publicly supported school for any part of  
 21 grade 12;  
 22 (6) applies to the commission for a Mitch Daniels early  
 23 graduation scholarship in the manner specified by the  
 24 commission; and  
 25 (7) within five (5) months after graduating from high school:  
 26 (A) becomes a student in good standing at an approved  
 27 postsecondary educational institution whose students are  
 28 eligible to receive, before September 1, 2014, a higher  
 29 education award (IC 21-12-3-11) or a freedom of choice grant  
 30 (IC 21-12-4-4), or, after August 31, 2014, a higher education  
 31 award or freedom of choice grant published under  
 32 IC 21-12-1.7-3; and  
 33 (B) is engaged in a program that will lead to an approved  
 34 postsecondary degree or credential.

35 SECTION 315. IC 21-18.5-4-8.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.268-2013,  
 36 SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 37 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 8.5. (a) This section does not apply to a student  
 38 who:

- 39 (1) receives a graduation waiver under IC 20-32-4-4; and  
 40 (2) receives a general diploma by satisfying the conditions set  
 41 forth in IC 20-32-4-4, including, with respect to IC 20-32-4-4(6),  
 42 the condition set forth in IC 20-32-4-4(6)(B);



1 if the student has an individualized education program. ~~under~~  
2 ~~IC 20-35-7.~~

3 (b) Except as provided in subsection (a), this section applies to a  
4 student who receives a graduation waiver under IC 20-32-4-4 after  
5 June 30, 2014.

6 (c) Notwithstanding any other law, and except as provided in  
7 subsection (e), a student who:

8 (1) receives a graduation waiver under IC 20-32-4-4; and

9 (2) receives a general diploma by satisfying the conditions set  
10 forth in IC 20-32-4-4, including, with respect to IC 20-32-4-4(6),  
11 the condition set forth in IC 20-32-4-4(6)(B);

12 is disqualified from receiving state scholarships, grants, or assistance  
13 administered by the commission unless the student passes a college and  
14 career readiness exam described in IC 20-32-9-3.

15 (d) The college and career readiness exam taken by a student under  
16 subsection (c) shall be administered by the secondary school that  
17 granted the student the graduation waiver. The cost of the exam shall  
18 be paid by the department.

19 (e) A student described in subsection (c) is not disqualified from  
20 receiving state scholarships, grants, or assistance administered by the  
21 commission for credit bearing degree seeking courses, as mutually  
22 defined by the commission and the postsecondary educational  
23 institution offering the course.

24 SECTION 316. IC 21-43-4-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.125-2013,  
25 SECTION 21, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
26 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 6. Before February 1 each year, ~~each a~~ school  
27 corporation shall provide ~~each a~~ student in grades 8, 9, 10, and 11 with  
28 information concerning postsecondary enrollment opportunities, if:

29 **(1) the information is requested by the student; or**

30 **(2) the school corporation believes that providing the**  
31 **information would benefit the student.**

32 SECTION 317. IC 21-43-4-16 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
33 1, 2015]. Sec. 16: At the end of each school year, each school  
34 corporation shall submit to the department of education the following:

35 (1) A list of the students in the school corporation who are  
36 enrolled in postsecondary enrollment opportunities.

37 (2) A list of the courses successfully completed by each student  
38 who is enrolled in postsecondary enrollment opportunities.

39 SECTION 318. IC 21-43-4-17 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
40 1, 2015]. Sec. 17: (a) A school corporation shall make and maintain, for  
41 each student enrolled in a postsecondary enrollment opportunity,  
42 records of the following:



- 1 (1) The courses and credit hours in which the student enrolls.  
 2 (2) The courses that the student successfully completes and fails  
 3 to complete.  
 4 (3) The secondary credit granted to the student.  
 5 (4) Other information requested by the department of education.

6 (b) The department of education is entitled to have access to the  
 7 records made and maintained under subsection (a).

8 SECTION 319. IC 22-3-2-5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 9 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. (a) Every employer  
 10 who is bound by the compensation provisions of IC 22-3-2 through  
 11 IC 22-3-6, except the state, counties, townships, cities, towns, school  
 12 cities, school towns, ~~school townships~~, other municipal corporations,  
 13 state institutions, state boards, state commissions, banks, trust  
 14 companies, and building and loan associations, shall insure the  
 15 payment of compensation to the employer's employees and their  
 16 dependents in the manner provided in IC 22-3-3, or procure from the  
 17 worker's compensation board a certificate authorizing the employer to  
 18 carry such risk without insurance. While such insurance or such  
 19 certificate remains in force, the employer or those conducting the  
 20 employer's business and the employer's worker's compensation  
 21 insurance carrier shall be liable to any employee and the employee's  
 22 dependents for personal injury or death by accident arising out of and  
 23 in the course of employment only to the extent and in the manner  
 24 specified in IC 22-3-2 through IC 22-3-6.

25 (b) The state may not purchase worker's compensation insurance.  
 26 The state may establish a program of self-insurance to cover its liability  
 27 under this article. The state may administer its program of  
 28 self-insurance or may contract with any private agency, business firm,  
 29 limited liability company, or corporation to administer any part of the  
 30 program. The state department of insurance may, in the manner  
 31 prescribed by IC 4-22-2, adopt the rules necessary to implement the  
 32 state's program of self-insurance.

33 SECTION 320. IC 22-3-7-34, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2006,  
 34 SECTION 343, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 35 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 34. (a) As used in this section,  
 36 "person" does not include:

- 37 (1) an owner who contracts for performance of work on the  
 38 owner's owner occupied residential property; or  
 39 (2) a nonprofit corporation that is recognized as tax exempt under  
 40 Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code (as defined in  
 41 IC 6-3-1-11(a)) to the extent the corporation enters into an  
 42 independent contractor agreement with a person for the





1 performance of youth coaching services on a part-time basis.

2 (b) Every employer bound by the compensation provisions of this

3 chapter, except the state, counties, townships, cities, towns, school

4 cities, school towns, ~~school townships~~, other municipal corporations,

5 state institutions, state boards, and state commissions, shall insure the

6 payment of compensation to the employer's employees and their

7 dependents in the manner provided in this chapter, or procure from the

8 worker's compensation board a certificate authorizing the employer to

9 carry such risk without insurance. While that insurance or certificate

10 remains in force, the employer, or those conducting the employer's

11 business, and the employer's occupational disease insurance carrier

12 shall be liable to any employee and the employee's dependents for

13 disablement or death from occupational disease arising out of and in

14 the course of employment only to the extent and in the manner

15 specified in this chapter.

16 (c) Every employer who, by election, is bound by the compensation

17 provisions of this chapter, except those exempted from the provisions

18 by subsection (b), shall:

19 (1) insure and keep insured the employer's liability under this

20 chapter in some corporation, association, or organization

21 authorized to transact the business of worker's compensation

22 insurance in this state; or

23 (2) furnish to the worker's compensation board satisfactory proof

24 of the employer's financial ability to pay the compensation in the

25 amount and manner and when due as provided for in this chapter.

26 In the latter case the board may require the deposit of an acceptable

27 security, indemnity, or bond to secure the payment of compensation

28 liabilities as they are incurred.

29 (d) Every employer required to carry insurance under this section

30 shall file with the worker's compensation board in the form prescribed

31 by it, within ten (10) days after the termination of the employer's

32 insurance by expiration or cancellation, evidence of the employer's

33 compliance with subsection (c) and other provisions relating to the

34 insurance under this chapter. The venue of all criminal actions under

35 this section lies in the county in which the employee was last exposed

36 to the occupational disease causing disablement. The prosecuting

37 attorney of the county shall prosecute all violations upon written

38 request of the board. The violations shall be prosecuted in the name of

39 the state.

40 (e) Whenever an employer has complied with subsection (c) relating

41 to self-insurance, the worker's compensation board shall issue to the

42 employer a certificate which shall remain in force for a period fixed by



1 the board, but the board may, upon at least thirty (30) days notice, and  
2 a hearing to the employer, revoke the certificate, upon presentation of  
3 satisfactory evidence for the revocation. After the revocation, the board  
4 may grant a new certificate to the employer upon the employer's  
5 petition, and satisfactory proof of the employer's financial ability.

6 (f)(1) Subject to the approval of the worker's compensation board,  
7 any employer may enter into or continue any agreement with the  
8 employer's employees to provide a system of compensation, benefit, or  
9 insurance in lieu of the compensation and insurance provided by this  
10 chapter. A substitute system may not be approved unless it confers  
11 benefits upon employees and their dependents at least equivalent to the  
12 benefits provided by this chapter. It may not be approved if it requires  
13 contributions from the employees unless it confers benefits in addition  
14 to those provided under this chapter, which are at least commensurate  
15 with such contributions.

16 (f)(2) The substitute system may be terminated by the worker's  
17 compensation board on reasonable notice and hearing to the interested  
18 parties, if it appears that the same is not fairly administered or if its  
19 operation shall disclose latent defects threatening its solvency, or if for  
20 any substantial reason it fails to accomplish the purpose of this chapter.  
21 On termination, the board shall determine the proper distribution of all  
22 remaining assets, if any, subject to the right of any party in interest to  
23 take an appeal to the court of appeals.

24 (g)(1) No insurer shall enter into or issue any policy of insurance  
25 under this chapter until its policy form has been submitted to and  
26 approved by the worker's compensation board. The board shall not  
27 approve the policy form of any insurance company until the company  
28 shall file with it the certificate of the insurance commissioner showing  
29 that the company is authorized to transact the business of worker's  
30 compensation insurance in Indiana. The filing of a policy form by any  
31 insurance company or reciprocal insurance association with the board  
32 for approval constitutes on the part of the company or association a  
33 conclusive and unqualified acceptance of each of the compensation  
34 provisions of this chapter, and an agreement by it to be bound by the  
35 compensation provisions of this chapter.

36 (g)(2) All policies of insurance companies and of reciprocal  
37 insurance associations, insuring the payment of compensation under  
38 this chapter, shall be conclusively presumed to cover all the employees  
39 and the entire compensation liability of the insured under this chapter  
40 in all cases in which the last day of the exposure rendering the  
41 employer liable is within the effective period of such policy.

42 (g)(3) Any provision in any such policy attempting to limit or



1 modify the liability of the company or association insuring the same  
2 shall be wholly void.

3 (g)(4) Every policy of any company or association shall be deemed  
4 to include the following provisions:

5 "(A) The insurer assumes in full all the obligations to pay  
6 physician's fees, nurse's charges, hospital supplies, burial  
7 expenses, compensation or death benefits imposed upon or  
8 accepted by the insured under this chapter.

9 (B) This policy is subject to the provisions of this chapter relative  
10 to the liability of the insured to pay physician's fees, nurse's  
11 charges, hospital services, hospital supplies, burial expenses,  
12 compensation or death benefits to and for such employees, the  
13 acceptance of such liability by the insured, the adjustment, trial  
14 and adjudication of claims for such physician's fees, nurse's  
15 charges, hospital services, hospital supplies, burial expenses,  
16 compensation, or death benefits.

17 (C) Between this insurer and the employee, notice to or  
18 knowledge of the occurrence of the disablement on the part of the  
19 insured (the employer) shall be notice or knowledge thereof, on  
20 the part of the insurer. The jurisdiction of the insured (the  
21 employer) for the purpose of this chapter is the jurisdiction of this  
22 insurer, and this insurer shall in all things be bound by and shall  
23 be subject to the awards, judgments and decrees rendered against  
24 the insured (the employer) under this chapter.

25 (D) This insurer will promptly pay to the person entitled to the  
26 same all benefits conferred by this chapter, including all  
27 physician's fees, nurse's charges, hospital services, hospital  
28 supplies, burial expenses, and all installments of compensation or  
29 death benefits that may be awarded or agreed upon under this  
30 chapter. The obligation of this insurer shall not be affected by any  
31 default of the insured (the employer) after disablement or by any  
32 default in giving of any notice required by this policy, or  
33 otherwise. This policy is a direct promise by this insurer to the  
34 person entitled to physician's fees, nurse's charges, fees for  
35 hospital services, charges for hospital services, charges for  
36 hospital supplies, charges for burial, compensation, or death  
37 benefits, and shall be enforceable in the name of the person.

38 (E) Any termination of this policy by cancellation shall not be  
39 effective as to employees of the insured covered hereby unless at  
40 least thirty (30) days prior to the taking effect of such  
41 cancellation, a written notice giving the date upon which such  
42 termination is to become effective has been received by the



1 worker's compensation board of Indiana at its office in  
2 Indianapolis, Indiana.

3 (F) This policy shall automatically expire one (1) year from the  
4 effective date of the policy, unless the policy covers a period of  
5 three (3) years, in which event, it shall automatically expire three  
6 (3) years from the effective date of the policy. The termination  
7 either of a one (1) year or a three (3) year policy, is effective as to  
8 the employees of the insured covered by the policy."

9 (g)(5) All claims for compensation, nurse's charges, hospital  
10 services, hospital supplies, physician's fees, or burial expenses may be  
11 made directly against either the employer or the insurer or both, and the  
12 award of the worker's compensation board may be made against either  
13 the employer or the insurer or both.

14 (g)(6) If any insurer shall fail to pay any final award or judgment  
15 (except during the pendency of an appeal) rendered against it, or its  
16 insured, or, if it shall fail to comply with this chapter, the worker's  
17 compensation board shall revoke the approval of its policy forms, and  
18 shall not accept any further proofs of insurance from it until it shall  
19 have paid the award or judgment or complied with this chapter, and  
20 shall have resubmitted its policy form and received the approval of the  
21 policy by the worker's compensation board.

22 (h) No policy of insurance covering the liability of an employer for  
23 worker's compensation shall be construed to cover the liability of the  
24 employer under this chapter for any occupational disease unless the  
25 liability is expressly accepted by the insurance carrier issuing the  
26 policy and is endorsed in that policy. The insurance or security in force  
27 to cover compensation liability under this chapter shall be separate  
28 from the insurance or security under IC 22-3-2 through IC 22-3-6. Any  
29 insurance contract covering liability under either part of this article  
30 need not cover any liability under the other.

31 (i) For the purpose of complying with subsection (c), groups of  
32 employers are authorized to form mutual insurance associations or  
33 reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges subject to any reasonable  
34 conditions and restrictions fixed by the department of insurance. This  
35 subsection does not apply to mutual insurance associations and  
36 reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges formed and operating on or  
37 before January 1, 1991, which shall continue to operate subject to the  
38 provisions of this chapter and to such reasonable conditions and  
39 restrictions as may be fixed by the worker's compensation board.

40 (j) Membership in a mutual insurance association or a reciprocal or  
41 interinsurance exchange so proved, together with evidence of the  
42 payment of premiums due, is evidence of compliance with subsection



1 (c).

2 (k) Any person bound under the compensation provisions of this  
3 chapter, contracting for the performance of any work exceeding one  
4 thousand dollars (\$1,000) in value, in which the hazard of an  
5 occupational disease exists, by a contractor subject to the compensation  
6 provisions of this chapter without exacting from the contractor a  
7 certificate from the worker's compensation board showing that the  
8 contractor has complied with subsections (b), (c), and (d), shall be  
9 liable to the same extent as the contractor for compensation, physician's  
10 fees, hospital fees, nurse's charges, and burial expenses on account of  
11 the injury or death of any employee of such contractor, due to  
12 occupational disease arising out of and in the course of the  
13 performance of the work covered by such contract.

14 (l) Any contractor who sublets any contract for the performance of  
15 any work to a subcontractor subject to the compensation provisions of  
16 this chapter, without obtaining a certificate from the worker's  
17 compensation board showing that the subcontractor has complied with  
18 subsections (b), (c), and (d), is liable to the same extent as the  
19 subcontractor for the payment of compensation, physician's fees,  
20 hospital fees, nurse's charges, and burial expense on account of the  
21 injury or death of any employee of the subcontractor due to  
22 occupational disease arising out of and in the course of the  
23 performance of the work covered by the subcontract.

24 (m) A person paying compensation, physician's fees, hospital fees,  
25 nurse's charges, or burial expenses, under subsection (k) or (l), may  
26 recover the amount paid or to be paid from any person who would  
27 otherwise have been liable for the payment thereof and may, in  
28 addition, recover the litigation expenses and attorney's fees incurred in  
29 the action before the worker's compensation board as well as the  
30 litigation expenses and attorney's fees incurred in an action to collect  
31 the compensation, medical expenses, and burial expenses.

32 (n) Every claim filed with the worker's compensation board under  
33 this section shall be instituted against all parties liable for payment.  
34 The worker's compensation board, in an award under subsection (k),  
35 shall fix the order in which such parties shall be exhausted, beginning  
36 with the immediate employer and, in an award under subsection (l),  
37 shall determine whether the subcontractor has the financial ability to  
38 pay the compensation and medical expenses when due and, if not, shall  
39 order the contractor to pay the compensation and medical expenses.

40 SECTION 321. IC 22-4.1-14-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
41 1, 2015]. ~~Sec. 5. Notwithstanding any other law and after an institution~~  
42 ~~is required to enter into a workforce partnership plan under this~~



1 chapter, an institution's workforce partnership plan must be approved  
 2 by the Indiana commission for career and technical education of the  
 3 department for the institution to:

4 (1) be eligible to receive federal and state funds for the  
 5 institution's career and technical education program at the  
 6 secondary level and postsecondary level;

7 (2) receive career and technical education program approval by:

8 (A) the Indiana state board of education for secondary level  
 9 programs; and

10 (B) the commission for higher education for postsecondary  
 11 level programs;

12 for any career and technical education programs requiring  
 13 approval; and

14 (3) be eligible to complete the program review process by the  
 15 commission for higher education for postsecondary level career  
 16 and technical education programs.

17 SECTION 322. IC 22-4.1-20-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.7-2011,  
 18 SECTION 23, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 19 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. An eligible provider shall provide a ~~child~~  
 20 **student** with a disability (as defined in ~~IC 20-35-1-2~~): **IC 20-35-1-8**:

21 (1) who is at least eighteen (18) years of age; and

22 (2) whom the eligible provider elects to educate;

23 with an appropriate special educational program.

24 SECTION 323. IC 23-13-5-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2007,  
 25 SECTION 316, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 26 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 8. (a) Should for any cause any  
 27 action of the board of directors or trustees of a corporation be invalid  
 28 or ineffective in whole or in part as and for a cancellation or retirement  
 29 of capital stock as provided in this chapter, then the entire act of  
 30 cancellation or retirement as to all other stock shall be held null and  
 31 void. If at any time after the transfer of any stock to the corporation or  
 32 to the trustees or directors it becomes no longer possible for the  
 33 corporation to operate the postsecondary educational institution as a  
 34 postsecondary educational institution, and the fact is found to exist by  
 35 the board of trustees or directors, the property and assets of the  
 36 corporation vest in and belong absolutely to the local public school  
 37 corporation within whose territorial limits the postsecondary  
 38 educational institution is situated unless the local public school  
 39 corporation elects to refuse to accept the property and assets in writing  
 40 served upon the board of trustees or an officer thereof within one  
 41 hundred twenty (120) days. If the local public school corporation elects  
 42 to refuse to accept the property and assets, then the property and assets



1 of the corporation vest in and belong absolutely to the county within  
 2 whose territorial limits the postsecondary educational institution is  
 3 situated unless the county, acting by its legislative body, elects to  
 4 refuse to accept the property and assets in writing served upon the  
 5 board of trustees or an officer within one hundred twenty (120) days.  
 6 If the county refuses to accept the property and assets, the property and  
 7 assets vest in and belong absolutely to the state general fund. ~~If the~~  
 8 ~~postsecondary educational institution is situated in a school township,~~  
 9 ~~the election shall be made by the township executive with the approval~~  
 10 ~~of the township legislative body:~~ If situated in a school city or town  
 11 corporation, the election shall be made by the school board of the  
 12 municipality.

13 (b) The local school corporation receiving the property or assets is  
 14 responsible for the payment of the lawful debts and liabilities of the  
 15 corporation. For the purpose of raising funds to pay the debts and  
 16 liabilities, the township executive, with the concurrence and sanction  
 17 of the township legislative body, or the city or town school board, as  
 18 the case may be, is authorized and empowered to issue and sell bonds  
 19 of the ~~school township~~, school city or school town. The debt created by  
 20 the bonds, together with all other indebtedness of the school  
 21 corporation, may not exceed two percent (2%) of the adjusted value of  
 22 the taxable property within the school corporation as determined under  
 23 IC 36-1-15. If the building or property of the corporation vested in the  
 24 school corporation is suitable for instructing students of the township  
 25 in the arts of agriculture, domestic science, or physical or practical  
 26 mental culture, and in which to hold school or civic entertainments or  
 27 be used for township, town, or city purposes, then the township  
 28 executive, with the concurrence and sanction of the township, city, or  
 29 town legislative body, as the case may be, is authorized and empowered  
 30 to issue and sell bonds of the civil township, city, or town, as the case  
 31 may be, and apply the proceeds to the payment of the debts and  
 32 liabilities of the corporation. The proceeds of the bonds, together with  
 33 all other indebtedness of the civil township, city, or town, may not  
 34 exceed two percent (2%) of the adjusted value of the taxable property  
 35 within the civil township, city, or town, as determined under  
 36 IC 36-1-15. If the county receives the property, it is authorized to issue  
 37 its general obligation bonds to pay the debts and liabilities as general  
 38 obligation bonds of counties are issued under the general law. Unless  
 39 the ~~school and civil townships township~~ and school and civil cities and  
 40 towns can liquidate the debts and liabilities without violating Article  
 41 13, Section 1 of the Constitution of the State of Indiana and IC 36-1-15,  
 42 they shall elect to refuse to accept the property. Unless the county can



1 liquidate the debts and liabilities without violating the constitutional  
 2 provision, it shall elect to refuse the property. If a civil township, city,  
 3 or town uses its funds or the proceeds of the sale of its bonds to  
 4 liquidate the debts and liabilities, it shall have an interest in the  
 5 property in the proportion the funds expended by it bear to the funds  
 6 expended by the ~~school township~~, school city, or school town.

7 (c) Any bonds issued under this chapter shall be payable in not more  
 8 than twenty (20) years after the date of their issuance. The municipal  
 9 corporation issuing the bonds shall annually levy a tax on all of the  
 10 taxable property within the municipal corporation in an amount  
 11 sufficient to pay the interest on and the principal of such bonds as they  
 12 mature. The bonds may mature and be payable either semiannually or  
 13 annually. Notice of sale of the bonds shall be published once each week  
 14 for two (2) weeks in a newspaper published in the municipal  
 15 corporation issuing the bonds, or in a newspaper published in the  
 16 county seat of the county in which the municipal corporation is located.  
 17 Additional notices may be published.

18 (d) If the corporation ceases to exist or winds up its affairs without  
 19 its board of trustees or directors finding that it is no longer possible for  
 20 the corporation to operate the university, college, or institution of  
 21 learning as a postsecondary educational institution, this shall have the  
 22 same effect as such a finding.

23 SECTION 324. IC 35-42-4-7, AS AMENDED BY  
 24 P.L.226-2014(ts), SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 25 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 7. (a) As used in this  
 26 section, "adoptive parent" has the meaning set forth in IC 31-9-2-6.

27 (b) As used in this section, "adoptive grandparent" means the parent  
 28 of an adoptive parent.

29 (c) As used in this section, "charter school" has the meaning set  
 30 forth in IC 20-18-2-2.5.

31 (d) As used in this section, "child care worker" means a person who:

32 (1) provides care, supervision, or instruction to a child within the  
 33 scope of the person's employment in a shelter care facility;

34 (2) is employed by a:

35 (A) school corporation;

36 (B) charter school;

37 (C) nonpublic school; or

38 (D) special education cooperative;

39 attended by a child who is the victim of a crime under this  
 40 chapter; or

41 (3) is:

42 (A) affiliated with a:





- 1 (i) school corporation;
- 2 (ii) charter school;
- 3 (iii) nonpublic school; or
- 4 (iv) special education cooperative;
- 5 attended by a child who is the victim of a crime under this
- 6 chapter, regardless of how or whether the person is
- 7 compensated;
- 8 (B) in a position of trust in relation to a child who attends the
- 9 school; or cooperative;
- 10 (C) engaged in the provision of care or supervision to a child
- 11 who attends the school; or cooperative; and
- 12 (D) at least four (4) years older than the child who is the
- 13 victim of a crime under this chapter.
- 14 The term does not include a student who attends the school or
- 15 cooperative.
- 16 (e) As used in this section, "custodian" means any person who
- 17 resides with a child and is responsible for the child's welfare.
- 18 (f) As used in this section, "mental health professional" means:
- 19 (1) a mental health counselor licensed under IC 25-23.6-8.5;
- 20 (2) a psychologist; or
- 21 (3) a psychiatrist.
- 22 (g) As used in this section, "military recruiter" means a member of:
- 23 ~~the armed forces of the United States (as defined in IC 20-33-10-2) or~~
- 24 ~~the Indiana National Guard~~
- 25 **(1) the United States Air Force;**
- 26 **(2) the United States Army;**
- 27 **(3) the United States Coast Guard;**
- 28 **(4) the United States Marine Corps;**
- 29 **(5) the United States Navy;**
- 30 **(6) any reserve components of the military forces listed in**
- 31 **subdivisions (1) through (5); or**
- 32 **(7) the Indiana National Guard;**
- 33 whose primary job function, classification, or specialty is recruiting
- 34 individuals to enlist with ~~the armed forces of the United States or the~~
- 35 ~~Indiana National Guard.~~ **an entity listed in subdivisions (1) through**
- 36 **(7).**
- 37 (h) As used in this section, "nonpublic school" has the meaning set
- 38 forth in IC 20-18-2-12.
- 39 (i) For purposes of this section, a person has a "professional
- 40 relationship" with a child if:
- 41 (1) the person:
- 42 (A) has a license issued by the state or a political subdivision



- 1 on the basis of the person's training and experience that  
 2 authorizes the person to carry out a particular occupation; or  
 3 (B) is employed in a position in which counseling, supervising,  
 4 instructing, or recruiting children forms a significant part of  
 5 the employment; and  
 6 (2) the person has a relationship with a child that is based on the  
 7 person's employment or licensed status as described in  
 8 subdivision (1).
- 9 The term includes a relationship between a child and a mental health  
 10 professional or military recruiter. The term does not include a coworker  
 11 relationship between a child and a person described in subdivision  
 12 (1)(B).
- 13 (j) As used in this section, "school corporation" has the meaning set  
 14 forth in IC 20-18-2-16.
- 15 (k) As used in this section, "special education cooperative" has the  
 16 meaning set forth in IC 20-35-5-1.
- 17 (l) As used in this section, "stepparent" means an individual who is  
 18 married to a child's custodial or noncustodial parent and is not the  
 19 child's adoptive parent.
- 20 (m) If a person who:  
 21 (1) is at least eighteen (18) years of age; and  
 22 (2) is the:  
 23 (A) guardian, adoptive parent, adoptive grandparent,  
 24 custodian, or stepparent of; or  
 25 (B) child care worker for;  
 26 a child at least sixteen (16) years of age but less than eighteen  
 27 (18) years of age;  
 28 engages with the child in sexual intercourse, other sexual conduct (as  
 29 defined in IC 35-31.5-2-221.5), or any fondling or touching with the  
 30 intent to arouse or satisfy the sexual desires of either the child or the  
 31 adult, the person commits child seduction.
- 32 (n) A person who:  
 33 (1) has or had a professional relationship with a child at least  
 34 sixteen (16) years of age but less than eighteen (18) years of age  
 35 whom the person knows to be at least sixteen (16) years of age but  
 36 less than eighteen (18) years of age;  
 37 (2) may exert undue influence on the child because of the person's  
 38 current or previous professional relationship with the child; and  
 39 (3) uses or exerts the person's professional relationship to engage  
 40 in sexual intercourse, other sexual conduct (as defined in  
 41 IC 35-31.5-2-221.5), or any fondling or touching with the child  
 42 with the intent to arouse or satisfy the sexual desires of the child



- 1 or the person;  
 2 commits child seduction.
- 3 (o) A law enforcement officer who:  
 4 (1) is at least five (5) years older than a child who is:  
 5 (A) at least sixteen (16) years of age; and  
 6 (B) less than eighteen (18) years of age;  
 7 (2) has contact with the child while acting within the scope of the  
 8 law enforcement officer's official duties with respect to the child;  
 9 and  
 10 (3) uses or exerts the law enforcement officer's professional  
 11 relationship with the child to engage with the child in:  
 12 (A) sexual intercourse;  
 13 (B) other sexual conduct (as defined in IC 35-31.5-2-221.5);  
 14 or  
 15 (C) any fondling or touching with the child with the intent to  
 16 arouse or satisfy the sexual desires of the child or the law  
 17 enforcement officer;  
 18 commits child seduction.
- 19 (p) In determining whether a person used or exerted the person's  
 20 professional relationship with the child to engage in sexual intercourse,  
 21 other sexual conduct (as defined in IC 35-31.5-2-221.5), or any  
 22 fondling or touching with the intent to arouse or satisfy the sexual  
 23 desires of the child or the person under this section, the trier of fact  
 24 may consider one (1) or more of the following:  
 25 (1) The age difference between the person and the child.  
 26 (2) Whether the person was in a position of trust with respect to  
 27 the child.  
 28 (3) Whether the person's conduct with the child violated any  
 29 ethical obligations of the person's profession or occupation.  
 30 (4) The authority that the person had over the child.  
 31 (5) Whether the person exploited any particular vulnerability of  
 32 the child.  
 33 (6) Any other evidence relevant to the person's ability to exert  
 34 undue influence over the child.
- 35 (q) Child seduction under this section is:  
 36 (1) a Level 6 felony if the person or law enforcement officer  
 37 engaged in any fondling or touching with the intent to arouse or  
 38 satisfy the sexual desires of:  
 39 (A) the child; or  
 40 (B) the person or law enforcement officer; and  
 41 (2) a Level 5 felony if the person or law enforcement officer  
 42 engaged in sexual intercourse or other sexual conduct (as defined



- 1 in IC 35-31.5-2-221.5) with the child.
- 2 SECTION 325. IC 36-1-2-17 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 3 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 17. "School  
 4 corporation" means a local public school corporation established under  
 5 state law. The term includes a school city, school town, ~~school~~  
 6 ~~township~~, metropolitan school district, consolidated school corporation,  
 7 county school corporation, township school corporation, community  
 8 school corporation, or united school corporation.
- 9 SECTION 326. IC 36-1-2-22 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 10 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 22. "Township" refers  
 11 to a civil township, unless the reference is to a congressional township.  
 12 ~~or school township.~~
- 13 SECTION 327. IC 36-1-7-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.221-2007,  
 14 SECTION 25, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 15 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 4. (a) If an agreement under section 3 of this  
 16 chapter:
- 17 (1) involves as parties:
    - 18 (A) only Indiana political subdivisions; or
    - 19 (B) an Indiana political subdivision and:
      - 20 (i) a public instrumentality; or
      - 21 (ii) a public corporate body;
  - 22 created by state law;
  - 23 (2) is approved by the fiscal body of each party that is an Indiana  
 24 political subdivision either before or after the agreement is  
 25 entered into by the executive of the party; and
  - 26 (3) delegates to the treasurer or disbursing officer of one (1) of the  
 27 parties that is an Indiana political subdivision the duty to receive,  
 28 disburse, and account for all monies of the joint undertaking;  
 29 then the approval of the attorney general is not required.
- 30 (b) **This subsection does not apply to an agreement to which**  
 31 **school corporations are the only parties.** If subsection (a) does not  
 32 apply, an agreement under section 3 of this chapter must be submitted  
 33 to the attorney general for the attorney general's approval. The attorney  
 34 general shall approve the agreement unless the attorney general finds  
 35 that it does not comply with the statutes, in which case the attorney  
 36 general shall detail in writing for the parties the specific respects in  
 37 which the agreement does not comply. If the attorney general fails to  
 38 disapprove the agreement within sixty (60) days after it is submitted to  
 39 the attorney general, it is considered approved.
- 40 SECTION 328. IC 36-1-8-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.1-2007,  
 41 SECTION 238, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 42 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. (a) This section applies to all



1 funds raised by a general or special tax levy on all the taxable property  
2 of a political subdivision.

3 (b) Whenever the purposes of a tax levy have been fulfilled and an  
4 unused and unencumbered balance remains in the fund, the fiscal body  
5 of the political subdivision shall order the balance of that fund to be  
6 transferred as follows, unless a statute provides that it be transferred  
7 otherwise:

8 (1) Funds of a county, to the general fund or rainy day fund of the  
9 county, as provided in section 5.1 of this chapter.

10 (2) Funds of a municipality, to the general fund or rainy day fund  
11 of the municipality, as provided in section 5.1 of this chapter.

12 (3) Funds of a township for redemption of township assistance  
13 obligations, to the township assistance fund of the township or  
14 rainy day fund of the township, as provided in section 5.1 of this  
15 chapter.

16 (4) Funds of any other political subdivision, to the general fund or  
17 rainy day fund of the political subdivision, as provided in section  
18 5.1 of this chapter. However, if the political subdivision is  
19 dissolved or does not have a general fund or rainy day fund, then  
20 to the general fund of each of the units located in the political  
21 subdivision in the same proportion that the assessed valuation of  
22 the unit bears to the total assessed valuation of the political  
23 subdivision.

24 (c) Whenever an unused and unencumbered balance remains in the  
25 civil township fund of a township and a current tax levy for the fund is  
26 not needed, the township fiscal body may order any part of the balance  
27 of that fund transferred to the debt service fund of the school  
28 corporation located in or partly in the township. However, if more than  
29 one (1) school corporation is located in or partly in the township, then  
30 any sum transferred shall be transferred to the debt service fund of each  
31 of those school corporations in the same proportion that the part of the  
32 assessed valuation of the school corporation in the township bears to  
33 the total assessed valuation of the township.

34 (d) If there is:

35 (1) an unexpended balance in the debt service fund of any school  
36 township; and

37 (2) no outstanding bonded or other indebtedness of the school  
38 township to the payment of which the unexpended balance or any  
39 part of the unexpended balance can be legally applied;

40 the township trustee of the township, with the approval of the township  
41 board, may transfer the unexpended balance in the debt service fund to  
42 the school general fund of the school township.



1           (Ⓣ) (d) Whenever any township has collected any fund for the  
 2 special or specific purpose of erecting or constructing a school building  
 3 and the township trustee of the township decides to abandon the  
 4 proposed work of erecting or constructing the school building, the  
 5 township trustee of the township shall transfer the fund collected for  
 6 the special or specific purpose to the township fund of the township,  
 7 upon the order of the township board to make the transfer. It is lawful  
 8 thereafter to use the funds for any purpose for which the township  
 9 funds of the township may be used.

10           (Ⓣ) (e) Transfers to a political subdivision's rainy day fund may be  
 11 made at any time during the political subdivision's fiscal year.

12           SECTION 329. IC 36-1-10-7 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 13 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 7. **(a) Except as**  
 14 **provided in subsection (b)**, a leasing agent may not lease a structure,  
 15 transportation project, or system unless:

- 16           (1) the leasing agent receives a petition signed by fifty (50) or  
 17 more taxpayers of the political subdivision or agency; and
- 18           (2) the fiscal body of the political subdivision determines, after  
 19 investigation, that the structure, transportation project, or system  
 20 is needed.

21           **(b) This subsection applies only to a school corporation. A**  
 22 **leasing agent may not lease a structure, transportation project, or**  
 23 **system unless the governing body of the school corporation**  
 24 **determines, after investigation, that the structure, transportation**  
 25 **project, or system is needed.**

26           SECTION 330. IC 36-1-11-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.257-2013,  
 27 SECTION 41, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 28 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 4. (a) A disposing agent who wants to sell or  
 29 transfer real property must comply with this section, except as  
 30 permitted by section 4.1, 4.2, 5, 5.5, 5.7, 5.9, 8, 14, 15, or 18 of this  
 31 chapter.

32           (b) The disposing agent shall first have the property appraised by  
 33 two (2) appraisers. The appraisers must be:

- 34           (1) professionally engaged in making appraisals;
- 35           (2) licensed under IC 25-34.1; or
- 36           (3) employees of the political subdivision familiar with the value  
 37 of the property.

38           (c) After the property is appraised, the disposing agent shall publish  
 39 a notice in accordance with IC 5-3-1 setting forth the terms and  
 40 conditions of the sale and, when subsection (e) is employed, may  
 41 engage an auctioneer licensed under IC 25-6.1 to advertise the sale and  
 42 to conduct a public auction. The advertising conducted by the



1 auctioneer is in addition to any other notice required by law and shall  
 2 include a detailed description of the property to be sold stating the key  
 3 numbers, if any, of the tracts within that property. If the disposing agent  
 4 determines that the best sale of the property can be made by letting the  
 5 bidders determine certain conditions of the sale (such as required  
 6 zoning or soil or drainage conditions) as a prerequisite to purchasing  
 7 the property, the disposing agent may permit the bidders to specify  
 8 those conditions. The notice must state the following:

9 (1) Bids will be received beginning on a specific date.

10 (2) The sale will continue from day to day for a period determined  
 11 by the disposing agent of not more than sixty (60) days.

12 (3) The property may not be sold to a person who is ineligible  
 13 under section 16 of this chapter.

14 (4) A bid submitted by a trust (as defined in IC 30-4-1-1(a)) must  
 15 identify each:

16 (A) beneficiary of the trust; and

17 (B) settlor empowered to revoke or modify the trust.

18 (d) A bid must be open to public inspection. A bidder may raise the  
 19 bidder's bid, and subject to subsection (e), that raise takes effect after  
 20 the board has given written notice of that raise to the other bidders.

21 (e) The disposing agent may also engage an auctioneer licensed  
 22 under IC 25-6.1 to conduct a sale by public auction. The auction may  
 23 be conducted either at the time for beginning the sale in accordance  
 24 with the public notice or after the beginning of the sale. The disposing  
 25 agent shall give each bidder who has submitted a bid written notice of  
 26 the time and place of the auction.

27 (f) The disposing agent may, before expiration of the time set out in  
 28 the notice, sell the property to the highest and best bidder. The highest  
 29 and best bidder must have complied with any requirement under  
 30 subsection (c)(4). However, the disposing agent may sell the property  
 31 for less than ninety percent (90%) of the average of the two (2)  
 32 appraisals of the tracts only after an additional notice stating the  
 33 amount of the bid to be accepted is published in accordance with  
 34 IC 5-3-1. The disposing agent may reject all bids. If the disposing agent  
 35 rejects all bids, the disposing agent must make a written determination  
 36 to reject all bids explaining why all bids were rejected.

37 (g) If the disposing agent determines that, in the exercise of good  
 38 business judgment, the disposing agent should hire a broker or  
 39 auctioneer to sell the property, the disposing agent may do so and pay  
 40 the broker or auctioneer a reasonable compensation out of the gross  
 41 proceeds of the sale. A disposing agent may hire a broker to sell real  
 42 property directly rather than using the bid process under subsections (c)



- 1 through (f) if:
- 2 **(1) in the case of a political subdivision other than a school**
- 3 **corporation:**
- 4 (†) **(A)** the disposing agent publishes a notice of the
- 5 determination to hire the broker in accordance with IC 5-3-1;
- 6 and
- 7 (‡) **(B)** the property has been up for bid for at least sixty (60)
- 8 days before the broker is hired, and either no bids were
- 9 received or the disposing agent has rejected all bids that were
- 10 received; **or**
- 11 **(2) in the case of a school corporation, the disposing agent**
- 12 **publishes a notice of the determination to hire the broker in**
- 13 **accordance with IC 5-3-1.**

14 The disposing agent may hire one (1) of the appraisers as the broker or  
 15 auctioneer.

- 16 (h) The following apply if a broker is hired under subsection (g):
- 17 (1) The property may not be sold to a person who is ineligible
- 18 under section 16 of this chapter.
- 19 (2) If the property is sold to a trust (as defined in IC 30-4-1-1(a)),
- 20 the following information must be placed in the public record
- 21 relating to the sale:
- 22 (A) Each beneficiary of the trust.
- 23 (B) Each settlor empowered to revoke or modify the trust.

24 SECTION 331. IC 36-1-12.5-10, AS AMENDED BY SEA  
 25 199-2015, SECTION 57, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 26 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 10. The governing body shall:

- 27 (1) provide to the director of the ~~Indiana office of energy~~
- 28 ~~development~~ **department of local government finance** not more
- 29 than sixty (60) days after the date of execution of the guaranteed
- 30 savings contract:
- 31 (A) a copy of the executed guaranteed savings contract;
- 32 (B) the:
- 33 (i) energy or water consumption costs;
- 34 (ii) wastewater usage costs; and
- 35 (iii) billable revenues, if any;
- 36 before the date of execution of the guaranteed savings
- 37 contract; and
- 38 (C) the documentation using industry engineering standards
- 39 for:
- 40 (i) stipulated savings; and
- 41 (ii) related capital expenditures; and
- 42 (2) annually report to the director of the ~~Indiana office of energy~~





1 ~~development, department of local government finance~~, in  
 2 accordance with procedures established by the ~~director of the~~  
 3 ~~Indiana office of energy development, department~~, the savings  
 4 resulting in the previous year from the guaranteed savings  
 5 contract or utility efficiency program.

6 SECTION 332. IC 36-1-12.5-12, AS AMENDED BY SEA  
 7 199-2015, SECTION 58, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS  
 8 [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 12. (a) An improvement that is not  
 9 causally connected to a conservation measure may be included in a  
 10 guaranteed savings contract if:

11 (1) the total value of the improvement does not exceed fifteen  
 12 percent (15%) of the total value of the guaranteed savings  
 13 contract; and

14 (2) either:

15 (A) the improvement is necessary to conform to a law, a rule,  
 16 or an ordinance; or

17 (B) an analysis within the guaranteed savings contract  
 18 demonstrates that:

19 (i) there is an economic advantage to the political  
 20 subdivision in implementing an improvement as part of the  
 21 guaranteed savings contract; and

22 (ii) the savings justification for the improvement is  
 23 documented by industry engineering standards.

24 (b) The information required under subsection (a) must be reported  
 25 to the director of the ~~Indiana office of energy development~~  
 26 **department of local government finance**.

27 SECTION 333. IC 36-1-12.7-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 28 1, 2015]. Sec. 5: ~~The board shall keep a record of the following in the~~  
 29 ~~public works contract file:~~

30 ~~(1) The contacts the board makes with persons that provide~~  
 31 ~~energy efficient technology to implement this chapter.~~

32 ~~(2) An analysis of the feasibility of using energy efficient~~  
 33 ~~technology in the public works project.~~

34 SECTION 334. IC 36-1.5-4-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.202-2013,  
 35 SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 36 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b), a  
 37 reorganization approved under this chapter takes effect when all of the  
 38 following have occurred:

39 (1) The later of:

40 (A) the date that a copy of a joint certification from the county  
 41 election board in each county in which reorganizing political  
 42 subdivisions are located that indicates that:



- 1 (i) the reorganization has been approved by the voters of  
 2 each reorganizing political subdivision; or  
 3 (ii) in the case of a reorganization described in section  
 4 1(a)(7) or 1(a)(9) of this chapter, the reorganization has been  
 5 approved as set forth in section 32(b) or 32(c) of this  
 6 chapter;  
 7 is recorded as required by section 31 of this chapter; or  
 8 (B) the date specified in the finally adopted plan of  
 9 reorganization.
- 10 (2) The appointed or elected officers of the reorganized political  
 11 subdivision are elected (as prescribed by section 36 of this  
 12 chapter) or appointed and qualified, if:
- 13 (A) the reorganized political subdivision is a new political  
 14 subdivision and reorganizing political subdivisions are not  
 15 being consolidated into one (1) of the reorganizing political  
 16 subdivisions;  
 17 (B) the reorganized political subdivision will have different  
 18 boundaries than any of the reorganizing political subdivisions;  
 19 (C) the reorganized political subdivision will have different  
 20 appointment or election districts than any of the reorganizing  
 21 political subdivisions; or  
 22 (D) the finally adopted plan of reorganization requires new  
 23 appointed or elected officers before the reorganization  
 24 becomes effective.
- 25 (b) A reorganization approved under this chapter may not take effect  
 26 during the year preceding a year in which a federal decennial census is  
 27 conducted. A consolidation that would otherwise take effect during the  
 28 year preceding a year in which a federal decennial census is conducted  
 29 takes effect January 1 of the year in which a federal decennial census  
 30 is conducted.
- 31 ~~(c) Notwithstanding subsection (b) as that subsection existed on~~  
 32 ~~December 31, 2009, a reorganization that took effect January 2, 2010,~~  
 33 ~~because of the application of subsection (b); as that subsection existed~~  
 34 ~~on December 31, 2009, is instead considered to take effect January 1,~~  
 35 ~~2010, without the adoption of an amended reorganization plan.~~
- 36 SECTION 335. IC 36-1.5-4-18, AS AMENDED BY P.L.202-2013,  
 37 SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 38 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 18. (a) A reorganization committee (before  
 39 January 1, 2014) or the legislative bodies of the reorganizing political  
 40 subdivisions (after December 31, 2013) shall prepare a comprehensive  
 41 plan of reorganization for the reorganizing political subdivisions. The  
 42 plan of reorganization governs the actions, duties, and powers of the



- 1 reorganized political subdivision that are not specified by law.
- 2 (b) The plan of reorganization must include at least the following:
- 3 (1) The name and a description of the reorganized political
- 4 subdivision that will succeed the reorganizing political
- 5 subdivisions.
- 6 (2) A description of the boundaries of the reorganized political
- 7 subdivision.
- 8 (3) Subject to section 40 of this chapter, a description of the
- 9 taxing areas in which taxes to retire obligations of the
- 10 reorganizing political subdivisions will be imposed.
- 11 (4) A description of the membership of the legislative body, fiscal
- 12 body, and executive of the reorganized political subdivision, a
- 13 description of the election districts or appointment districts from
- 14 which officers will be elected or appointed, and the manner in
- 15 which the membership of each elected or appointed office will be
- 16 elected or appointed.
- 17 (5) A description of the services to be offered by the reorganized
- 18 political subdivision and the service areas in which the services
- 19 will be offered.
- 20 (6) The disposition of the personnel, the agreements, the assets,
- 21 and, subject to section 40 of this chapter, the liabilities of the
- 22 reorganizing political subdivisions, including the terms and
- 23 conditions upon which the transfer of property and personnel will
- 24 be achieved.
- 25 (7) Any other matter that the:
- 26 (A) reorganization committee (before January 1, 2014)
- 27 determines or the legislative bodies of the reorganizing
- 28 political subdivisions (after December 31, 2013) determine to
- 29 be necessary or appropriate; or
- 30 (B) legislative bodies of the reorganizing political subdivisions
- 31 require the reorganization committee (before January 1, 2014);
- 32 to include in the plan of reorganization.
- 33 (8) This subdivision applies only to a reorganization described in
- 34 section 1(a)(7) of this chapter that is voted on by voters after
- 35 December 31, 2013, regardless of when the plan of reorganization
- 36 is adopted. The reorganization committee (before January 1,
- 37 2014) or the legislative bodies of the reorganizing political
- 38 subdivisions (after December 31, 2013) shall include in the
- 39 reorganization plan an approval threshold, specified as a
- 40 percentage, that applies for purposes of section 32(b) of this
- 41 chapter. The approval threshold must be the same for each
- 42 municipality that is a party to the proposed reorganization and to



1 each township that is a party to the proposed reorganization. The  
2 approval threshold must be greater than fifty percent (50%), but  
3 not more than fifty-five percent (55%).

4 (9) This subdivision applies only to a reorganization described in  
5 section 1(a)(7) of this chapter that is voted on by voters after  
6 December 31, 2013, regardless of when the plan of reorganization  
7 is adopted. The reorganization committee (before January 1,  
8 2014) or the legislative bodies of the reorganizing political  
9 subdivisions (after December 31, 2013) shall determine and  
10 include in the reorganization plan the percentage of voters in both  
11 the municipality and the township voting on the public question  
12 regarding the proposed reorganization who must vote in favor of  
13 the proposed reorganization for the public question to be  
14 approved. This percentage is referred to in this chapter as the  
15 "municipality-township vote approval percentage". The  
16 municipality-township vote approval percentage must be greater  
17 than fifty percent (50%).

18 (10) In the case of a reorganization described in section 1(a)(9) of  
19 this chapter, the reorganization committee (before January 1,  
20 2014) or the legislative bodies of the reorganizing political  
21 subdivisions (after December 31, 2013) shall include in the  
22 reorganization plan an approval threshold, specified as a  
23 percentage, that applies for purposes of section 32(c) of this  
24 chapter. The approval threshold must be the same for each  
25 municipality that is a party to the proposed reorganization and to  
26 the county that is a party to the proposed reorganization. The  
27 approval threshold must be greater than fifty percent (50%), but  
28 not more than fifty-five percent (55%).

29 (11) In the case of a reorganization described in section 1(a)(9) of  
30 this chapter, the reorganization committee (before January 1,  
31 2014) or the legislative bodies of the reorganizing political  
32 subdivisions (after December 31, 2013) shall determine and  
33 include in the reorganization plan the percentage of voters voting  
34 on the public question regarding the proposed reorganization who  
35 must vote, on a countywide basis, in favor of the proposed  
36 reorganization for the public question to be approved. This  
37 percentage is referred to in this chapter as the "countywide vote  
38 approval percentage". The countywide vote approval percentage  
39 must be greater than fifty percent (50%).

40 (12) The fiscal impact analysis required by subsection (d).

41 (c) In the case of a plan of reorganization submitted to a political  
42 subdivision by a reorganization committee after June 30, 2010, and



1 before January 1, 2014, or prepared by the legislative bodies of the  
 2 reorganizing political subdivisions after December 31, 2013, the  
 3 political subdivision shall post a copy of the plan of reorganization on  
 4 an Internet web site maintained or authorized by the political  
 5 subdivision not more than thirty (30) days after receiving the plan of  
 6 reorganization from the reorganization committee (before January 1,  
 7 2014) or (after December 31, 2013) not more than thirty (30) days after  
 8 the plan of reorganization is prepared by the legislative bodies of the  
 9 reorganizing political subdivisions. If the plan of reorganization is  
 10 amended, the political subdivision shall post the amended plan on the  
 11 Internet web site maintained or authorized by the political subdivision  
 12 within seven (7) days after the amended plan is adopted.

13 (d) The legislative bodies of the reorganizing political subdivisions  
 14 preparing a reorganization plan after December 31, 2013, must include  
 15 in the plan of reorganization a fiscal impact analysis of the proposed  
 16 reorganization. The fiscal impact analysis must include at least the  
 17 following:

18 (1) The estimated effect of the proposed reorganization on  
 19 taxpayers in each of the political subdivisions to which the  
 20 proposed reorganization applies, including the expected tax rates,  
 21 tax levies, expenditure levels, service levels, and annual debt  
 22 service payments in those political subdivisions.

23 (2) A description of the planned services to be provided in the  
 24 reorganized political subdivision and the method or methods of  
 25 financing the planned services. The fiscal impact analysis must:

26 (A) present itemized estimated costs for each department or  
 27 agency of the reorganized political subdivision; and

28 (B) explain how specific and detailed expenses will be funded  
 29 from taxes, fees, grants, and other funding.

30 (3) A description of the capital improvements to be provided in  
 31 the reorganized political subdivision and the method or methods  
 32 of financing those capital improvements.

33 (4) Any estimated effects on political subdivisions in the county  
 34 that are not participating in the reorganization and on taxpayers  
 35 located in those political subdivisions.

36 (e) The legislative bodies of the reorganizing political subdivisions  
 37 preparing a plan of reorganization after December 31, 2013, must  
 38 submit the fiscal impact analysis described in subsection (d) to the  
 39 department of local government finance at least ~~six (6)~~ **three (3)**  
 40 months before the election in which the public question will be on the  
 41 ballot. A legislative body of a reorganizing political subdivision may  
 42 not adopt a plan of reorganization unless the legislative bodies of the



1 reorganizing political subdivisions have submitted the fiscal impact  
 2 analysis to the department of local government finance as required by  
 3 this subsection. The department of local government finance must do  
 4 the following within a reasonable time, but not later than thirty (30)  
 5 days before the date of the election in which the public question will be  
 6 on the ballot:

7 (1) Review the fiscal impact analysis.

8 (2) Make any comments concerning the fiscal impact analysis that  
 9 the department considers appropriate.

10 (3) Provide the department's comments under subdivision (2) to  
 11 the legislative body of the reorganizing political subdivisions.

12 (4) Post the department's comments under subdivision (2) on the  
 13 department's Internet web site.

14 The department of local government finance shall certify to the  
 15 legislative bodies of the reorganizing political subdivisions the total  
 16 amount of expense incurred by the department in carrying out the  
 17 department's review and preparing the department's comments. Upon  
 18 receipt of the department's certification of the expenses, the  
 19 reorganizing political subdivisions shall immediately pay to the  
 20 treasurer of state the amount charged. The share of the cost to be paid  
 21 by each reorganizing political subdivision shall be determined by the  
 22 legislative bodies of the reorganizing political subdivisions. Money  
 23 paid by a reorganizing political subdivision under this subsection shall  
 24 be deposited in the state general fund.

25 SECTION 336. IC 36-2-2-24 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 26 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 24. (a) The executive  
 27 shall establish and maintain a county courthouse, county jail, and  
 28 public offices for the county clerk, the county auditor, the county  
 29 recorder, the county treasurer, the county sheriff, **and** the county  
 30 surveyor. ~~and the county superintendent of schools.~~

31 (b) Offices for the surveyor ~~and superintendent of schools~~ must be  
 32 in the courthouse or at the county seat.

33 (c) Offices for the sheriff may be located:

34 (1) in the courthouse;

35 (2) inside the corporate limits of the county seat; or

36 (3) outside the corporate limits of the county seat but within the  
 37 limits of the county.

38 SECTION 337. IC 36-2-16-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.174-2006,  
 39 SECTION 20, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 40 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 4. Each of the following county officers is entitled  
 41 to appoint one (1) first or chief deputy, and also may appoint the  
 42 number of other full-time or part-time deputies and employees



1 authorized by the county fiscal body:

- 2 (1) The county auditor.  
 3 (2) The county treasurer.  
 4 (3) The county recorder.  
 5 ~~(4) The county superintendent of schools.~~  
 6 ~~(5)~~ (4) The county sheriff.

7 SECTION 338. IC 36-2-17-2 IS AMENDED TO READ AS  
 8 FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 2. (a) The county  
 9 auditor, county treasurer, county surveyor, **and** county sheriff ~~and~~  
 10 ~~county superintendent of schools~~ shall keep in their offices all records  
 11 that they are required to make and shall deliver them to their  
 12 successors.

13 (b) The clerk of the circuit court, county auditor, and county  
 14 recorder shall use permanent jet-black, nonfading ink when preparing  
 15 official records in longhand. A person who violates this subsection  
 16 commits a Class C infraction.

17 SECTION 339. IC 36-7-4-208, AS AMENDED BY P.L.126-2011,  
 18 SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 19 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 208. (a) ADVISORY. The county plan  
 20 commission consists of nine (9) members, as follows:

- 21 (1) One (1) member appointed by the county executive from its  
 22 membership.  
 23 (2) One (1) member appointed by the county fiscal body from its  
 24 membership.  
 25 (3) The county surveyor or the county surveyor's designee.  
 26 (4) The county agricultural extension educator. However, if the  
 27 county does not have a county agricultural extension educator, the  
 28 county extension board shall select a resident of the county who  
 29 is a property owner with agricultural interest to serve on the  
 30 commission under this subdivision for a period not to exceed one  
 31 (1) year.  
 32 (5) Five (5) members appointed in accordance with one (1) of the  
 33 following:  
 34 (A) Four (4) citizen members, of whom no more than two (2)  
 35 may be of the same political party. Each of the four (4)  
 36 members must be:  
 37 (i) a resident of an unincorporated area of the county; or  
 38 (ii) a resident of the county who is also an owner of real  
 39 property located in whole or in part in an unincorporated  
 40 area of the county;  
 41 appointed by the county executive. However, at least two (2)  
 42 of the citizen members must be residents of the unincorporated



1 area of the county. Also one (1) township trustee, who must be  
 2 a resident of an unincorporated area of the county appointed  
 3 by the county executive upon the recommendation of the  
 4 township trustees whose townships are within the jurisdiction  
 5 of the county plan commission.

6 (B) Five (5) citizen members, of whom not more than three (3)  
 7 may be of the same political party. Each of the five (5)  
 8 members must be:

9 (i) a resident of an unincorporated area of the county; or

10 (ii) a resident of the county who is also an owner of real  
 11 property located in whole or in part in an unincorporated  
 12 area of the county;

13 appointed by the county executive. However at least three (3)  
 14 members must be residents of the unincorporated area of the  
 15 county.

16 If a county executive changes the plan commission from having  
 17 members described in clause (B) to having members described in  
 18 clause (A), the county executive shall appoint a township trustee  
 19 to replace the first citizen member whose term expires and who  
 20 belongs to the same political party as the township trustee. Each  
 21 member appointed to the commission is entitled to receive  
 22 compensation for mileage at the same rate and the same  
 23 compensation for services as a member of a county executive, a  
 24 member of a county fiscal body, a county surveyor, or an  
 25 appointee of a county surveyor receives for serving on the  
 26 commission, as set forth in section 222.5 of this chapter.

27 (b) ADVISORY. The metropolitan plan commission consists of nine  
 28 (9) members, as follows:

29 (1) One (1) member appointed by the county legislative body  
 30 from its membership.

31 (2) One (1) member appointed by the second class city legislative  
 32 body from its membership.

33 (3) Three (3) citizen members who:

34 (A) reside in an unincorporated area of the county; or

35 (B) reside in the county and also own real property located in  
 36 whole or in part in an unincorporated area of the county;

37 of whom no more than two (2) may be of the same political party,  
 38 appointed by the county legislative body. One (1) of these  
 39 members must be actively engaged in farming.

40 (4) Four (4) citizen members, of whom no more than two (2) may  
 41 be of the same political party, appointed by the second class city  
 42 executive. One (1) of these members must be from the





- 1 metropolitan school authority or community school corporation  
 2 and a resident of that school district, and the other three (3)  
 3 members must be residents of the second class city.
- 4 (c) AREA. When there are six (6) county representatives, they are  
 5 as follows:
- 6 (1) One (1) member appointed by the county executive from its  
 7 membership.  
 8 (2) One (1) member appointed by the county fiscal body from its  
 9 membership.  
 10 (3) ~~The county superintendent of schools; or if that office does not~~  
 11 ~~exist~~, A representative appointed by the school corporation  
 12 superintendents within the jurisdiction of the area plan  
 13 commission.  
 14 (4) One (1) of the following appointed by the county executive:  
 15 (A) The county agricultural extension educator.  
 16 (B) The county surveyor or the county surveyor's designee.  
 17 (5) One (1) citizen member who is:  
 18 (A) a resident of the unincorporated area of the county; or  
 19 (B) a resident of the county who is also an owner of real  
 20 property located in whole or in part in the unincorporated area  
 21 of the county;  
 22 appointed by the county executive.  
 23 (6) One (1) citizen member who is:  
 24 (A) a resident of the unincorporated area of the county; or  
 25 (B) a resident of the county who is also an owner of real  
 26 property located in whole or in part in the unincorporated area  
 27 of the county;  
 28 appointed by the county fiscal body.
- 29 (d) AREA. When there are five (5) county representatives, they are  
 30 the representatives listed or appointed under subsection (c)(3), (c)(4),  
 31 (c)(5), and (c)(6) and:
- 32 (1) the county surveyor or the county surveyor's designee if the  
 33 county executive appoints the county agricultural extension  
 34 educator under subsection (c)(4); or  
 35 (2) the county agricultural extension educator if the county  
 36 executive appoints the county surveyor under subsection (c)(4).
- 37 SECTION 340. IC 36-9-13-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.77-2014,  
 38 SECTION 22, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 39 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 2. For purposes of this chapter, the following are  
 40 considered the governing bodies of their respective eligible entities:  
 41 (1) Board of commissioners, for a county not subject to  
 42 IC 36-2-2.5, IC 36-2-3.5, or IC 36-3-1.



- 1 (2) County council, for a county subject to IC 36-2-2.5 or
- 2 IC 36-2-3.5.
- 3 (3) City-county council, for a consolidated city or county having
- 4 a consolidated city.
- 5 (4) Common council, for a city other than a consolidated city.
- 6 (5) Town council, for a town.
- 7 (6) Trustee and township board, for a civil or school township.
- 8 (7) Board of school trustees, board of school commissioners, or
- 9 school board, for a school corporation.
- 10 (8) Board of trustees, for a health and hospital corporation.

11 SECTION 341. IC 36-10-12-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 12 1, 2015]. Sec. 4: As used in this chapter, "township" means a school  
 13 township that is located in a county containing a consolidated city.

14 SECTION 342. IC 36-10-12-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 15 1, 2015]. Sec. 5: As used in this chapter, "township board" means the  
 16 township board of a township.

17 SECTION 343. IC 36-10-12-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 18 1, 2015]. Sec. 6: As used in this chapter, "township trustee" means the  
 19 duly elected trustee of the civil township in which a school township  
 20 is located.

21 SECTION 344. IC 36-10-12-7 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY  
 22 1, 2015]. Sec. 7: (a) With the consent of the township board, the  
 23 township trustee may provide financial assistance to a children's  
 24 museum. The assistance shall be:

- 25 (1) paid from the funds of the school township;
- 26 (2) budgeted and appropriated as provided by law; and
- 27 (3) in an amount each year not to exceed the product of
- 28 twenty-five cents (\$0.25) multiplied by the ADA (as defined in
- 29 IC 20-18-2-1.5(a)) of children enrolled in grades 1 through 8 in
- 30 the public schools of the township as reported in the last
- 31 preceding annual report to the state superintendent of public
- 32 instruction.

33 (b) The assistance under subsection (a) is payable annually. The  
 34 trustee and the township board may continue the assistance annually if  
 35 the board of trustees or other governing body of the children's museum  
 36 has accepted by resolution the provisions of this chapter and has filed  
 37 a certified copy of the resolution with the township trustee of the  
 38 township before the date of the first payment.

39 SECTION 345. IC 36-10-12-9, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 40 SECTION 47, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 41 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 9. (a) A children's museum is not entitled to  
 42 receive financial assistance under sections 7 and section 8 of this



1 chapter until the ~~board of trustees or other~~ governing body of the  
 2 museum agrees with the ~~township trustee or~~ board of school trustees,  
 3 by proper resolution, to do the following:

4 ~~(1) To allow the county superintendent of schools of the county~~  
 5 ~~to attend all meetings of the board of trustees or other governing~~  
 6 ~~body of the children's museum so that the superintendent is~~  
 7 ~~advised as to the work done and proposed to be done by the~~  
 8 ~~children's museum.~~

9 ~~(2) (1) To allow the township trustees of a township or board of~~  
 10 ~~school trustees of a town furnishing financial assistance to the~~  
 11 ~~children's museum to nominate individuals eligible for~~  
 12 ~~membership on the board of trustees or other governing body of~~  
 13 ~~the museum. The children's museum must elect one (1) member~~  
 14 ~~from the list or lists of individuals nominated as a member of the~~  
 15 ~~board of trustees or other governing body of the children's~~  
 16 ~~museum. The member elected under this subdivision represents~~  
 17 ~~all townships and towns.~~

18 ~~(3) (2) To grant free admission to the children's museum and~~  
 19 ~~galleries to all students and teachers of a township or town that~~  
 20 ~~furnishes financial assistance to the children's museum.~~

21 ~~(4) (3) To allow the use, at reasonable times and in reasonable~~  
 22 ~~ways, of the plant, equipment, and facilities of the children's~~  
 23 ~~museum to educate the students of the township or town.~~

24 ~~(5) (4) To allow the use of the services of the personnel of the~~  
 25 ~~children's museum, at reasonable times and in reasonable ways,~~  
 26 ~~under the direction of the children's museum, if the services are~~  
 27 ~~consistent with the regular established duties of the personnel.~~

28 ~~(6) (5) To allow the loan of suitable and available objects and~~  
 29 ~~items from the children's museum's collection to a school of the~~  
 30 ~~township or town to aid and supplement the curriculum of the~~  
 31 ~~school.~~

32 (b) A copy of the resolution must be filed in the office of the  
 33 ~~township trustee or with the~~ secretary of the board of school trustees  
 34 before the children's museum receives financial assistance under this  
 35 chapter.

36 SECTION 346. IC 36-10-12-10, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
 37 SECTION 47, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
 38 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 10. After a children's museum qualifies to receive  
 39 financial assistance from a ~~township or~~ town under this chapter, the  
 40 board of trustees or the governing body of the children's museum is not  
 41 required to adopt new resolutions each year. Each original resolution  
 42 continues and remains in full force and effect until the original



1 resolution is revoked or rescinded by another resolution that is certified  
2 and filed under this chapter.

3 SECTION 347. IC 36-12-2-17, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
4 SECTION 49, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
5 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 17. The four (4) additional members of a county  
6 contractual library board required by IC 36-12-6-2 shall be appointed  
7 as follows:

8 (1) Two (2) members appointed by the executive of the county in  
9 which the county contractual library district is located.

10 (2) Two (2) members appointed by the ~~county superintendent of~~  
11 ~~schools; or if there is no county superintendent of schools;~~ by the  
12 county auditor of the county in which the library district is  
13 located.

14 SECTION 348. IC 36-12-7-7, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,  
15 SECTION 49, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE  
16 JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 7. (a) The library board of a library established as  
17 an 1899 township library consists of the school township trustee in the  
18 township where the library is located and two (2) residents of the  
19 township who are appointed by the board of commissioners of the  
20 county where the library is located. Appointments are for a term of four  
21 (4) years. Members of the library board serve without compensation.

22 (b) The library board:

23 (1) shall control the purchase of books and the management of the  
24 library;

25 (2) shall possess and retain custody of any books remaining in the  
26 old township library in the township where the library is located;

27 (3) may receive donations, bequests, and legacies on behalf of the  
28 library; and

29 (4) may receive copies of all documents of the state available for  
30 distribution from the director of the state library.

31 (c) The 1899 township library is the property of the ~~school~~  
32 township. The ~~school~~ township trustee is responsible for the safe  
33 preservation of the township library.

34 (d) Two (2) or more adjacent townships may unite to maintain a  
35 township library. The library is controlled by either:

36 (1) a combined library board, which consists of each of the  
37 uniting township boards appointed under subsection (a); or

38 (2) the one (1) township library board appointed under subsection  
39 (a) of the uniting townships that receives funding for the  
40 operation of the uniting township library.

41 (e) The legislative body of any township that contains a library  
42 established as an 1899 township library may levy a tax annually of not



1 more than three and thirty-three hundredths cents (\$0.0333) on each  
 2 one hundred dollars (\$100) of taxable property assessed for taxation in  
 3 the township. If the legislative body does not levy the tax, a petition  
 4 signed by at least the number of registered voters required under  
 5 IC 3-8-6-3 to place a candidate on the ballot may be filed with the  
 6 circuit court clerk, who:

7 (1) shall determine if an adequate number of voters have signed  
 8 the petition; and

9 (2) if an adequate number of voters have signed the petition, shall  
 10 certify the public question to the county election board under  
 11 IC 3-10-9-3. The county election board shall then cause to be  
 12 printed on the ballot for the township the following question in  
 13 the form prescribed by IC 3-10-9-4: "Shall a township library tax  
 14 be levied?"

15 If a majority of the votes cast on the question in subdivision (2) are in  
 16 the affirmative, the township trustee shall annually levy a tax of not less  
 17 than one and sixty-seven hundredths cents (\$0.0167) and not more than  
 18 three and thirty-three hundredths cents (\$0.0333) on each one hundred  
 19 dollars (\$100) of taxable property in the township for the establishment  
 20 and support of a township library. The township tax shall be levied,  
 21 assessed, collected, and paid according to the procedure outlined in  
 22 IC 6-1.1.

23 (f) The tax levy under subsection (e) shall be discontinued when the  
 24 question of discontinuing the levy has been submitted to a vote  
 25 according to the procedure provided in subsection (e) and the majority  
 26 of the votes cast on the question is in the negative.

27 (g) If a public library that is open for the use of all the residents of  
 28 the township is located in the township, the proceeds of the tax  
 29 collected under subsection (e) shall be paid to that public library.

30 (h) In a township outside a city that contains a library:

31 (1) established by private donations of the value of at least ten  
 32 thousand dollars (\$10,000), including the real estate and buildings  
 33 used for the library; and

34 (2) used for the benefit of all the inhabitants of the township;

35 the township trustee of the township shall annually levy and collect not  
 36 more than two cents (\$0.02) on each one hundred dollars (\$100) upon  
 37 the taxable property within the limits of the township. The money shall  
 38 be paid to the trustees of the library, to be applied by the trustees for  
 39 the purchase of books and the payment of the maintenance costs for the  
 40 library. When it becomes necessary to purchase additional ground for  
 41 the extension or protection of library buildings already established by  
 42 private donation, the trustee, with the consent of the county legislative



1 body, may annually levy and collect not more than one and sixty-seven  
 2 hundredths cents (\$0.0167) on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of  
 3 taxable property of the township for not more than three (3) years  
 4 successively, to be expended by the trustees for the purchase of  
 5 property and the construction and enlargement of library buildings.

6 (i) The 1899 township library is free to all the residents of the  
 7 township.

8 SECTION 349. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015] **(a) The legislative**  
 9 **services agency shall prepare legislation for introduction in the**  
 10 **2016 regular session of the general assembly to organize and**  
 11 **correct statutes affected by this act.**

12 **(b) This SECTION expires December 31, 2015.**

13 SECTION 350. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015] **(a) As used in this**  
 14 **SECTION, "committee" refers to the education study committee**  
 15 **established by IC 2-5-1.3-4.**

16 **(b) The general assembly urges the legislative council to assign**  
 17 **to the committee the task of studying the following:**

18 **(1) Whether definitions used to reference all school entities**  
 19 **throughout IC 20 should be revised or redefined.**

20 **(2) Whether changes are necessary relating to public meeting**  
 21 **requirements contained in IC 20 in order to comply with**  
 22 **public meeting requirements in IC 5-14-1.5 or to the unique**  
 23 **functions necessary for the effective operation of a school**  
 24 **corporation.**

25 **(3) The feasibility of establishing:**

26 **(A) a definition of "bullying" that would be uniformly**  
 27 **applied in a consistent manner by schools for reporting**  
 28 **requirements; and**

29 **(B) methods to streamline school discipline reporting**  
 30 **requirements for schools.**

31 **(c) The committee shall issue to the legislative council a final**  
 32 **report containing the committee's findings and recommendations,**  
 33 **including any recommended legislation concerning the topic, in an**  
 34 **electronic format under IC 5-14-6 not later than November 1, 2015.**

35 **(d) This SECTION expires January 1, 2016.**

36 SECTION 351. An emergency is declared for this act.



## COMMITTEE REPORT

Madam President: The Senate Committee on Education and Career Development, to which was referred Senate Bill No. 500, has had the same under consideration and begs leave to report the same back to the Senate with the recommendation that said bill be AMENDED as follows:

Page 22, delete lines 21 through 42, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 28. IC 5-14-3-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.248-2013, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 2. (a) The definitions set forth in this section apply throughout this chapter.

**(b) "Computer processing time" means the amount of time a computer takes to process a command or script to extract or copy electronically stored data that is the subject of a public records request.**

~~(b)~~ **(c)** "Copy" includes transcribing by handwriting, photocopying, xerography, duplicating machine, duplicating electronically stored data onto a disk, tape, drum, or any other medium of electronic data storage, and reproducing by any other means.

~~(c)~~ **(d)** "Criminal intelligence information" means data that has been evaluated to determine that the data is relevant to:

- (1) the identification of; and
- (2) the criminal activity engaged in by;

an individual who or organization that is reasonably suspected of involvement in criminal activity.

~~(d)~~ **(e)** "Direct cost" means one hundred five percent (105%) of the sum of the cost of:

- (1) the initial development of a program, if any;
- (2) the labor required to retrieve electronically stored data; and
- (3) any medium used for electronic output;

for providing a duplicate of electronically stored data onto a disk, tape, drum, or other medium of electronic data retrieval under section 8(g) of this chapter, or for reprogramming a computer system under section 6(c) of this chapter.

~~(e)~~ **(f)** "Electronic map" means copyrighted data provided by a public agency from an electronic geographic information system.

~~(f)~~ **(g)** "Enhanced access" means the inspection of a public record by a person other than a governmental entity and that:

- (1) is by means of an electronic device other than an electronic device provided by a public agency in the office of the public



agency; or

(2) requires the compilation or creation of a list or report that does not result in the permanent electronic storage of the information.

~~(g)~~ **(h)** "Facsimile machine" means a machine that electronically transmits exact images through connection with a telephone network.

~~(h)~~ **(i)** "Inspect" includes the right to do the following:

(1) Manually transcribe and make notes, abstracts, or memoranda.

(2) In the case of tape recordings or other aural public records, to listen and manually transcribe or duplicate, or make notes, abstracts, or other memoranda from them.

(3) In the case of public records available:

(A) by enhanced access under section 3.5 of this chapter; or

(B) to a governmental entity under section 3(c)(2) of this chapter;

to examine and copy the public records by use of an electronic device.

(4) In the case of electronically stored data, to manually transcribe and make notes, abstracts, or memoranda or to duplicate the data onto a disk, tape, drum, or any other medium of electronic storage.

~~(i)~~ **(j)** "Investigatory record" means information compiled in the course of the investigation of a crime.

~~(j)~~ **(k)** "Offender" means a person confined in a penal institution as the result of the conviction for a crime.

~~(k)~~ **(l)** "Patient" has the meaning set out in IC 16-18-2-272(d).

~~(l)~~ **(m)** "Person" means an individual, a corporation, a limited liability company, a partnership, an unincorporated association, or a governmental entity.

~~(m)~~ **(n)** "Provider" has the meaning set out in IC 16-18-2-295(b) and includes employees of the state department of health or local boards of health who create patient records at the request of another provider or who are social workers and create records concerning the family background of children who may need assistance.

~~(n)~~ **(o)** "Public agency", except as provided in section 2.1 of this chapter, means the following:

(1) Any board, commission, department, division, bureau, committee, agency, office, instrumentality, or authority, by whatever name designated, exercising any part of the executive, administrative, judicial, or legislative power of the state.

(2) Any:

(A) county, township, school corporation, city, or town, or any board, commission, department, division, bureau, committee,





office, instrumentality, or authority of any county, township, school corporation, city, or town;

(B) political subdivision (as defined by IC 36-1-2-13); or

(C) other entity, or any office thereof, by whatever name designated, exercising in a limited geographical area the executive, administrative, judicial, or legislative power of the state or a delegated local governmental power.

(3) Any entity or office that is subject to:

(A) budget review by either the department of local government finance or the governing body of a county, city, town, township, or school corporation; or

(B) an audit by the state board of accounts that is required by statute, rule, or regulation.

(4) Any building corporation of a political subdivision that issues bonds for the purpose of constructing public facilities.

(5) Any advisory commission, committee, or body created by statute, ordinance, or executive order to advise the governing body of a public agency, except medical staffs or the committees of any such staff.

(6) Any law enforcement agency, which means an agency or a department of any level of government that engages in the investigation, apprehension, arrest, or prosecution of alleged criminal offenders, such as the state police department, the police or sheriff's department of a political subdivision, prosecuting attorneys, members of the excise police division of the alcohol and tobacco commission, conservation officers of the department of natural resources, gaming agents of the Indiana gaming commission, gaming control officers of the Indiana gaming commission, and the security division of the state lottery commission.

(7) Any license branch staffed by employees of the bureau of motor vehicles commission under IC 9-16.

(8) The state lottery commission established by IC 4-30-3-1, including any department, division, or office of the commission.

(9) The Indiana gaming commission established under IC 4-33, including any department, division, or office of the commission.

(10) The Indiana horse racing commission established by IC 4-31, including any department, division, or office of the commission.

(p) "Public record" means any writing, paper, report, study, map, photograph, book, card, tape recording, or other material that is created, received, retained, maintained, or filed by or with a public agency and which is generated on paper, paper substitutes,



photographic media, chemically based media, magnetic or machine readable media, electronically stored data, or any other material, regardless of form or characteristics.

~~(p)~~ (q) "Standard-sized documents" includes all documents that can be mechanically reproduced (without mechanical reduction) on paper sized eight and one-half (8 1/2) inches by eleven (11) inches or eight and one-half (8 1/2) inches by fourteen (14) inches.

~~(q)~~ (r) "Trade secret" has the meaning set forth in IC 24-2-3-2.

~~(r)~~ (s) "Work product of an attorney" means information compiled by an attorney in reasonable anticipation of litigation. The term includes the attorney's:

- (1) notes and statements taken during interviews of prospective witnesses; and
- (2) legal research or records, correspondence, reports, or memoranda to the extent that each contains the attorney's opinions, theories, or conclusions.

This definition does not restrict the application of any exception under section 4 of this chapter.

SECTION 29. IC 5-14-3-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.134-2012, SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 3. (a) Any person may inspect and copy the public records of any public agency during the regular business hours of the agency, except as provided in section 4 of this chapter. A request for inspection or copying must:

- (1) identify with reasonable particularity the record being requested; and
- (2) be, at the discretion of the agency, in writing on or in a form provided by the agency.

No request may be denied because the person making the request refuses to state the purpose of the request, unless such condition is required by other applicable statute.

(b) A public agency may not deny or interfere with the exercise of the right stated in subsection (a). Within a reasonable time after the request is received by the agency, the public agency shall either:

- (1) provide the requested copies to the person making the request; or
- (2) allow the person to make copies:
  - (A) on the agency's equipment; or
  - (B) on the person's own equipment.

(c) Notwithstanding subsections (a) and (b), a public agency may or may not do the following:

- (1) In accordance with a contract described in section 3.5 of this



chapter, permit a person to inspect and copy through the use of enhanced access public records containing information owned by or entrusted to the public agency.

(2) Permit a governmental entity to use an electronic device to inspect and copy public records containing information owned by or entrusted to the public agency.

(d) Except as provided in subsection (e), a public agency that maintains or contracts for the maintenance of public records in an electronic data storage system shall make reasonable efforts to provide to a person making a request a copy of all disclosable data contained in the records on paper, disk, tape, drum, or any other method of electronic retrieval if the medium requested is compatible with the agency's data storage system. This subsection does not apply to an electronic map.

(e) A state agency may adopt a rule under IC 4-22-2, and a political subdivision may enact an ordinance, prescribing the conditions under which a person who receives information on disk or tape under subsection (d) may or may not use the information for commercial purposes, including to sell, advertise, or solicit the purchase of merchandise, goods, or services, or sell, loan, give away, or otherwise deliver the information obtained by the request to any other person for these purposes. Use of information received under subsection (d) in connection with the preparation or publication of news, for nonprofit activities, or for academic research is not prohibited. A person who uses information in a manner contrary to a rule or ordinance adopted under this subsection may be prohibited by the state agency or political subdivision from obtaining a copy or any further data under subsection (d).

(f) Notwithstanding the other provisions of this section, a public agency is not required to create or provide copies of lists of names and addresses (including electronic mail account addresses) unless the public agency is required to publish such lists and disseminate them to the public under a statute. However, if a public agency has created a list of names and addresses (excluding electronic mail account addresses) it must permit a person to inspect and make memoranda abstracts from the list unless access to the list is prohibited by law. The lists of names and addresses (including electronic mail account addresses) described in subdivisions (1) through (3) may not be disclosed by public agencies to any individual or entity for political purposes and may not be used by any individual or entity for political purposes. In addition, the lists of names and addresses (including electronic mail account addresses) described in subdivisions (1)



through (3) may not be disclosed by public agencies to commercial entities for commercial purposes and may not be used by commercial entities for commercial purposes. The prohibition in this subsection against the disclosure of lists for political or commercial purposes applies to the following lists of names and addresses (including electronic mail account addresses):

- (1) A list of employees of a public agency.
- (2) A list of persons attending conferences or meetings at a state educational institution or of persons involved in programs or activities conducted or supervised by the state educational institution.
- (3) A list of students who are enrolled in a public school corporation if the governing body of the public school corporation adopts a policy:
  - (A) with respect to disclosure related to a commercial purpose, prohibiting the disclosure of the list to commercial entities for commercial purposes;
  - (B) with respect to disclosure related to a commercial purpose, specifying the classes or categories of commercial entities to which the list may not be disclosed or by which the list may not be used for commercial purposes; or
  - (C) with respect to disclosure related to a political purpose, prohibiting the disclosure of the list to individuals and entities for political purposes.

A policy adopted under subdivision (3)(A) or (3)(B) must be uniform and may not discriminate among similarly situated commercial entities. For purposes of this subsection, "political purposes" means influencing the election of a candidate for federal, state, legislative, local, or school board office or the outcome of a public question or attempting to solicit a contribution to influence the election of a candidate for federal, state, legislative, local, or school board office or the outcome of a public question.

(g) A public agency may not enter into or renew a contract or an obligation:

- (1) for the storage or copying of public records; or
- (2) that requires the public to obtain a license or pay copyright royalties for obtaining the right to inspect and copy the records unless otherwise provided by applicable statute;

if the contract, obligation, license, or copyright unreasonably impairs the right of the public to inspect and copy the agency's public records.

(h) If this section conflicts with IC 3-7, the provisions of IC 3-7 apply.



**(i) This subsection applies to a public record that is in an electronic format. This subsection does not apply to a public record recorded in the office of the county recorder. The public agency shall provide an electronic copy or a paper copy, at the option of the person making the request for a public record. This subsection does not require a public agency to change the format of a public record.**

SECTION 30. IC 5-14-3-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.16-2008, SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 8. (a) For the purposes of this section, "state agency" has the meaning set forth in IC 4-13-1-1.

(b) Except as provided in this section, a public agency may not charge any fee under this chapter **for the following:**

- (1) **For a person to inspect a public record. or**
- (2) **For a person to search for a public record.**
- (3) **For the public agency to search for a public record, if the search does not exceed two (2) hours.**
- ~~(2)~~ (4) **For the public agency to search for, examine or review a record to determine whether the record may be disclosed.**
- (5) **For the public agency to transmit an electronic copy of a public record by electronic mail. However, a public agency may charge a fee for a public record transmitted by electronic mail if the fee for the public record is authorized under:**
  - (A) **subsection (f) or (j); or**
  - (B) **section 6(c) of this chapter.**

(c) The Indiana department of administration shall establish a uniform copying fee for the copying of one (1) page of a standard-sized document by state agencies. The fee may not exceed the average cost of copying records by state agencies or ten cents (\$0.10) per page, whichever is greater. A state agency may not collect more than the uniform copying fee for providing a copy of a public record. However, a state agency shall establish and collect a reasonable fee for copying nonstandard-sized documents.

(d) This subsection applies to a public agency that is not a state agency. The fiscal body (as defined in IC 36-1-2-6) of the public agency, or the governing body, if there is no fiscal body, shall establish a fee schedule for the certification or copying of documents. The fee for certification of documents may not exceed five dollars (\$5) per document. The fee for copying documents may not exceed the greater of:

- (1) ten cents (\$0.10) per page for copies that are not color copies or twenty-five cents (\$0.25) per page for color copies; or



(2) the actual cost to the agency of copying the document.

As used in this subsection, "actual cost" means the cost of paper and the per-page cost for use of copying or facsimile equipment and does not include labor costs or overhead costs. A fee established under this subsection must be uniform throughout the public agency and uniform to all purchasers.

(e) If:

(1) a person is entitled to a copy of a public record under this chapter; and

(2) the public agency which is in possession of the record has reasonable access to a machine capable of reproducing the public record;

the public agency must provide at least one (1) copy of the public record to the person. However, if a public agency does not have reasonable access to a machine capable of reproducing the record or if the person cannot reproduce the record by use of enhanced access under section 3.5 of this chapter, the person is only entitled to inspect and manually transcribe the record. A public agency may require that the payment for **search and** copying costs be made in advance.

(f) Notwithstanding subsection ~~(b)~~; **(b)(1), (b)(2), (b)(3)**, (c), (d), (g), (h), or (i), a public agency shall collect any certification, copying, facsimile machine transmission, or search fee that is specified by statute or is ordered by a court. **Notwithstanding subsection (b)(4), a public agency shall collect any certification or search fee that is specified by statute or is ordered by a court.**

(g) Except as provided by subsection (h), for providing a duplicate of a computer tape, computer disc, microfilm, or similar or analogous record system containing information owned by the public agency or entrusted to it, a public agency may charge a fee, uniform to all purchasers, that does not exceed the sum of the following:

(1) The agency's direct cost of supplying the information in that form.

(2) The standard cost for selling the same information to the public in the form of a publication if the agency has published the information and made the publication available for sale.

(3) In the case of the legislative services agency, a reasonable percentage of the agency's direct cost of maintaining the system in which the information is stored. However, the amount charged by the legislative services agency under this subdivision may not exceed the sum of the amounts it may charge under subdivisions (1) and (2).

(h) This subsection applies to the fee charged by a public agency for



providing enhanced access to a public record. A public agency may charge any reasonable fee agreed on in the contract under section 3.5 of this chapter for providing enhanced access to public records.

(i) This subsection applies to the fee charged by a public agency for permitting a governmental entity to inspect public records by means of an electronic device. A public agency may charge any reasonable fee for the inspection of public records under this subsection, or the public agency may waive any fee for the inspection.

(j) Except as provided in subsection (k), a public agency may charge a fee, uniform to all purchasers, for providing an electronic map that is based upon a reasonable percentage of the agency's direct cost of maintaining, upgrading, and enhancing the electronic map and for the direct cost of supplying the electronic map in the form requested by the purchaser. If the public agency is within a political subdivision having a fiscal body, the fee is subject to the approval of the fiscal body of the political subdivision.

(k) The fee charged by a public agency under subsection (j) to cover costs for maintaining, upgrading, and enhancing an electronic map may be waived by the public agency if the electronic map for which the fee is charged will be used for a noncommercial purpose, including the following:

- (1) Public agency program support.
- (2) Nonprofit activities.
- (3) Journalism.
- (4) Academic research.

**(l) This subsection applies to a public agency that charges a fee for the public agency to search for a public record. A public agency may not charge a fee for the first two (2) hours required to search for a public record. A public agency may charge a search fee for any time that exceeds two (2) hours. If the public agency charges a search fee, the agency shall charge an hourly fee that does not exceed the lesser of:**

- (1) the hourly rate of the person making the search; or**
- (2) twenty dollars (\$20) per hour.**

**A public agency charging an hourly fee under this subsection for searching for a public record may charge only for time that the person making the search actually spends in searching for the record. A public agency may not charge for computer processing time and may not establish a minimum fee for searching for a public record. A public agency must make a good faith effort to complete a search for a public record within a reasonable time in order to minimize the amount of a search fee. The fee shall be**



prorated to reflect any search time of less than two (2) hours. If a fee is charged by a public agency under subsection (g), (h), (i), or (j) for a public record, the public agency may not charge a fee for searching for the record under this subsection. A search fee collected by a department, an agency, or an office of a county, city, town, or township shall be deposited in the general fund of the county, city, town, or township."

Delete pages 23 through 24.

Page 25, delete lines 1 through 23.

Page 26, delete lines 17 through 42, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 34. IC 5-15-5.1-21 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A **NEW** SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: **Sec. 21. Not later than July 1, 2015, the commission shall establish uniform retention requirements for school corporations for electronic mail messages.**"

Delete page 27.

Page 29, line 6, delete "A political subdivision may dispose of".

Page 29, line 6, delete "original" and insert "Original".

Page 29, line 6, reset in roman "may be".

Page 29, line 7, reset in roman "disposed of only with the approval of the commission".

Page 29, line 8, reset in roman "commission.".

Page 29, line 8, delete "political subdivision.".

Page 29, line 9, reset in roman "commission".

Page 29, line 9, delete "political".

Page 29, line 10, delete "subdivision".

Page 29, delete lines 13 through 42.

Delete page 30.

Page 31, delete lines 1 through 4.

Page 32, delete lines 41 through 42.

Page 33, delete lines 1 through 13.

Page 37, delete lines 37 through 42.

Page 38, delete lines 1 through 23.

Page 39, delete lines 15 through 21.

Page 40, delete lines 37 through 42.

Delete pages 41 through 44.

Page 45, delete lines 1 through 28.

Page 52, line 25, reset in roman "IC 20-28-6-3".

Page 52, line 25, after "through" insert "**and**".

Page 53, delete lines 15 through 42.





Page 54, delete lines 1 through 3.

Delete page 56.

Page 57, delete lines 1 through 6.

Page 59, delete lines 13 through 42.

Page 60, delete lines 1 through 23.

Page 61, between lines 11 and 12, begin a new line block indented and insert:

**"(6) One (1) member who is a representative of accredited nonpublic schools who is selected by the Indiana Non-Public Education Association.**

**(7) One (1) member who is a representative of charter schools selected by an organization representing charter schools.**

**(8) One (1) member who is a teacher selected by the state superintendent."**

Page 61, line 17, delete "three (3)" and insert "**five (5)**".

Page 62, line 34, after "collection." insert "**In addition, the committee shall review and make recommendations to the state board under subsection (d) regarding methods to streamline school safety and discipline reporting requirements as well as establishing a streamlined method to uniformly and consistently report instances of bullying throughout Indiana.**".

Page 64, line 31, reset in roman "Not earlier than March 15 or later than".

Page 64, line 32, reset in roman "March 31 of each year,".

Page 64, line 32, delete "The" and insert "the".

Page 64, line 33, reset in roman "shall".

Page 64, line 33, delete "may".

Page 64, line 42, after "corporation" strike "may" and insert "**shall**".

Page 65, line 1, strike "the" and insert "**a prominent page of a**".

Page 65, delete lines 6 through 42, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 78. IC 20-20-8-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.246-2013, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 8. The report must include the following information:

(1) Student enrollment.

(2) Graduation rate (as defined in IC 20-26-13-6) **and the graduation rate excluding students that receive a graduation waiver under IC 20-32-4-4. The information must be provided disaggregated by percentage of students by race, grade, gender, socioeconomic status, and eligibility for special education.**



(3) Attendance rate. **The information must be provided disaggregated by percentage of students by race, grade, gender, socioeconomic status, and eligibility for special education.**

(4) The following test scores, including the number and percentage of students meeting academic standards:

(A) ISTEP program test scores, **including end of course assessment scores.**

(B) Scores for assessments under IC 20-32-5-21, if appropriate.

(C) For a freeway school, scores on a locally adopted assessment program, if appropriate.

**The information must be provided disaggregated by percentage of students by race, grade, gender, socioeconomic status, and eligibility for special education.**

**(5) School's performance category or designation of school improvement assigned under IC 20-31-8.**

~~(5)~~ (6) Average class size.

~~(6)~~ (7) The number and percentage of students in the following groups or programs:

(A) Alternative education, if offered.

(B) Career and technical education.

(C) Special education, **including the number of special education proceedings in which a school has been found to have committed a due process violation.**

(D) High ability.

(E) Remediation.

(F) Limited English language proficiency.

(G) Students receiving free or reduced price lunch under the national school lunch program.

(H) School flex program, if offered.

~~(7)~~ (8) Advanced placement, including the following:

(A) For advanced placement tests, the percentage of students:

(i) scoring three (3), four (4), and five (5); and

(ii) taking the test.

(B) For the Scholastic Aptitude Test:

(i) test scores for all students taking the test;

(ii) test scores for students completing the academic honors diploma program; and

(iii) the percentage of students taking the test.

~~(8)~~ (9) Course completion, including the number and percentage of students completing the following programs:



- (A) Academic honors diploma.
- (B) Core 40 curriculum.
- (C) Career and technical programs.
- ~~(9)~~ **(10)** The percentage of grade 8 students enrolled in algebra I.
- (11) The percentage of graduates considered college and career ready in a manner prescribed by the state board.**
- ~~(10)~~ **(12)** The percentage of graduates who pursue higher education.
- ~~(11)~~ **(13)** School safety, including:
  - (A) the number of students receiving suspension or expulsion for the possession of alcohol, drugs, or weapons;
  - (B) the number of incidents reported under IC 20-33-9; and
  - (C) the number of bullying incidents reported under IC 20-34-6 by category.
- ~~(12)~~ **(14)** Financial information and various school cost factors, including the following:
  - (A) Expenditures per pupil.
  - (B) Average teacher salary.
  - (C) Remediation funding.
  - (D) Building utilization information, including the following:**
    - (i) The number of students that can be served by each building owned by the school corporation.**
    - (ii) The number of students being served in each building owned by the school corporation.**
    - (iii) The utilization percentage of each building owned by each school corporation, calculated by dividing the number under item (ii) by the number under item (i).**
  - (E) The annual cost of utilities for each building the school corporation owns divided by the square feet of the building.**
- ~~(13)~~ Technology accessibility and use of technology in instruction.
- ~~(14)~~ **(15)** Interdistrict and intradistrict student mobility rates, if that information is available.
- ~~(15)~~ The number and percentage of each of the following within the school corporation:
  - (A) Teachers who are certificated employees (as defined in IC 20-29-2-4).
  - (B) Teachers who teach the subject area for which the teacher is certified and holds a license.
  - ~~(C)~~ Teachers with national board certification.



(16) The percentage of grade 3 students reading at grade 3 level.  
**The information must be provided disaggregated by percentage of students by race, grade, gender, socioeconomic status, and eligibility for special education.**

(17) The number of students expelled, including the number participating in other recognized education programs during their expulsion, **including the percentage of students expelled by race and the percentage of students expelled who are eligible for free or reduced price lunch.**

(18) Chronic absenteeism, which includes the number of students who have been absent from school for ten percent (10%) or more of a school year for any reason.

(19) Habitual truancy, which includes the number of students who have been absent ten (10) days or more from school within a school year without being excused or without being absent under a parental request that has been filed with the school.

(20) The number of students who have dropped out of school, including the reasons for dropping out, **including the percentage of students who dropped out of school by race or who are eligible for free or reduced price lunch.**

**(21) The number of out-of-school suspensions assigned, including the percentage of students suspended by race and the percentage of students expelled who are eligible for free or reduced price lunch.**

**(22) The number of in-school suspensions assigned, including the percentage of students who received in-school suspensions by race and the percentage of students who received in-school suspensions who are eligible for free or reduced price lunch.**

~~(21)~~ (23) The number of student work permits revoked.

~~(22)~~ The number of student driver's licenses revoked.

~~(23)~~ (24) The number of students who have not advanced to grade 10 due to a lack of completed credits.

~~(24)~~ (25) The number of students suspended for any reason.

~~(25)~~ (26) The number of students receiving an international baccalaureate diploma.

~~(26)~~ Other indicators of performance as recommended by the education roundtable under IC 20-19-4."

Delete page 66.

Page 67, delete lines 1 through 9.

Page 68, delete lines 15 through 26, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 85. IC 20-21-1-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005,



SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 3. "Case conference" refers to the **activities of actions taken by** a case conference committee ~~as described in IC 20-35-7-2~~; **composed of public agency personnel, parents, the student, if appropriate, and others at the discretion of the public agency or the parent to do any of the following:**

- (1) **Determine a student's eligibility for special education and related services.**
- (2) **Develop, review, or revise a student's individualized education program.**
- (3) **Determine an appropriate educational placement for the student.**

SECTION 86. IC 20-22-1-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 3. "Case conference" refers to the **activities of actions taken by** a case conference committee ~~(as defined in IC 20-35-7-2)~~; **composed of public agency personnel, parents, the student, if appropriate, and others at the discretion of the public agency or the parent to do any of the following:**

- (1) **Determine a student's eligibility for special education and related services.**
- (2) **Develop, review, or revise a student's individualized education program.**
- (3) **Determine an appropriate educational placement for the student."**

Page 101, delete lines 34 through 42.

Delete page 102.

Page 103, delete lines 1 through 3.

Page 107, delete lines 39 through 42.

Page 108, delete lines 1 through 5.

Page 111, line 11, delete "official" and insert "**final**".

Page 120, delete lines 16 through 30.

Page 124, line 42, after "unoccupied." insert "**Each governing body shall also report to the department the building utilization information required to be reported under IC 20-20-8-8(14)(D).**".

Page 125, line 31, reset in roman "one dollar (\$1)".

Page 125, line 31, delete "market rates".

Page 125, line 34, reset in roman "one dollar (\$1)".

Page 125, line 34, delete "market value.".

Page 142, delete lines 20 through 42.

Delete page 143.

Page 144, delete lines 1 through 26.



- Delete pages 150 through 151.
- Page 152, delete lines 1 through 13.
- Page 163, delete line 42.
- Page 164, delete lines 1 through 16.
- Page 165, delete lines 12 through 24.
- Page 173, delete lines 24 through 42.
- Delete pages 174 through 175.
- Page 176, delete lines 1 through 33.
- Page 177, line 24, reset in roman "carefully worded by the state superintendent,".
- Page 177, line 24, delete "prescribed by the".
- Page 177, line 25, delete "governing body".
- Page 177, delete lines 29 through 42.
- Page 178, delete lines 1 through 11.
- Page 183, delete lines 24 through 37.
- Page 184, reset in roman lines 14 through 16.
- Page 184, line 17, reset in roman "(2)".
- Page 184, line 17, delete "(1)".
- Page 184, line 19, reset in roman "(3)".
- Page 184, line 19, delete "(2)".
- Page 184, line 24, reset in roman "(4)".
- Page 184, line 24, delete "(3)".
- Page 184, delete lines 32 through 42.
- Page 185, delete lines 1 through 2.
- Page 186, delete lines 38 through 42.
- Page 187, delete lines 1 through 8.
- Page 187, delete lines 24 through 42, begin a new paragraph and insert:
- "SECTION 284. IC 20-28-9-22, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005, SECTION 12, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 22. **(a)** A teacher may be suspended without pay only under the following procedure **set forth in this section:**
- (1) The teacher must be notified in writing not more than forty ~~(40)~~ days and not less than thirty ~~(30)~~ days before the date of the consideration of the date, time, and place for the consideration by the school corporation of the suspension of the teacher without pay.
  - (2) The teacher shall be furnished, not later than five ~~(5)~~ days after a written request, a written statement of the reasons for the consideration.
  - (3) The teacher may file a written request for a hearing not later than fifteen ~~(15)~~ days after receipt of the notice of this



consideration:

(4) If a request for a hearing is filed, the teacher must be given a hearing before the governing body on a day not earlier than five (5) days after filing the request:

(5) The teacher must be given at least five (5) days notice of the date, time, and place of the hearing:

(6) At the hearing, the teacher is entitled:

(A) to a full statement of the reasons for the proposed suspension without pay; and

(B) to be heard and to present the testimony of witnesses and other evidence bearing on the reasons for the proposed suspension without pay:

(7) A teacher may not be suspended without pay until:

(A) the date is set for consideration of the suspension without pay;

(B) after a hearing is held, if a hearing is requested by the teacher; and

(C) except on the suspension of a superintendent's contract, the superintendent has given recommendations on the suspension not later than five (5) days after the school corporation makes the request for recommendations:

(8) After complying with this section, the governing body of the school corporation may suspend a teacher without pay for a reasonable time by a majority vote evidenced by a signed statement in the minutes of the board:

The vote to suspend a teacher without pay described in subdivision (8) must be taken by the governing body on the date and at the time and place specified in subdivision (1):

**(1) The principal shall notify the teacher of the principal's preliminary decision. The notification must be:**

**(A) in writing; and**

**(B) delivered in person or mailed by registered or certified mail to the teacher at the teacher's last known address.**

**(2) The notice in subdivision (1) must include a written statement, subject to IC 5-14-3-4, giving the reasons for the preliminary decision.**

**(b) The notice required under subsection (a) must inform the teacher that, not later than five (5) days after the teacher's receipt of the notice, the teacher may request a private conference with the superintendent. The superintendent must set the requested meeting not later than ten (10) days after the request.**

**(c) At the conference between the superintendent and the**



teacher, the teacher may be accompanied by a representative.

(d) This subsection does not apply to the suspension of a superintendent. After the conference between the superintendent and the teacher, the superintendent shall make a written recommendation to the governing body of the school corporation regarding the teacher's suspension without pay.

(e) If the teacher does not request a conference under subsection (b), the principal's preliminary decision is considered final.

(f) If, not later than five (5) days after the initial private conference with the superintendent, the teacher files a request with the governing body for an additional private conference, the teacher is entitled to an additional private conference with the governing body before the governing body makes a final decision. The final decision must be in writing and must be made not more than thirty (30) days after the governing body receives the teacher's request for the additional private conference. At the private conference, the governing body shall do the following:

(1) Allow the teacher to present evidence to refute the reason or reasons for suspension without pay and supporting evidence provided by the school corporation. Any evidence presented at the private conference must have been exchanged by the parties at least seven (7) days before the private conference.

(2) Consider whether a preponderance of the evidence supports the teacher's suspension without pay.

(g) At the first public meeting following a private conference with:

(1) the governing body under subsection (f); or

(2) the superintendent under subsection (b), if no conference with the governing body is requested;

the governing body may suspend a teacher without pay for a reasonable time by a majority vote evidenced by a signed statement in the minutes of the board. The decision of the governing body is final.

(h) The time periods set out in this section shall be extended for a reasonable period:

(1) when a teacher or school official is ill or absent from the school corporation; or

(2) for other reasonable cause."

Delete page 188.

Page 189, delete lines 1 through 9.

Page 192, delete lines 25 through 42.





Page 193, delete lines 1 through 40.

Page 194, delete lines 38 through 42.

Delete pages 195 through 196.

Page 198, delete lines 29 through 41.

Page 200, delete lines 17 through 42.

Page 201, delete lines 1 through 11.

Page 201, delete lines 33 through 42.

Page 202, delete lines 1 through 41.

Page 203, delete lines 19 through 33.

Page 207, delete lines 10 through 42, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 327. IC 20-31-5-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005, SECTION 15, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 3. (a) **This section does not apply to a school that is designated with a grade of "A" through "C" under IC 20-31-8-3 in the year immediately preceding the year in which the school's initial plan is implemented.**

(b) The committee must submit a school's initial plan to the superintendent by March 1 of the school year before the year of implementation. The superintendent:

- (1) shall review the plan to ensure that the plan aligns with the school corporation's objectives, goals, and expectations;
- (2) may make written recommendations of modifications to the plan to ensure alignment; and
- (3) shall return the plan and any recommendations to the committee by April 1 of the school year before the year of implementation.

~~(b)~~ (c) A committee may modify the plan to comply with recommendations made by the superintendent under subsection ~~(a)~~: (b).

~~(c)~~ (d) A committee shall submit:

- (1) the plan; and
- (2) the written recommendations of the superintendent;

to the governing body by May 1 of the school year before the year of implementation.

~~(d)~~ (e) An initial plan must be established by June 1 of the school year before the year of implementation by approval of the governing body. The governing body shall approve a plan for each school in the school corporation. When a plan is presented to the governing body, the governing body must either accept or reject the plan and may not revise the plan. A plan is established when written evidence of approval is attached to the plan.



SECTION 328. IC 20-31-5-7, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005, SECTION 15, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 7. The department shall ~~act as a clearinghouse for plans and shall~~ make effective plans available to school corporations as models to use in developing and carrying out plans."

Page 208, delete lines 1 through 37.

Page 209, line 27, delete ".".

Page 209, line 27, delete "except:" and insert "except **athletics**."

Page 212, line 28, after "on" delete ":" and insert "**August 1 of the school year**".

Page 212, strike lines 29 through 31.

Page 220, delete lines 28 through 42.

Delete pages 221 through 223.

Page 224, delete lines 1 through 3.

Page 224, delete lines 15 through 42.

Delete page 225.

Page 226, delete lines 1 through 36.

Page 234, delete lines 8 through 42.

Delete page 235.

Page 236, delete lines 1 through 26.

Page 237, delete line 42.

Page 238, delete lines 1 through 3.

Page 238, delete lines 18 through 25.

Page 242, line 12, after "disability." insert "**However, the duty does not abrogate the right of a parent to act under IC 20-33-2-8.**".

Page 247, delete lines 2 through 32.

Page 248, delete lines 4 through 5.

Page 250, delete lines 19 through 42, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 420. IC 20-42.5-3-1 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]. ~~Sec. 1: The state board shall explore methods, including statewide purchases, to reduce the expense to school corporations for the purchase of the following:~~

(1) ~~Curricular materials.~~

(2) ~~Technology.~~

(3) ~~School buses and other vehicles.~~

(4) ~~Other areas of expenses as determined by the state board.~~

SECTION 421. IC 20-42.5-3-2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]. ~~Sec. 2: The state board, assisted by the educational service centers, the division of finance of the department, and the office of management and budget, shall survey annually the school corporations to determine actions taken by the school corporations to allocate~~



resources to student instruction and learning. The state board shall issue an annual report of actions taken to:

- (1) each school corporation;
- (2) the public; and
- (3) the general assembly.

The report to the general assembly must be submitted to the executive director of the legislative services agency in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.

SECTION 422. IC 20-42.5-3-3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]. Sec. 3: Not later than November 1 of each year, the state board, assisted by the office of management and budget and school corporation officials, shall submit a report to the state superintendent, the governor, and the general assembly concerning the following:

- (1) Consolidated purchasing arrangements used by multiple school corporations, through educational service centers, and throughout Indiana.
- (2) Shared services arrangements used by multiple school corporations, through educational service centers, and in Indiana as a whole.
- (3) The efforts of school corporations to explore cooperatives, common management, or consolidations.

The report to the general assembly must be submitted to the executive director of the legislative services agency in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.

SECTION 423. IC 20-42.5-3-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]. Sec. 6: (a) Beginning with the 2007-2008 school year, each governing body shall establish goals for each category of expenditures set forth in section 4 of this chapter that will increase the school corporation's allocation of taxpayer resources directly to student instruction and learning, in light of the unique circumstances present in the school corporation.

(b) The state board shall recognize and reward the school corporations that meet the goals described in subsection (a):".

Delete pages 251 through 252.

Page 253, delete lines 1 through 26.

Page 253, delete line 42.

Delete pages 254 through 256.

Page 257, delete lines 1 through 40.

Page 263, line 42, delete "and" and insert "or".

Page 272, delete lines 18 through 42.

Page 273, delete lines 1 through 24.

Page 275, delete lines 24 through 42.



Page 276, delete lines 1 through 19.

Page 278, delete lines 5 through 42.

Delete pages 279 through 280.

Page 281, delete lines 1 through 41.

Page 285, delete lines 32 through 42, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 472. IC 36-1-7-4 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]. Sec. 4. (a) If an agreement under section 3 of this chapter:

(1) involves as parties:

(A) only Indiana political subdivisions; or

(B) an Indiana political subdivision and:

(i) a public instrumentality; or

(ii) a public corporate body;

created by state law;

(2) is approved by the fiscal body of each party that is an Indiana political subdivision either before or after the agreement is entered into by the executive of the party; and

(3) delegates to the treasurer or disbursing officer of one (1) of the parties that is an Indiana political subdivision the duty to receive; disburse; and account for all monies of the joint undertaking;

then the approval of the attorney general is not required:

(b) If subsection (a) does not apply, an agreement under section 3 of this chapter must be submitted to the attorney general for the attorney general's approval. The attorney general shall approve the agreement unless the attorney general finds that it does not comply with the statutes, in which case the attorney general shall detail in writing for the parties the specific respects in which the agreement does not comply. If the attorney general fails to disapprove the agreement within sixty (60) days after it is submitted to the attorney general, it is considered approved."

Page 286, delete lines 1 through 16.

Page 290, delete lines 21 through 42.

Delete page 291.

Page 292, delete lines 1 through 27.

Page 305, line 41, delete "studying:" and insert "**studying the following:**".

Page 306, between lines 6 and 7, begin a new line block indented and insert:

**"(3) The feasibility of establishing:**

**(A) a definition of "bullying" that would be uniformly applied in a consistent manner by schools for reporting requirements; and**



**(B) methods to streamline school discipline reporting requirements for schools."**

Renumber all SECTIONS consecutively.

and when so amended that said bill do pass and be reassigned to the Senate Committee on Appropriations.

(Reference is to SB 500 as introduced.)

KRUSE, Chairperson

Committee Vote: Yeas 7, Nays 4.

---

COMMITTEE REPORT

Madam President: The Senate Committee on Appropriations, to which was referred Senate Bill No. 500, has had the same under consideration and begs leave to report the same back to the Senate with the recommendation that said bill be AMENDED as follows:

Page 6, delete lines 18 through 42.

Page 7, delete lines 1 through 24.

Page 7, line 25, delete "IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY" and insert ", AS AMENDED BY P.L.40-2014, SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 12. (a) Each ~~school within~~ a school corporation and ~~each school corporation career and technical education school described in IC 20-37-1-1~~ shall establish a safe school committee. The committee may be a subcommittee of the committee that develops the strategic and continuous school improvement and achievement plan under IC 20-31-5. **Each committee may include at least one (1) member who is a member of the support staff of the school or school corporation career and technical education school.**

(b) The department of education, the school corporation's school safety specialist, and, upon request, a school resource officer (as described in IC 20-26-18.2-1) shall provide materials and guidelines to assist a safe school committee in developing a plan and policy for the school that addresses the following issues:

- (1) Unsafe conditions, crime prevention, school violence, bullying, criminal gang activity, and other issues that prevent the maintenance of a safe school.
- (2) Professional development needs for faculty and staff to implement methods that decrease problems identified under



subdivision (1).

(3) Methods to encourage:

(A) involvement by the community and students;

(B) development of relationships between students and school faculty and staff; and

(C) use of problem solving teams.

(c) As a part of the plan developed under subsection (b), each safe school committee shall provide a copy of the floor plans for each building located on the school's property that clearly indicates each exit, the interior rooms and hallways, and the location of any hazardous materials located in the building to the law enforcement agency and the fire department that have jurisdiction over the school.

(d) The guidelines developed under subsection (b) must include age appropriate, research based information that assists school corporations and safe school committees in:

(1) developing and implementing bullying prevention programs;

(2) establishing investigation and reporting procedures related to bullying; and

(3) adopting discipline rules that comply with IC 20-33-8-13.5.

(e) In addition to developing guidelines under subsection (b), the department of education shall establish categories of types of bullying incidents to allow school corporations to use the categories in making reports under IC 20-20-8-8 and IC 20-34-6-1."

Page 7, delete lines 26 through 42.

Delete pages 8 through 14.

Page 15, delete lines 1 through 10.

Page 15, delete lines 36 through 42.

Delete page 16.

Page 17, delete lines 1 through 27.

Page 17, delete lines 41 through 42, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 28. IC 5-13-9-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.202-2011, SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 8. Any investing officer of a political subdivision that makes a deposit in any deposit or other account may be required to pay a service charge to the depository in which the funds are deposited, if the depository requires all customers to pay the charge for providing that service. However, the service charge imposed must be considered in the computation of the interest rate for determining which depositories are entitled to investments as prescribed by sections 4 and 5 of this chapter. If the total service charge cannot be computed before the investment, the investing officer shall estimate the service



charge and adjust the interest rate based on this estimate. The service charge may be paid:

- (1) by direct charge to the deposit or other account; or
- (2) in a manner that subtracts the service charge from interest earned on the funds in the deposit or other account.

**If the manner described in subdivision (2) is used to pay the service charge, the political subdivision must report the net interest deposited in the political subdivision's financial records, and the political subdivision is not required to report the amount of the service charge subtracted in the political subdivision's financial records."**

Delete pages 18 through 21.

Page 22, delete lines 1 through 20.

Page 32, delete lines 12 through 16, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 32. IC 5-15-5.1-21 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A **NEW** SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: **Sec. 21. Before January 1, 2016, the commission or its successor shall:**

- (1) revise retention requirements that apply to school corporations for electronic mail messages; and**
- (2) review polices and procedures that apply to school corporations for electronic mail messages."**

Page 40, line 27, delete "(d)".

Page 40, line 27, strike "Before a parent or guardian of a student may purchase".

Page 40, strike lines 28 through 34.

Page 42, reset in roman lines 5 through 6.

Page 42, line 6, after "corporation" insert ".".

Page 56, line 19, after "Indiana." insert "**The committee may not change the data reporting requirements for data used by the state board to place each school in a category or designation of school performance under IC 20-31-8-4.**".

Page 91, line 38, delete ":".

Page 91, line 39, strike "(1)".

Page 91, line 40, delete "; or" and insert ".".

Page 91, line 41, strike "(2) submit a charter school proposal to another authorizer."

Page 92, delete lines 2 through 42, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 105. IC 20-24-3-12, AS AMENDED BY P.L.280-2013, SECTION 32, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE



JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 12. (a) This section applies if the authorizer rejects a proposal.

(b) The organizer may ~~appeal the decision of the authorizer to request~~ the charter school review panel established by subsection (c) **to grant approval for the organizer to submit a charter school proposal to another authorizer.**

(c) The charter school review panel is established. The members of the panel are as follows:

- (1) The governor or the governor's designee.
- (2) The state superintendent, who shall chair the panel.
- (3) A member of the state board appointed by the state superintendent.
- (4) A person with financial management experience appointed by the governor.
- (5) A community leader with knowledge of charter school issues appointed jointly by the governor and the state superintendent.

A member shall serve a two (2) year term and may be reappointed to the panel upon expiration of the member's term.

(d) All decisions of the panel shall be determined by a majority vote of the panel's members.

(e) Upon the request of an organizer, the panel shall meet to consider the organizer's ~~proposal and the authorizer's reasons for rejecting the proposal:~~ **request for approval for the organizer to submit a charter school proposal to another authorizer.** The panel must allow the organizer and authorizer to participate in the meeting.

(f) After the panel meets under subsection (e), the panel shall make one (1) of the following findings and issue the finding to the organizer and the authorizer:

- (1) A finding that ~~supports the authorizer's rejection of the proposal:~~ **grants approval for the organizer to submit a charter school proposal to another authorizer.**
- (2) A finding that **denies approval for the organizer to submit a charter school proposal to another authorizer.**
  - (A) recommends that the organizer amend the proposal; and
  - (B) specifies the changes to be made in the proposal if the organizer elects to amend the proposal.
- (3) ~~A finding that approves the proposal:~~

The panel shall issue the finding not later than forty-five (45) days after the panel receives the request for review.

(g) ~~If the panel makes a finding described in subsection (f)(1);~~ The finding **of the panel** is final.

(h) ~~If the panel makes a finding described in subsection (f)(2);~~ the





organizer may amend the proposal according to the panel's recommendations and resubmit the proposal directly to the panel.

(i) If the panel makes a finding described in subsection (f)(3), the proposal is considered conditionally approved. The approval shall be considered final upon delivery to the panel of written notice from the organizer and an eligible authorizer that the authorizer has agreed to serve as an authorizer for the proposal approved by the panel.

(j) Proposals approved under this section shall not be counted under any numerical limits placed upon an authorizer or set of authorizers."

Page 93, delete lines 1 through 6.

Page 96, line 2, strike "ISTEP program".

Page 96, line 3, strike "testing" and insert "**statewide standardized tests**".

Page 125, line 17, after "petitions" insert ",".

Page 141, reset in roman line 34.

Page 141, line 35, reset in roman "assess a rental fee of more than".

Page 141, line 35, after "fifteen" insert "**twenty-five**".

Page 141, line 35, reset in roman "percent".

Page 141, line 35, after "(15%)" insert "**(25%)**".

Page 141, line 35, reset in roman "of the retail price".

Page 141, reset in roman lines 36 through 39.

Page 141, line 40, reset in roman "(c)".

Page 141, line 40, delete "(b)".

Page 147, line 30, strike "six (6)" and insert "**three (3)**".

Page 147, strike lines 32 through 34.

Page 148, delete lines 38 through 42.

Delete page 149.

Page 152, delete lines 31 through 42.

Page 153, delete lines 1 through 25.

Page 153, delete lines 33 through 42.

Page 154, delete lines 1 through 13.

Page 164, delete lines 32 through 34.

Page 164, line 35, strike "(d)" and insert "**(c)**".

Page 176, delete lines 9 through 17.

Page 179, line 3, reset in roman "(a) Each school corporation shall:".

Page 179, reset in roman lines 4 through 8.

Page 179, line 15, after "(c)" insert "**(b)**".

Page 179, line 15, reset in roman "Literature that is distributed to school children and young adults".

Page 179, reset in roman line 16.

Page 179, line 17, after "(d)" insert "**(c)**".

Page 179, delete lines 21 through 42.



Page 180, delete lines 1 through 38.

Page 184, delete lines 34 through 42.

Page 185, delete lines 1 through 22.

Page 186, line 17, after "school" insert ", ".

Page 205, delete lines 30 through 41.

Page 225, line 12, delete "practically".

Page 235, delete lines 37 through 42.

Delete page 236.

Page 237, delete lines 1 through 11.

Page 241, delete lines 2 through 25, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 388. IC 36-1-7-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.221-2007, SECTION 25, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 4. (a) If an agreement under section 3 of this chapter:

(1) involves as parties:

(A) only Indiana political subdivisions; or

(B) an Indiana political subdivision and:

(i) a public instrumentality; or

(ii) a public corporate body;

created by state law;

(2) is approved by the fiscal body of each party that is an Indiana political subdivision either before or after the agreement is entered into by the executive of the party; and

(3) delegates to the treasurer or disbursing officer of one (1) of the parties that is an Indiana political subdivision the duty to receive, disburse, and account for all monies of the joint undertaking;

then the approval of the attorney general is not required.

(b) **This subsection does not apply to an agreement to which school corporations are the only parties.** If subsection (a) does not apply, an agreement under section 3 of this chapter must be submitted to the attorney general for the attorney general's approval. The attorney general shall approve the agreement unless the attorney general finds that it does not comply with the statutes, in which case the attorney general shall detail in writing for the parties the specific respects in which the agreement does not comply. If the attorney general fails to disapprove the agreement within sixty (60) days after it is submitted to the attorney general, it is considered approved."

Page 242, delete lines 40 through 42.

Page 243, delete lines 1 through 17.

Page 245, delete lines 30 through 42, begin a new paragraph and insert:



"SECTION 394. IC 36-1-12.5-10, AS AMENDED BY P.L.168-2006, SECTION 18, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 10. The governing body shall:

(1) provide to the ~~lieutenant governor~~ **department of local government finance** not more than sixty (60) days after the date of execution of the guaranteed savings contract:

(A) a copy of the executed guaranteed savings contract;

(B) the:

(i) energy or water consumption costs;

(ii) wastewater usage costs; and

(iii) billable revenues, if any;

before the date of execution of the guaranteed savings contract; and

(C) the documentation using industry engineering standards for:

(i) stipulated savings; and

(ii) related capital expenditures; and

(2) annually report to the ~~lieutenant governor~~, **department of local government finance**, in accordance with procedures established by the ~~lieutenant governor~~, **department**, the savings resulting in the previous year from the guaranteed savings contract or utility efficiency program.

SECTION 395. IC 36-1-12.5-12, AS AMENDED BY P.L.168-2006, SECTION 20, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 12. (a) An improvement that is not causally connected to a conservation measure may be included in a guaranteed savings contract if:

(1) the total value of the improvement does not exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the total value of the guaranteed savings contract; and

(2) either:

(A) the improvement is necessary to conform to a law, a rule, or an ordinance; or

(B) an analysis within the guaranteed savings contract demonstrates that:

(i) there is an economic advantage to the political subdivision in implementing an improvement as part of the guaranteed savings contract; and

(ii) the savings justification for the improvement is documented by industry engineering standards.

(b) The information required under subsection (a) must be reported



to the lieutenant governor: **department of local government finance.**".

Page 246, delete lines 1 through 7.

Page 249, delete lines 36 through 38.

Renumber all SECTIONS consecutively.

and when so amended that said bill do pass.

(Reference is to SB 500 as printed February 13, 2015.)

KENLEY, Chairperson

Committee Vote: Yeas 8, Nays 5.

---

SENATE MOTION

Madam President: I move that Senate Bill 500 be amended to read as follows:

Page 148, line 37, delete "(c)".

Page 148, line 37, strike "The cancellation of".

Page 148, line 37, delete "a".

Page 148, line 37, strike "teacher's".

Page 148, line 38, delete "contract".

Page 148, line 38, strike "due to a justifiable decrease in the number of teaching".

Page 148, strike lines 39 through 41.

Page 150, delete lines 29 through 40.

Renumber all SECTIONS consecutively.

(Reference is to SB 500 as printed February 20, 2015.)

MILLER PETE

---

SENATE MOTION

Madam President: I move that Senate Bill 500 be amended to read as follows:

Page 19, line 12, strike "within a".

Page 19, line 13, strike "period of three (3) years".

Page 19, line 13, delete "after the original filing date".

Page 20, delete lines 4 through 12, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 18. IC 5-16-12.2-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY



1, 2015]. Sec. 5: The contracting agency shall keep a record of the following in the public works contract file:

- (1) The contacts the contracting agency makes with persons that provide energy efficient technology to implement this chapter.
- (2) An analysis of the feasibility of using energy efficient technology in the public works project."

Page 122, delete lines 15 through 42, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 153. IC 20-26-11-19, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 19. (a) This section through section 29 of this chapter concern the transfer of students for education from one (1) school corporation (transferor corporation) to another school corporation (transferee corporation) in compliance with a court order as described in this section. This chapter applies solely in a situation where a court of the United States or of Indiana in a suit to which the transferor or transferee corporation or corporations are parties has found the following:

- (1) A transferor corporation has violated the equal protection clause of the Fourteenth Amendment to the Constitution of the United States by practicing de jure racial segregation of the students within its borders.
- (2) A unitary school system within the meaning of the Fourteenth Amendment cannot be implemented within the boundaries of the transferor corporation.
- (3) The Fourteenth Amendment compels the court to order a transferor corporation to transfer its students for education to one (1) or more transferee corporations to effect a plan of desegregation in the transferor corporation that is acceptable within the meaning of the Fourteenth Amendment.

(b) This chapter does not apply until all appeals from the order, whether taken by the transferor corporation, any transferee corporation or any party to the action, have been exhausted or the time for taking the appeals has expired, except where all stays of a transfer order pending appeal or further court action have been denied.

**(c) This section expires January 1, 2017.**

SECTION 154. IC 20-26-11-20, AS AMENDED BY P.L.234-2007, SECTION 106, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 20. (a) As used in sections 19 through 29 of this chapter, "class of school" refers to a classification of each school in the transferee corporation by the grades taught therein (generally denominated as elementary schools, middle schools or junior



high schools, high schools, and special schools such as schools for special education, career and technical education, or career education). Elementary schools include schools containing kindergarten, but for purposes of this chapter, a kindergarten student shall be counted as one-half (1/2) student.

(b) As used in sections 19 through 29 of this chapter, "transferee corporation" means the school corporation receiving students under a court order described in section 19 of this chapter.

(c) As used in sections 19 through 29 of this chapter, "transferor corporation" means the school corporation transferring students under a court order described in section 19 of this chapter.

(d) As used in sections 19 through 29 of this chapter, "transferred student" means any student transferred under a court order described in section 19 of this chapter.

**(e) This section expires January 1, 2017.**

SECTION 155. IC 20-26-11-21, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 21. (a) The governing body of a transferee corporation may add two (2) members, one (1) of whom must be a resident of the contributing geographic area within the transferor corporation from which students are being bused, to the transferee corporation's governing body for each transferor corporation that the transferee corporation serves. These members are in addition to the number of members of the governing body who are residents of the transferee corporation.

(b) Each member who is a resident of a contributing transferor corporation added to the governing body of a transferee corporation by this section:

- (1) shall be elected by a majority of all registered and eligible voters who vote in each applicable school board election in the school corporation;
- (2) must have the same qualifications, other than residency or property ownership, that are required for a member of the governing body who is a resident of the transferee corporation; and
- (3) serves for the same number of years as members of the governing body who are residents of the transferee corporation.

(c) The members of the governing body of the transferee corporation shall appoint by majority vote the first additional members of a governing body under this section. The members appointed under this subsection serve until replacement members are elected under subsections (d) and (e).



(d) The first elected members of a governing body from a transferor corporation shall be elected at the first election after the members are added under subsection (a):

- (1) that occurs in the transferor corporation; and
- (2) where one (1) or more members of the governing body of the transferor corporation are elected.

The election shall be conducted in the manner required by law for the conduct of elections of governing bodies of school corporations.

(e) This subsection applies to an additional member of a governing body appointed under subsection (c) to whom subsection (d) does not apply. The first additional elected member of a governing body must be elected at the first election after the members are added under subsection (a) where one (1) or more members of the governing body of the transferee corporation are elected. The election must be conducted in the manner required by law for the conduct of elections of governing bodies of school corporations.

**(f) This section expires January 1, 2017.**

SECTION 156. IC 20-26-11-22, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2014, SECTION 84, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 22. (a) The transferee corporation is entitled to receive from the transferor corporation transfer tuition for each transferred student for each school year calculated in two (2) parts as follows:

- (1) Operating cost.
- (2) Capital cost.

These costs must be allocated on a per student basis separately for each class of school.

(b) The operating cost for each class of school must be based on the total expenditures of the transferee corporation for the class from its general fund expenditures as set out on the classified budget forms prescribed by the state board of accounts, excluding from the calculation capital outlay, debt service, costs of transportation, salaries of board members, contracted service for legal expenses, and any expenditure that is made out of the general fund from extracurricular account receipts, for the school year.

(c) The capital cost for each class of school must consist of the lesser of the following alternatives:

- (1) The capital cost must be based on an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the cost of transferee corporation's physical plant, equipment, and all items connected to the physical plant or equipment, including:
  - (A) buildings, additions, and remodeling to the buildings,



excluding ordinary maintenance; and

(B) on-site and off-site improvements such as walks, sewers, waterlines, drives, and playgrounds;

that have been paid or are obligated to be paid in the future out of the general fund, capital projects fund, or debt service fund, including principal and interest, lease rental payments, and funds that were legal predecessors to these funds. If an item of the physical plant, equipment, appurtenances, or part of the item is more than twenty (20) years old at the beginning of the school year, the capital cost of the item shall be disregarded in making the capital cost computation.

(2) The capital cost must be based on the amount budgeted from the general fund for capital outlay for physical plant, equipment, and appurtenances and the amounts levied for the debt service fund and the capital projects fund for the calendar year in which the school year ends.

(d) If an item of expense or cost cannot be allocated to a class of school, the item shall be prorated to all classes of schools on the basis of the ADM of each class in the transferee corporation, as determined in the fall count of ADM in the school year, compared to the total current ADM therein, as determined in the fall count of ADM in the school year.

(e) The transfer tuition for each student transferred for each school year shall be calculated by dividing the transferee school corporation's total operating costs and the total capital costs for the class of school in which the student is enrolled by the ADM of students therein, as determined in the fall count of ADM in the school year. If a transferred student is enrolled in a transferee corporation for less than the full school year, the transfer tuition shall be calculated by the proportion of such school year for which the transferred student is enrolled. A school year for this purpose consists of the number of days school is in session for student attendance. A student shall be enrolled in a transferee school, whether or not the student is in attendance, unless the:

- (1) student's residence is outside the area of students transferred to the transferee corporation;
- (2) student has been excluded or expelled from school; or
- (3) student has been confirmed as a school dropout.

The transferor and transferee corporations may enter into written agreements concerning the amount of transfer tuition. If an agreement cannot be reached, the amount shall be determined by the state superintendent, with costs to be established, where in dispute, by the state board of accounts.





(f) The transferor corporation shall pay the transferee corporation, when billed, the amount of curricular material rental due from transferred students who are unable to pay the curricular material rental amount. The transferor corporation is entitled to collect the amount of the curricular material rental from the appropriate township trustee, from its own funds, or from any other source, in the amounts and manner provided by law.

**(g) This section expires January 1, 2017.**

SECTION 157. IC 20-26-11-23, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 244, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 23. (a) If a transfer is ordered to commence in a school year, where the transferor corporation has net additional costs over savings (on account of any transfer ordered) allocable to the state fiscal year in which the school year begins, and where the transferee corporation does not have budgeted funds for the net additional costs, the net additional costs may be recovered by one (1) or more of the following methods in addition to any other methods provided by applicable law:

- (1) An emergency loan made under IC 20-48-1-7 to be paid, out of the debt service levy and fund, or a loan from any state fund made available for the net additional costs.
- (2) An advance in the state fiscal year of state funds, which would otherwise become payable to the transferee corporation after such state fiscal year under law.
- (3) A grant or grants in the calendar year from any funds of the state made available for the net additional costs.

(b) The net additional costs must be certified by the department of local government finance. Repayment of any advance or loan from the state shall be made from state tuition support distributions or other money available to the school corporation.

**(c) This section expires January 1, 2017.**

SECTION 158. IC 20-26-11-24, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 24. (a) Transfer tuition for each school year shall be paid by the transferor corporation during the term of the year and following the end of term in four (4) installments within ten (10) days after the first day of November, February, May and August, respectively. The first three (3) payments shall be calculated on the basis of estimates based on the previous year's cost per student and the enrollment for the day schools are open in the transferee corporation next preceding the applicable payment date.

**(b) This section expires January 1, 2017.**



SECTION 159. IC 20-26-11-25, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2006, SECTION 133, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 25. (a) Payment of the operating cost must be paid from and receipted to the respective general funds of the transferor and transferee corporations.

(b) Payment of capital costs must be made by the transferor corporation, at its discretion, from any fund or source and be receipted by the transferee corporation, at its discretion, either to the capital projects fund or to the debt service fund.

**(c) This section expires January 1, 2017.**

SECTION 160. IC 20-26-11-26, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 26. (a) The transferor corporation shall provide each transferred student transportation to and from the school in the transferee corporation to which the student is assigned. However, the transferor corporation may require the transferred student to walk a reasonable distance from the student's home to school or to a transportation pickup point.

**(b) This section expires January 1, 2017.**

SECTION 161. IC 20-26-11-27, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2006, SECTION 134, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 27. (a) Transportation must be provided by the transferor corporation to each transferred student under IC 20-27. However, the transferor corporation may contract with the transferee corporation to provide transportation to the transferred students at the expense of the transferor corporation, and that the transferor corporation, in addition to the other means of financing the purchase of transportation equipment, may make the purchases out of its capital projects fund.

**(b) This section expires January 1, 2017.**

SECTION 162. IC 20-26-11-29, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 29. (a) The provisions of sections 19 through 29 of this chapter concerning the calculation of transfer tuition, the credits for state distribution, state reimbursement of transportation costs, or other state reimbursement may be implemented by rules adopted by the state board.

(b) The state board shall adopt rules for the enforcement of the payment of transfer tuition. The payment enforcement may include the withholding of state support from the transferor corporation for the benefit of the transferee corporation.

(c) A transferor or the transferee corporation may dispute the



amount of transfer tuition or state reimbursement by petitioning the state superintendent. Any dispute in the amount of transfer tuition or state reimbursement shall be determined by the state superintendent.

**(d) This section expires January 1, 2017."**

Delete pages 123 through 126.

Page 127, delete lines 1 through 30.

Page 150, between lines 28 and 29, begin a new paragraph and insert:

**"(g) Notification of the cancellation of a teacher's contract due to a reduction in force may be given at any time. The cancellation of the teacher's contract due to a reduction in force may not take effect until the end of the semester in which the notification was given."**

Page 152, delete lines 41 through 42.

Delete page 153.

Page 154, delete lines 1 through 20.

Page 182, delete lines 4 through 42, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 287. IC 20-33-8-30, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005, SECTION 17, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 30. (a) This section applies to the following:

(1) A student who:

(A) is expelled from a school corporation or charter school under this chapter; or

(B) withdraws from a school corporation or charter school to avoid expulsion.

(2) A student who:

(A) is required to separate for disciplinary reasons from a nonpublic school or a school in a state other than Indiana by the administrative authority of the school; or

(B) withdraws from a nonpublic school or a school in a state other than Indiana in order to avoid being required to separate from the school for disciplinary reasons by the administrative authority of the school.

(b) The student referred to in subsection (a) may enroll in another school corporation or charter school during the period of the actual or proposed expulsion or separation if:

(1) the student's parent informs the school corporation in which the student seeks to enroll and also:

(A) in the case of a student withdrawing from a charter school that is not a conversion charter school to avoid expulsion, the conversion charter school; or



(B) in the case of a student withdrawing from a conversion charter school to avoid expulsion:

- (i) the conversion charter school; and
- (ii) the school corporation that sponsored the conversion charter school;

of the student's expulsion, separation, or withdrawal to avoid expulsion or separation;

(2) the school corporation (and, in the case of a student withdrawal described in subdivision (1)(A) or (1)(B), the charter school) consents to the student's enrollment; and

(3) the student agrees to the terms and conditions of enrollment established by the school corporation (or, in the case of a student withdrawal described in subdivision (1)(A) or (1)(B), the charter school or conversion charter school).

(c) If:

(1) a student's parent fails to inform the school corporation of the expulsion or separation or withdrawal to avoid expulsion or separation; or

(2) a student fails to follow the terms and conditions of enrollment under subsection (b)(3);

the school corporation or charter school may withdraw consent and prohibit the student's enrollment during the period of the actual or proposed expulsion or separation.

~~(d) Before a consent is withdrawn under subsection (c) the student must have an opportunity for an informal meeting before the principal of the student's proposed school. At the informal meeting, the student is entitled to:~~

~~(1) a written or an oral statement of the reasons for the withdrawal of the consent;~~

~~(2) a summary of the evidence against the student; and~~

~~(3) an opportunity to explain the student's conduct.~~

~~(e) (d) This section does not apply to a student who is expelled under section 17 of this chapter."~~

Page 183, delete lines 1 through 17.

Page 218, line 3, delete ".".

Renumber all SECTIONS consecutively.

(Reference is to SB 500 as printed February 20, 2015.)

MILLER PETE



SENATE MOTION

Madam President: I move that Senate Bill 500 be amended to read as follows:

- Page 184, delete lines 6 through 42.
- Delete page 185.
- Page 186, delete lines 1 through 19.
- Renumber all SECTIONS consecutively.

(Reference is to SB 500 as printed February 20, 2015.)

BANKS A

---

SENATE MOTION

Madam President: I move that Senate Bill 500 be amended to read as follows:

Page 148, between lines 36 and 37, begin a new paragraph and insert:

**"(c) In addition to the reasons set forth in subsection (b), a probationary teacher's contract may be canceled for any reason relevant to the school corporation's interest."**

- Page 148, line 37, reset in roman "(d)".
- Page 148, line 37, delete "(c)".

(Reference is to SB 500 as printed February 20, 2015.)

HERSHMAN

---

COMMITTEE REPORT

Mr. Speaker: Your Committee on Education, to which was referred Senate Bill 500, has had the same under consideration and begs leave to report the same back to the House with the recommendation that said bill be amended as follows:

Page 2, delete lines 27 through 42, begin a new paragraph and insert.

"SECTION 3. IC 3-14-5-8, AS AMENDED BY SEA 199-2015, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 8. (a) As used in this section, "governmental entity" refers to any of the following:

- (1) A city.

ES 500—LS 6972/DI 116



(2) A town.

~~(3) A school corporation.~~

~~(4) (3)~~ An agency of a governmental entity referred to in any of subdivisions (1) through ~~(3)~~: **(2)**.

(b) As used in this section, "date of conviction" refers to the date when:

(1) in a jury trial, a jury publicly announces a verdict against a person for a felony or Class A misdemeanor;

(2) in a bench trial, the court publicly announces a verdict against a person for a felony or Class A misdemeanor; or

(3) in a guilty plea hearing, a person pleads guilty or nolo contendere to a felony or Class A misdemeanor.

(c) A person who is convicted under IC 3-14-2 of a felony or Class A misdemeanor that relates to an election for an office for a governmental entity shall not:

(1) continue employment with;

(2) obtain future employment with;

(3) contract with; or

(4) be a subcontractor under a contract with;

any governmental entity for twenty (20) years after the date of conviction.

(d) For twenty (20) years after the person's date of conviction, a governmental entity may not:

(1) employ;

(2) offer employment to;

(3) contract with; or

(4) maintain a contractual relationship when a subcontractor is; a person who is convicted under IC 3-14-2 of a felony or Class A misdemeanor that relates to an election for an office for any governmental entity.

(e) If:

(1) a person was employed by a governmental entity;

(2) the person was convicted under IC 3-14-2 of a felony or Class A misdemeanor relating to an election for an office for a governmental entity;

(3) the person's employment with the governmental entity was discontinued under subsection (c) or (d); and

(4) the person's conviction is reversed, vacated, or set aside;

the governmental entity shall reemploy the person in the same position the person held before the person's conviction or in another position equivalent in benefits, pay, and working conditions to the position the person held before the person's conviction, and the person is entitled to



receive any salary or other remuneration that the person would have received if the person's employment had not been discontinued under subsection (c) or (d).

(f) The attorney general may petition a court with jurisdiction for an injunction against a person who violates subsection (c) or a governmental entity that violates subsection (d).

(g) The attorney general may petition a court with jurisdiction to impose a civil penalty of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) on a person who violates subsection (c)."

Page 3, delete lines 1 through 40.

Page 8, delete lines 37 through 42.

Delete pages 9 through 19.

Page 20, delete lines 1 through 2.

Page 20, line 3, after "SECTION" delete "18."

Page 34, delete lines 34 through 42.

Delete page 35.

Page 36, delete lines 1 through 8.

Page 36, between lines 8 and 9, begin a new paragraph and insert: "SECTION 39. IC 20-19-2-11, AS AMENDED BY P.L.73-2011, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 11. (a) As used in this section, "plan" refers to a strategic and continuous school improvement and achievement plan developed under IC 20-31-5.

(b) A plan must:

(1) conform to the requirements of IC 20-31-5; and

(2) include a professional development program. ~~that conforms to IC 20-20-31.~~

(c) The governing body may do the following for a school that participates in a plan:

(1) Invoke a waiver of a rule adopted by the state board under IC 20-31-5-5(b).

(2) Develop a plan for the admission of students who do not reside in the school's attendance area but have legal settlement in the school corporation.

(d) In approving a school corporation's actions under this section, the state board shall consider whether the governing body has done the following:

(1) Approved a school's plan.

(2) Demonstrated the support of the exclusive representative only for the professional development program component of the plan.

(e) The state board may waive any statute or rule relating to curriculum in accordance with IC 20-31-5-5.



(f) As part of the plan, the governing body may develop and implement a policy to do the following:

- (1) Allow the transfer of a student who resides in the school's attendance area but whose parent requests that the student attend another school in the school corporation of legal settlement.
- (2) Inform parents of their rights under this section.

(g) The state board shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to implement this section."

Page 41, line 5, after "teacher" insert "**employed by a school corporation**".

Page 41, between lines 6 and 7, begin a new line block indented and insert:

**"(9) The chief information officer or designee of the office of technology established by IC 4-13.1-2-1.**

**(10) One (1) member representing state government that has knowledge of school reporting requirements to state agencies other than the department, appointed by the governor."**

Page 41, line 12, delete "five (5)" and insert "**six (6)**".

Page 41, line 16, delete "initial".

Page 41, line 17, delete "at the first meeting of the committee after June 30," and insert ".".

Page 41, delete lines 18 through 19.

Page 41, line 40, after "Sec. 6." insert "**(a)**".

Page 41, line 40, delete "June 30, 2015," and insert "**July 31, 2015,**".

Page 42, line 9, delete "June 30, 2015," and insert "**July 31, 2015,**".

Page 42, line 16, delete "public" and insert "**accredited**".

Page 42, line 18, delete "public" and insert "**accredited**".

Page 42, line 23, after "of" insert "**the**".

Page 42, line 23, delete "." and insert "**, including the development of a standardized school improvement plan template for use by school corporations to prepare school improvement plans."**

Page 42, line 27, delete "July 1, 2015," and insert "**July 31, 2015,**".

Page 42, line 41, delete "." and insert "**or recommendations."**

Page 42, line 42, delete "a" and insert "**the**".

Page 43, line 1, delete "next state board's" and insert "**state board's next**".

Page 43, line 27, after "description" insert "**of**".

Page 44, line 3, delete "public" and insert "**accredited**".

Page 45, delete lines 9 through 42.

Delete pages 46 through 47.

Page 48, delete lines 1 through 14.





Page 76, delete lines 31 through 37.

Page 78, delete lines 11 through 42.

Page 79, delete lines 1 through 30.

Page 80, delete lines 5 through 42.

Page 81, delete lines 1 through 26.

Page 91, delete lines 14 through 18, begin a new paragraph and insert:

**"(h) A governing body may hold up to two (2) training sessions each year outside the school corporation. The sessions may be conducted as executive sessions under IC 5-14-1.5."**

Page 103, delete lines 34 through 42.

Delete pages 104 through 106.

Page 107, delete lines 1 through 10.

Page 119, delete lines 12 through 41, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 147. IC 20-26-9-18, AS ADDED BY P.L.54-2006, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 18. (a) Before July 1, 2007, each school board ~~shall~~ **may** establish a coordinated school health advisory council (referred to as the "advisory council" in this section). The advisory council may review the corporation's wellness policies on a yearly basis and suggest to the ~~school board~~ **governing body** for approval changes to the policies that comply with the requirements of federal ~~Public Law 108-265~~ **Public Law 111-296** and IC 5-22-15-24(c) before July 1 of each year. The advisory council must hold at least one (1) hearing at which public testimony about the local wellness policy being developed is allowed.

(b) The ~~school board shall~~ **governing body may** appoint the members of the advisory council, which must include the following:

- (1) Parents.
- (2) Food service directors and staff.
- (3) Students.
- (4) Nutritionists or certified dietitians.
- (5) Health care professionals.
- (6) School board members.
- (7) A school administrator.
- (8) Representatives of interested community organizations.

(c) ~~The school board shall adopt a school district policy on child nutrition and physical activity that takes into consideration recommendations made by the advisory council. In adopting a school corporation policy on child nutrition and physical activity policy under federal Public Law 111-296, the governing body may take~~



**into consideration recommendations made by the advisory council.**

(d) The department shall, in consultation with the state department of health, provide technical assistance to ~~the advisory councils;~~ **schools**, including providing information on health, nutrition, and physical activity, through educational materials and professional development opportunities. ~~The department shall provide the information given to an advisory council under this subsection to a school or parent upon request.~~

SECTION 148. IC 20-26-9-18.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: **Sec. 18.5. All food and beverages, other than meals reimbursed under programs authorized by the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act and the Child Nutritional Act of 1966 (42 U.S.C. 1751 et seq.) that are available for sale to students at school during the school day must meet or exceed the nutrition requirements prescribed for such food and beverages by the United States Secretary of Agriculture under 7 CFR 210.11."**

Page 138, between lines 37 and 38, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 192. IC 20-27-4-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.1-2005, SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. (a) If a school corporation requires funds to purchase a school bus for cash, the school corporation may, instead of issuing general obligation bonds, negotiate for and borrow funds or purchase the school bus on an installment conditional sales contract or a promissory note secured by the school bus.

(b) To effect a loan, the school corporation shall execute a negotiable note or notes to the lender. The notes may not extend for more than six (6) years. ~~and are payable at the same times and in the same manner as provided for security agreements in section 2 of this chapter.~~

(c) Before a note described in this section is executed, an appropriation for the amount of the purchase price of the school bus and any incidental expenses connected with the purchase or the loan, must be made in the same manner as other appropriations are made, except that the amount of the appropriation is not limited by the amount of funds available at the time of the loan or purchase or by the amount of funds to be raised by a tax levy effective at the time of the loan.

(d) A petition to borrow, a notice to taxpayers, or other formality is not necessary to borrow funds under this section except as specifically



provided in this chapter."

Page 147, delete lines 2 through 34, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 216. IC 20-28-6-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.48-2011, SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 6. (a) A temporary teacher's contract shall be used only for employing:

(1) a teacher to serve in the absence of a teacher who has been granted a leave of absence by the school corporation for:

(A) engaging in defense service or in service auxiliary to defense service;

(B) professional study or advancement;

(C) exchange teaching;

(D) extended disability to which a licensed physician has attested; or

(E) serving in the general assembly; or

(2) a new teacher for a position:

(A) that is funded by a grant outside the school funding formula for which funding is available only for a specified period or purpose; or

(B) vacated by a teacher who is under a regular contract and who temporarily accepts a teacher position that is funded by a grant outside the school funding formula for which funding is available only for a specified period or purpose.

(b) The temporary teacher's contract must contain:

(1) the provisions of the regular teacher's contract except those providing for continued tenure of position;

(2) a blank space for the name of the teacher granted the leave, which may not be used on another temporary teacher's contract for the same leave of absence; and

(3) an expiration date that:

(A) is the date of the return of the teacher on leave; and

(B) is not later than the end of the school year.

(c) If a teacher is employed on the temporary teacher's contract for at least sixty (60) days in a school year, the teacher may, on request, receive the service credit that the teacher would otherwise receive with regard to the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund.

**(d) A school corporation is not required to use a temporary teacher's contract for employing a teacher to serve in the absence of a teacher who has been granted a leave of absence."**

Page 148, delete lines 38 through 42.

Page 149, line 1, delete "(4)" and insert "(3)".



Page 149, line 11, delete "(5)" and insert "(4)".

Page 149, line 12, delete "(6)" and insert "(5)".

Page 149, line 13, delete "(7)" and insert "(6)".

Page 149, line 16, delete "." and insert "**in the manner set forth in sections 2 through 4 of this chapter.**".

Page 149, reset in roman lines 17 through 21.

Page 150, reset in roman lines 9 through 10.

Page 150, line 34, after "a" insert "**probationary**".

Page 150, line 34, after "professional" insert ",".

Page 151, delete lines 9 through 13.

Page 151, line 35, strike "entered into less than fourteen (14) days before the".

Page 151, line 36, strike "day on which teachers must report for work".

Page 151, line 38, delete "." and insert "**and the contract is entered into less than fourteen (14) days before the day on which the teacher must report for work at that school.**".

Page 156, delete lines 34 through 42.

Delete page 157.

Page 158, delete lines 1 through 14.

Page 163, delete lines 24 through 42.

Delete pages 164 through 165.

Page 166, delete lines 1 through 2, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 256. IC 20-31-5-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.246-2013, SECTION 8, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 4. (a) A plan must:

(1) state objectives for a three (3) year period; and

(2) be annually reviewed and revised to accomplish the achievement objectives of the school.

(b) A plan must establish objectives for the school to achieve.

(c) ~~This subsection does not apply to a school that is designated in the top category or designation of school improvement under IC 20-31-8-4 in the year immediately preceding the year in which the school's initial plan is implemented. These achievement objectives must be consistent with academic standards and include improvement in at least the following areas:~~

~~(1) Attendance rate, as set forth in the plan developed under IC 20-19-3-12.2.~~

~~(2) The educational needs of students who have been identified to be chronically absent or habitually truant from school.~~

~~(3) The percentage of students meeting academic standards under~~



the ISTEP program (IC 20-31-3 and IC 20-32-5):

(4) For a secondary school; graduation rate.

(d) (c) A plan must address the learning needs of all students, including programs and services for exceptional learners.

(e) (d) A plan must specify how and to what extent the school expects to make continuous improvement in all areas of the education system where results are measured by setting benchmarks for progress on an individual school basis.

(f) (e) A plan must note specific areas where improvement is needed immediately.

SECTION 257. IC 20-31-5-6 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]. Sec. 6. (a) This section does not apply to a school that is designated in the top category or designation of school improvement under IC 20-31-8-4 in the year immediately preceding the year in which the school's initial plan is implemented. A plan must contain the following components for the school:

(1) A list of the statutes and rules that the school wishes to have suspended from operation for the school:

(2) A description of the curriculum and information concerning the location of a copy of the curriculum that is available for inspection by members of the public:

(3) A description and name of the assessments that will be used in the school in addition to ISTEP program assessments:

(4) A plan to be submitted to the governing body and made available to all interested members of the public in an easily understood format.

(5) A provision to maximize parental participation in the school; which may include providing parents with:

(A) access to learning aids to assist students with school work at home;

(B) information on home study techniques; and

(C) access to school resources:

(6) For a secondary school; a provision to do the following:

(A) Offer courses that allow all students to become eligible to receive an academic honors diploma:

(B) Encourage all students to earn an academic honors diploma or complete the Core 40 curriculum:

(C) Reduce the number of graduation exam waivers granted to graduates:

(7) A provision to maintain a safe and disciplined learning environment for students and teachers that complies with the governing body's plan for improving student behavior and



discipline developed under IC 20-26-5-32:

(8) A provision for the coordination of technology initiatives and ongoing professional development activities:

(b) If, for a purpose other than a plan under this chapter, a school has developed materials that are substantially similar to a component listed in subsection (a); the school may substitute those materials for the component listed in subsection (a):"

Page 183, delete lines 39 through 42.

Page 184, delete lines 1 through 11.

Page 185, line 8, after "of" strike "all programs, classes, and".

Page 185, line 9, strike "schools for".

Page 185, line 9, delete "students with a".

Page 185, line 10, delete "disability," and insert "**special education programs and services,**".

Page 185, line 10, strike "public schools," and insert "**school corporations, charter schools,**".

Page 185, line 12, after "correction," strike "the".

Page 185, strike line 13.

Page 185, line 14, strike "rehabilitative services,".

Page 185, line 15, delete "." and insert "**to ensure compliance with federal and state special education laws and rules.**".

Page 185, line 16, strike "Coordinate the work of schools".

Page 185, delete lines 17 through 18, and insert "**Take appropriate action to ensure school corporations, charter schools, and the department remain eligible for federal special education funds.**".

Page 186, line 3, delete "(3)".

Page 186, line 3, strike "To make recommendations to the state board concerning".

Page 186, strike lines 4 through 7.

Page 186, line 10, delete "(A)".

Page 186, line 10, strike "The role of the teacher aide.".

Page 186, line 11, delete "(B)".

Page 186, line 11, strike "Minimum training recommendations for teacher aides".

Page 186, strike lines 12 through 13.

Page 188, line 11, after "corporation" insert "**or charter school**".

Page 196, between lines 23 and 24, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 322. IC 20-42.5-3-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2007, SECTION 240, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 5. (a) For each school year using the 2005-2006 school year as a baseline:



(1) the office of management and budget shall analyze and report to the state board, the governor, and the general assembly concerning the progress or lack of progress of each school corporation, of all school corporations in each educational service center's area, and in Indiana as a whole in improving the ratio of student instructional expenditures to all other expenditures for the previous school year;

(2) the state board shall recognize publicly each school corporation and educational service center that has an improved ratio of student instructional expenditures to all other expenditures during the previous school year;

(3) the office of management and budget and the division of finance of the department shall be available to consult with and provide technical assistance to each school corporation that did not have an improved ratio of student instructional expenditures to all other expenditures during the previous school year; and

(4) each school corporation shall report to the public in the school corporation's annual performance report and to the members of the general assembly whose districts include the school corporation:

(A) the percentage of resources spent by the school corporation during the previous school year on each category of expenditures set forth in section 4 of this chapter; ~~and whether the school corporation met the goals established for the previous school year under section 6 of this chapter;~~

(B) the trend line for each category of expenditures set forth in section 4 of this chapter for the school corporation during the previous school year; **and**

(C) whether the school corporation did or did not make progress in improving the ratio of student instructional expenditures to all other expenditures during the previous school year. ~~and~~

~~(D) the goals established under section 6 of this chapter for the current school year.~~

(b) The reports to the general assembly under subsection (a)(1) and to individual members of the general assembly under subsection (a)(4) must be submitted to the executive director of the legislative services agency in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6."

Page 202, after line 42, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 336. IC 21-12-10-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.281-2013, SECTION 26, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 3. An individual is eligible for a Mitch Daniels



early graduation scholarship if the individual:

- (1) is a resident of Indiana, as defined by the commission;
- (2) attended a publicly supported school on a full-time equivalency basis (~~as defined in IC 20-43-1-14~~) for at least the last two (2) semesters before the individual graduated from high school;
- (3) had legal settlement (as defined in IC 20-18-2-11) in Indiana for at least the last two (2) semesters before the individual graduated from high school;
- (4) met at least the minimum requirements set by the Indiana state board of education for granting a high school diploma by the end of grade 11 (including any summer school courses completed before July 1 of a year) and was awarded after December 31, 2010, a high school diploma by the publicly supported school that the individual last attended for course credits earned before the end of grade 11;
- (5) was not enrolled in a publicly supported school for any part of grade 12;
- (6) applies to the commission for a Mitch Daniels early graduation scholarship in the manner specified by the commission; and
- (7) within five (5) months after graduating from high school:
  - (A) becomes a student in good standing at an approved postsecondary educational institution whose students are eligible to receive, before September 1, 2014, a higher education award (IC 21-12-3-11) or a freedom of choice grant (IC 21-12-4-4), or, after August 31, 2014, a higher education award or freedom of choice grant published under IC 21-12-1.7-3; and
  - (B) is engaged in a program that will lead to an approved postsecondary degree or credential.

SECTION 337. IC 21-18.5-4-8.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.268-2013, SECTION 11, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 8.5. (a) This section does not apply to a student who:

- (1) receives a graduation waiver under IC 20-32-4-4; and
- (2) receives a general diploma by satisfying the conditions set forth in IC 20-32-4-4, including, with respect to IC 20-32-4-4(6), the condition set forth in IC 20-32-4-4(6)(B);

if the student has an individualized education program. ~~under IC 20-35-7.~~

(b) Except as provided in subsection (a), this section applies to a





student who receives a graduation waiver under IC 20-32-4-4 after June 30, 2014.

(c) Notwithstanding any other law, and except as provided in subsection (e), a student who:

- (1) receives a graduation waiver under IC 20-32-4-4; and
- (2) receives a general diploma by satisfying the conditions set forth in IC 20-32-4-4, including, with respect to IC 20-32-4-4(6), the condition set forth in IC 20-32-4-4(6)(B);

is disqualified from receiving state scholarships, grants, or assistance administered by the commission unless the student passes a college and career readiness exam described in IC 20-32-9-3.

(d) The college and career readiness exam taken by a student under subsection (c) shall be administered by the secondary school that granted the student the graduation waiver. The cost of the exam shall be paid by the department.

(e) A student described in subsection (c) is not disqualified from receiving state scholarships, grants, or assistance administered by the commission for credit bearing degree seeking courses, as mutually defined by the commission and the postsecondary educational institution offering the course."

Page 203, line 4, reset in roman "shall".

Page 203, line 4, delete "may".

Page 209, delete lines 18 through 42.

Page 210, delete lines 1 through 40.

Page 213, delete lines 24 through 33.

Page 214, line 14, reset in roman "or".

Page 221, delete lines 35 through 42, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 354. IC 36-1-12.5-10, AS AMENDED BY SEA 199-2015, SECTION 57, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 10. The governing body shall:

- (1) provide to the director of the ~~Indiana office of energy development~~ **department of local government finance** not more than sixty (60) days after the date of execution of the guaranteed savings contract:

- (A) a copy of the executed guaranteed savings contract;

- (B) the:

- (i) energy or water consumption costs;
- (ii) wastewater usage costs; and
- (iii) billable revenues, if any;

before the date of execution of the guaranteed savings contract; and



(C) the documentation using industry engineering standards for:

- (i) stipulated savings; and
- (ii) related capital expenditures; and

(2) annually report to the director of the ~~Indiana office of energy development, department of local government finance,~~ in accordance with procedures established by the ~~director of the Indiana office of energy development, department,~~ the savings resulting in the previous year from the guaranteed savings contract or utility efficiency program.

SECTION 355. IC 36-1-12.5-12, AS AMENDED BY SEA 199-2015, SECTION 58, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2015]: Sec. 12. (a) An improvement that is not causally connected to a conservation measure may be included in a guaranteed savings contract if:

(1) the total value of the improvement does not exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the total value of the guaranteed savings contract; and

(2) either:

(A) the improvement is necessary to conform to a law, a rule, or an ordinance; or

(B) an analysis within the guaranteed savings contract demonstrates that:

(i) there is an economic advantage to the political subdivision in implementing an improvement as part of the guaranteed savings contract; and

(ii) the savings justification for the improvement is documented by industry engineering standards.

(b) The information required under subsection (a) must be reported to the director of the ~~Indiana office of energy development, department of local government finance.~~"

Page 222, delete lines 1 through 34.

Renumber all SECTIONS consecutively.

and when so amended that said bill do pass.

(Reference is to SB 500 as reprinted February 24, 2015.)

BEHNING

Committee Vote: yeas 12, nays 0.

ES 500—LS 6972/DI 116



## HOUSE MOTION

Mr. Speaker: I move that Engrossed Senate Bill 500 be amended to read as follows:

Page 29, delete lines 25 through 26.

Page 29, line 27, delete "(f) Notwithstanding subsection (e), the" and insert "**(e) The**".

Page 29, line 29, delete "(g)" and insert "**(f)**".

Page 31, line 19, after "agency" insert "**requesting the information**".

Page 46, line 36, strike "township trustee,".

Page 46, line 37, strike "trustee,".

Page 46, line 37, after "board" delete ",".

Page 52, line 31, after "A" delete ":" and insert "**school superintendent**".

Page 52, line 33, delete "(1)".

Page 52, line 33, strike "city school superintendent; or".

Page 52, line 34, delete "(2)".

Page 52, line 34, strike "town superintendent;".

Page 77, reset in roman lines 4 through 32.

Page 77, line 33, reset in roman "(5)".

Page 77, line 33, delete "(4)".

Page 78, line 1, reset in roman "subdivision".

Page 78, line 2, reset in roman "(4) and".

Page 78, line 6, reset in roman "(6)".

Page 78, line 6, delete "(5)".

Page 78, line 13, reset in roman "(7)".

Page 78, line 13, delete "(6)".

Page 78, line 34, reset in roman "(8)".

Page 78, line 34, delete "(7)".

Page 79, line 32, reset in roman "(9)".

Page 79, line 32, delete "(8)".

Page 80, line 2, reset in roman "(10)".

Page 80, line 2, delete "(9)".

Page 80, line 8, reset in roman "(11)".

Page 80, line 8, delete "(10)".

Page 80, line 19, reset in roman "(12)".

Page 80, line 19, delete "(11)".

Page 80, line 23, reset in roman "(13)".

Page 80, line 23, delete "(12)".

Page 80, line 26, reset in roman "(14)".

Page 80, line 26, delete "(13)".



Page 80, line 30, reset in roman "(15)".  
Page 80, line 30, delete "(14)".  
Page 81, line 14, reset in roman "(16)".  
Page 81, line 14, delete "(15)".  
Page 81, line 18, reset in roman "(17)".  
Page 81, line 18, delete "(16)".  
Page 81, line 29, reset in roman "(18)".  
Page 81, line 29, delete "(17)".  
Page 81, line 37, reset in roman "(19)".  
Page 81, line 37, delete "(18)".  
Page 82, line 2, reset in roman "(20)".  
Page 82, line 2, delete "(19)".  
Page 82, line 14, reset in roman "(a)(8)".  
Page 82, line 14, delete "(a)(7)".  
Page 149, delete lines 16 through 37.  
Renumber all SECTIONS consecutively.

(Reference is to ESB 500 as printed March 27, 2015.)

COOK

